

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 01 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 01Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0030 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav at 302245-2255H. G/S rec hvy SAF & AWF at AT872510 w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res. Arty proc, 84x155mm HE. |
| 3 | 0215 | 198 Bde, Sp Small, 3/6 ARVN, (en) BS489813 at 0100H. Raid of vil of Phu Son I. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM2 carb, 25xCCHG. (Info only) |
| 4 | 0510 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 5 | 0520 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, A/1-1, AT823520 at 301850H. Ref spot fr 301850H: additional 2xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). |
| 6 | 0630 | 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75 Inf. Rangers PZ fr DNG 0550H because of fire started by Arty LZ was at AT901869 at 0613H. 1 st plt inserted cold. Ntify: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, MSG Gonzales; FSE, Sgt Madison. |
| 7 | 0705 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#126 & 156, (en) AT961689 at 301115H. While on ptl fd a cave, inside were 5xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCSW, 26x82mm rds, 1000xAK-47 rds, 1xB-40 rkt, 2000xblasting caps. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0705 | 198 Bde, Sgt Tyndal, G/75 Inf at 0640H. R&R tm PZ at 0620H to LZ at Hill 270 at 0640H. Tm Tenn PZ 0630H to LZ at BT455012 at 0735H. Compl, cold. Ntify: FSE, Sgt Madison. |
| 9 | 0705 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#160, (en) BT090565 at 302200H. While in amb site eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC dtn. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0520 | 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, 3/6 ARVN, BS461815 at 0100H. LZ Honey rec 23-25 rds 82mm mort. 4-5xrds impacted inside perimeter. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Arty fired on SEL at BS461824, BS475805, 460802. Arty fired 68xrds 105mm illum, 18xrds 105mm HE, 6xrds 155mm illum. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0830 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT452012, 415025, 431021 at 0730H to LZ at CHL(E) compl 0819H (Cold). Sniper 1-6 cond an insertion fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0743H to LZ at BT415025, compl cold at 0746H. |
| 12 | 0900 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46, AT814588 at 0730H. While on S&C fd 1xarea w/2xmetal pots w/rice in them, 2xbags (10lbs) pol rice, 1xaluminum chop stick, 1xbottle unk oil, 1xwooden bowl, 1x5 gal pot, 2xexpended 9mm cartridges, 1xCCHG. No rec actv. |
| 13 | 0900 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT842628 at 0807H. While on S&C rec SAF prox 50m N fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF/AWF. Unit swept w/neg res. |
| 14 | 0935 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT803464 at 0900H. Fd 1xcam struc & 1xbnkr (3'x3') both dest. In area fd 50xM79 HE rds, will keep for own use. Also fd 1xfreshly cult field (prox 5000m square) of corn, potatoes, beans. Will dest. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0950 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. A/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0754H to LZ at AT831615, compl 0905H (Cold). 3/D/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at AT875692 at 0910H to LZ at AT822580, compl, cold at 0923H. R/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at AT822580 at 0924H to LZ at AT873652 compl 1000H, cold. |
| 16 | 1025 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, BT199121 at 0800H. Mech amb det. Unit swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 18xys, grn unif w/neg ID. 1xAK-47 w/1xmag of 10xrds, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xwallet w/assort docu CIA. Extr to Professional. |
| 17 | 1045 | 2d ARVN Div, CPT McDermott, QT-20B ARVN Operation res: 792xen KIA, 44xen CIA, 252xIWC, 34xCSWC, 16xtons rice & corn. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1050 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS526647 at 0840H. Obsr 3xVC prox 20m W w/packs, 1xwpn (unk type). Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (30, blk PJ's, neg ID), 1xpers hygiene kit CIA, 1xmed kit, 200xb pol rice CIA. Followed blood trail and at 0955H fd 1x9mm pistol. At this point blood trail ended. |
| 19 | 1050 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R/3-1, BS526647, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 011130H, pick up Admin Pad. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntify: CPT Cummings. The req was later canc by CPT Parrish. |
| 20 | 1135 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123 Avn, BS292559. While in Air Cav Box#66, inserted Aero Rifle plat to check SEL. Extr at 1100H w/neg findings. |
| 21 | 1150 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe. LRRP Box approval of Box#28. UL BT4004, LR BT4301. Fr 060600H-141800H Jul 71. Ntify: FSE, Sgt Madison. |
| 22 | 1200 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Spinotto, DTOC. All named operations (Caroline Hill, Middlesex Peak, Finney Hill) terminated eff 011200H Jul 71. |
| 23 | 1200 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/3-1, Unit cond an Eagle Flt at Minh Long at 1030H to LZ's at BS456526 and Minh Long. Compl cold at 1155H. |
| 24 | 1200 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/2-1, Cond an Extr at 1050H fr PZ at AT908458 to LZ DNG (467), compl cold at 1156H. |
| 25 | 1200 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1203H to LZ at AT994509, compl cold at 1249H. |
| 26 | 1245 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, B/4-31, ZC208637 at 1215H. On S&C fd 1xAK-47 hidden in bushes, 1xold campfire, signs of actv last 7xdays. Will extr wpn to Maud. |
| 27 | 1245 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-1, AT865565 at 1125H. M113A1 det anti pers mine consisting of unk type explo, made crater 2'x2'. Neg cas, dam to track moderate. |
| 28 | 1245 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, D/1-46, AT813583 at 1100H. On S&C fd 1xcave 10'x6'x8'. Inside fd: 1xGI canteen, 7xempty baskets, misc cooking utensils, 1xpr eye glasses, 5xgal can linseed oil. All DIP. Signs of rec use in area. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 01 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 01Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 29 | 1300 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1 Cav, BS673588 at 1150H. Fd 1xB/T made of 155mm rd & can of petna w/TW across trail. Also fd 1xbouncing betty, 1xanti-tank mine made of plastic 1' in dia fd in old track. All fd because of fire caused by arty prep. All DIP and neg dam or cas. |
| 30 | 1305 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 178 ASHC, BS576750 at 1000H. Flame drop compl 1300H, 96xbarrels, 8xsorties, 20% coverage. |
| 31 | 1310 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT802503 at 1050H. On S&C fd 1x155mm rd, neg B/T. DIP. Also obsr 1xtrail E-W w/signs of use in last 48xhrs. |
| 31 | 1330 | [NOTE: Also numbered Item#31] 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 ARVN Rangers, ZC179415 at 1040H. Obsr 6xVC on trail going N. Arty fired w/unk res. VC possibly going to rallying point at ZC183427. (Info only) |
| 32 | 1400 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 33 | 1410 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty LOH, AT888386 at 0959H. Obsr 4xVC mov S leading water buffalo, VC wearing blk PJ's & 2xhad packs, evaded into area w/cam struc & bnkr. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, 2xstruc dest, 1xbnkr dest, 2xsecondary explo. Credit A/3-16 Arty. |
| 34 | 1410 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT323061 at 1355H. Fd 1xM14 A1 AP mine off trail. Made in March 1956. DIP. |
| 35 | 1420 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-46, AT841632 at 1355H. Obsr 1xVC prox 25m N & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25, grn unif, neg ID), 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac to Linda. Also CIA 1xNVA poncho, 2xAK-47 mag w/60xrd, 1xUS pistol belt, 3xlb petna. |
| 36 | 1445 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, D/1-1, AT878389 at 1400H1440H. While in Air Cav Box#12, obsr 2xlarge struc & 4xbnkrs. |
| 37 | 1550 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS288558 at 1355-1500H. While in Air Cav Box#66 at 1400H inserted Blues to check SEL. Fd 1xlarge struc w/bnkr 10'x20'. In area fd large tin struc complex w/bnkr & fighting pos around it. In struc fd 1x81mm HE rd, various NVA unif, helmets, 3xrucksacks & canteens. Rucksacks contained med supplies & docu. Obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/SAF, swept w/neg res. Extr at 1455H. Items evad to Dottie. |
| 38 | 1605 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, HB Tm, AT940642 at 1130H. While on msn rec 1xrd SAF, prox 1000m W, NCD. Tm evad successfully to the N. |
| 39 | 1620 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, 1515-1620H. At AT974554 obsr & eng 2xbnkrs w/unk res. AT971554 obsr & eng & dest 2xbnkrs, 1xlean-to. AT981544 obsr pos wing tip tank fr fixed wing acft. |
| 40 | 1640 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 116 AHC, BS463528 at 0935H. While on VR for Eagle Fit for 3-1, G/S rec 30xrds AK-47 fire. G/S obsr 5xVC, expended & fired arty. Inserted 2xplts fr B/3-1 to check area. Fd fresh footprints, 100xrusty rice knives, extr to 411. |
| 41 | 1645 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-46, AT841632 at 1600H. While searching area of NDP incident of last night fd 1xstruc. Inside was: 1x9mm pistol #2408, 10xrice bowls, 20xlbs rice, 5xlbs salt, misc clo, 2x2 gal cans (US type) salad oil, 1xtable, 10xsleeping pos. Signs of rec activ. All dest except pistol, will extr to Linda. |
| 42 | 1700 | 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS525940 at 1630H. Obsr 2xpers w/wpns mov S, neg clnc due to prox of vil. |
| 43 | 1720 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, BT198097 at 1640H. Fd 1xstruc, 10'x10' inside fd 1xbasket, 6'x6', containing 600lbs radishes. All dest. Mech amb set up for tonight. |
| 44 | 1740 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, PF#167, BS770550 at 1300H. Dtn 4xVN (classified as 3xVC, 1xVC sympathizer). Extr to Mo Duc. (Info only) |
| 45 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0815H, enroute Quang Ngai at 0900H, enroute Prof at 0930H, enroute VR Hiep Duc then to 196 HQ's at 1100H, enroute CHL at 1320H, enroute 198 HQ's at 1420H, enroute Prof at 1550H, enroute VIP at 1705H, landed VIP 1725H. |
| 46 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Minh Long at 1100H, enroute VIP at 1250H, enroute Chloe at 1430H, enroute 196 HQ's at 1545H, enroute VIP at 1650H, landed VIP at 1720H. |
| 47 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute flame drop at 0900H, enroute 411 at 1020H, enroute VIP at 1110H, enroute Rawhide at 1515H, enroute VIP at 1845H, landed VIP at 1705H. |
| 48 | 1905 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Ranger Tm Tenn, BT457015, (en) BT477051. Approx 25xmort rds impacted 400m fr Tm pos. Ly Tin says there are no friendlies in area. At above grid it is reported there are 2xplts of VC w/60mm morts. Hill 270 obsr the rds impacting. FAC enroute, N/H checking Box#43 near Ranger pos. Arty fired 1x105mm WP & 8x105mm HE rds w/unk res. At 2040H, N/H checked area w/neg sightings and broke sta at 2120H. Helix has neg sightings at 1956H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Kneeland. |
| 49 | 1915 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, AT970390 at 1700H. R/S helicopter on LZ obsr 1x60mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Will dest tomorrow morning. |
| 50 | 1915 | 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, 1/B/4-3, BT198091 at 1700H. Fd a sign in VN stating "warning punji pit ahead." Unit swept area & fd 1xpunji pit 5'x3'x2 1/2' w/20 stakes in it 18" long. DIP. |
| 51 | 1930 | (DELAYED) Hoi An, Lai Nghia(H), BT115589 at 300400H. VC assassinated 1xVN female (mother of RF soldier). (Info only) |
| 52 | 1930 | (DELAYED) Hoi An, 23d LNO, RF#101, BT054547 at 300400H. VC attacked Phu Phong refugee camp. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA, 2xVN civ WIA, 3xhouses dest. (Info only) |
| 53 | 1945 | 2d ROK Mar, CPT Kimmel, 6/2/2, BT047398 at 1425H. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xNorth Korean rifle, 48xAK-47 rds, 6xCCHG, 2xbangalore torpedoes CIA. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 01 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 01Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 54 | 2008 | 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/1-6, BS505885 at 302140H. While making river crossing lost rucksack & 1xM-16 rifle. Search cond w/neg findings. |
| 55 | 2255 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, PF#192, BS553603 at 2015H. 1xPF deploying claymore mine det it. Rec mult frag wounds to entire body. Urg D/O req 2115H. D/O compl 2155H to Quang Ngai. 1xPF WNB(E). (Info only) |
| 56 | 2255 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, (en) AT812588 at 1720H. Det 1xB/T homemade TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1805H. |
| 57 | 0800 | 11 Bde, Sgt Green, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul. Msn #283: UL BS3278, LR BS3874. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott. |
| 58 | 1015 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul. Msn#11: UL AT8189, LR AT8786. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C, Elliott. |
| 59 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 60 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 61 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul. Box#60: UL BS3149, LR BS3545. Box#60X: BS7542, to 8442, along coast to 8835, to 8035, to start. Box#61: BS6357, S along river to BS6346, 1000m ea side. Box#62: BS8232, to 8225, to 8725, to 8731, to start. Box#64: BS5852, to 7552, to 7540, to 7040, to start. Box#65: BS500745 to 5070, to 455700, N along river to start. Box#67: BS3160, S along Dak Selo river to 2645. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 62 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Davidson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074 to 9670, to 9970, to 9960, to 9066 to start Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8347. Box#16: UL AT8841, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9262. Box#19: BT0173, to BT073730, S along coast to 095680, to 0168 to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 63 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul. Box#34: UL BS6591, LR BS7086. Box#35: UL BS3097, LR BS3594. Box#37: BS4695, to 5395, S to Song Tra Bon river, W along river to 460883, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 64 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jul. Box#20: AT9531, 985390, 0039, 0031, start. VR only. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 65 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#44: UL AS980975, LR BS0694. Clear S of river. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 66 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jul. Box#68: BS070615, to 1156, to 0853, to 045590 to start. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 67 | 1600 | 11 Bde, Sgt Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Perm Strip. Box#51: UL BS3286, LR BS4383. Box#52: UL BS4856, LR BS5253. Box#54: UL BS4551, LR BS5146. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 68 | 1600 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jul. Box#11: AT9353, along river to 998547, along railroad to BT0052, to 9652. Box#13: ZC0250, to ZC0750, to ZC0440, to YC9940. Box#15: AT8255, along river to 9253, SW to 8647 to 8247 to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 69 | 1600 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Jul. Box#32: UL BT2302, LR BS3098. Box#33: UL BS2897, LR BS3592. Box#34: UL BT1702, LR BS2396. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 70 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 71 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA & 5 VC KIA and 5 IWC. There were 4 combined operations. At 0640H, Ranger Tm Tenn was inserted vic BT452012; at 0613H, Ranger Plt 6/17 was inserted vic AT897908. Engineers land cleared 20 acres vic FSB 411 and 70 acres vic BS7095. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt, 3 Extractions. US casualties during the period were 3 WIA(E). |
| 72 | 2400 | Journal Closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Handwritten note: Attach to our journal entry, RLW.

Department of the Army
Headquarters 23D Infantry Division (Americas)
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-CS

2 July 1971

Memorandum For: Chief of Staff
Subject: Report from 198th Inf Bde S-3

1. The 1-6 Infantry received a request from Sabre 75 to insert their Blues on the ground at grid 518079. This was in response to fire from this area earlier. The LOH went down and the people were informed that an ID check would be made. The people ran to their huts and pistols were observed on them as they evaded.
2. The 1-6 TOC then called Ly Tin District and requested:
 - a) To insert Blues at the above grid
 - b) To engage military targets.
3. Permission was granted from Ly Tin with initials NIM. Clearance for fire and military targets and insertion of Blues was granted.
4. The 1-6th relayed the clearance to Sabre 75, and gave initials TEM. This acknowledged that:
 - a) The 1-6th received clearance
 - b) There were no US troops in the area.
5. The Blues were inserted. The LOH engaged a hut. The Blues searched the hut which was engaged but did not find injured people, nor did they find blood. The Blues did find weapons in the hut.

(Signed with Initials "HLB")
Harold L. Brown
Maj, GS
Secretary General Staff

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 02 Jul 71 2400 02 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0030 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, AT903376, 012335H. N/H Box#16, obsr 1xtrench 50mx3' w/signs of rec use, eng w/neg res. |
| 3 | 0050 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT818582, 011913H. While mov to NDP, det unk amt B/T's w/TWFD & tin cans of petna. Res: 9xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 95 Evac at 2040H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin. |
| 4 | 0050 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/1-46, AT852649, 012005H. While in NDP, had MA det, did not eng due to prox too close to fire arty. Swept w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0132 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31, (en) ZC207632, 021245H. In 1xcave fd 2xCC Radios, they had 13 dials, 5 bands, & weigh 10-12lbs. With it fd 10xextra tubes, 2xbayonets & 1xM-79 vest, homemade, 3xAK-47, 1xpith helmet, 1xNVA telephone, 1xroll commo wire, 1xNVA canteen, 1xRPG rd, 1xconcussion gren. Fd & dest 5xstruc w/bnks (5'x8'), cave was CS'd. |
| 6 | 0300 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Rhodes, PF#39, (en) BS529879, 011700H. While cond Eagle Flt, eng 10xVC to W, 50m. Res: 2xVC KIA (male), 2xVC CIA (fem). (Info only) |
| 7 | 0515 | CLDC, Sgt Bryan, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 8 | 0635 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT935336, 020450H. Obsr lights mov fr E toward their NDP prox 200-300m. Eng w/arty, 12x155mm HE rds w/unk res. Swept area at first light w/neg findings. |
| 9 | 0730 | Tam Ky, LT Long, TOC, BT310223, 010900H. Veterans demonstrating against the high prices of rice & demanding they receive special price. They blocked traffic on QL#1. The NP broke up the demonstration at 1540H. |
| 10 | 0730 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 ARVN Ranger, ZC184400, 020500H. While on ptl rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0740 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simons, D/1-1, BT518079, 020630H. CO 123 Avn informed G-3 at 0650H that a C/123 spray plane rec SAF, res: 2xhits. Plane was fr 310 TAC Airlift Sqdn. Fire was fr vic BT518079. The 198 Bde duty officer stated that D/1-1 was lifting off CHL enroute to a msn, monitored the "shot at" transmission on CHL Tower frequency and diverted to the area at 0700H, obtained clearance fr 1-6 Inf TOC to insert Blues to eng mil targets of opportunity. Clearing initials were TEM. Subsequently the D/1-1 Cav OH-6A door gunner placed M-60 fire on the ground around a struc where several VN were evad. Blues were inserted but fd no indication of blood. Blues were inserted at 0725H to check pers evad. Blues dtn 8xVN, 2xwhich have been identified as ville chiefs. CO, 123 Avn informed G-3 they had neg ID's & when some of the VN refused to exit the struc 1xmember of the Blues entered. The VN then surrendered w/o resistance. 1xlocked container was fd in the struc & the VN reportedly told the US soldier that there was nothing in the container, but refused to open it. The US soldier fired one shot to break the lock & inside the container fd 1x38 cal pistol, 1x45 cal pistol & 1xM-1 carbine & 1xconcussion gren. The 198 Bde duty officer informed G-3 that the political clearance & clearance to eng mil targets of opportunity & permission to insert Blues was obtained fr Ly Tin Dist, initials NIM. At 0755H, CPT Dickerson (PMO) reported that MP's at gate #4 have 1xPF (Hoang Nguyen) who reported that the G/S had fired at the village chief's house injuring some people (unconfirmed), ville at BT525095. Ntfy: C/S, G3; G5; & Div Avn. |
| 12 | 0800 | 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, B/4-3, BT202116, 020730H. MA det at 012026H, swept at first light. Res: 3xVC KIA, age 1x13 yrs, 2x25-30 yrs, in grn unif w/neg ID, wpons, or docu. Fd 1xpistol belt (US), assorted med supplies, cooking pots & 1xblood trail leading N. Unit followed it w/neg res. |
| 13 | 0800 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, R/3-1, BS525647, 020710H. MA det at 1920H, 500m SW. Fired Arty & swept at first light. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA & fd 1xpool of blood. |
| 14 | 0815 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF#724 & PF#52, BT177188, 020500H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 13xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. Wpons will be extr to Tien Phuoc. Also fd 1x60mm mort base plate. (Info only). Ntfy: CG, CPT Olson, C/S COL Richardson, G3, LTC Watts. |
| 15 | 0815 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, BT201118, 020735H. While dismantling MA, 1xUS who was providing security walked into MA. Res: 1xUS KNB. MA not mov or B/T. Not a firing incident. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, CPT Scurry. |
| 16 | 0910 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT272128, 020800H. While on Eagle Flt searched area of above grid, obsr 1xVC evad N prox 75m, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. Wpn evac to LZ Prof. |
| 17 | 0945 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Dickerson, PMO, BT175419, 020945H. 1x5 ton trk fr B/1-44 in Thang Binh involved in traffic accident when the trk ran over 5xVN children ages 5-12 & ran into 1xstruc. The VN children were evac to Thang Binh hospital. VN civ holding trk & driver. Accident reaction tm was sent at 1100H. Update: Trk driver & 3xpassengers released at 1400H to their unit in DNG. Trk towed to an engineer motor pool (unit working on road nearby). Claims paid (130,000P) to homeowner, motorcycle owner, father of 2xchildren 100,000P, 30,000 to parents of other 3xchildren. 23d Inf G-5 paid claims, XXIV Corps G-5 was reimbursed. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Brown; G3, LTC Watts; G5, CPT Hill; XXIV Corps, LT Brand. |
| 18 | 0950 | CLDC, CPT Miller, A/723 Maint, BT533116, 020900H. Sub Sector#1. A/723 Maint obsr 1xVN boat 25m off shore w/1xindiv swimming toward shore, w/unk # of pax w/wpons, yelled to Chieu Hoi to swimmer who rtn to boat, raised his hands & boat began to leave. GI's shot over their heads. Boat did not stop. GI's eng the boat, coastal group#15 checked the boat at 0940H & fd 1xVN KIA, 1xVN WIA. D/O compl to 91 evac. PMO presently at 723d Maint. (KIA reported to be ARVN soldier, WIA is VN civ). Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, CPT Scurry; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, Sp Gonzales; 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom; G5, CPT Hill; PMO, SSG Carneal. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 02 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 02 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 19 | 1000 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, BS507858, 020945H. While searching river bank, rec 2xM-79 rds fr unk loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O by lift ship w/ E/F at 0945H to 91 Evac. |
| 20 | 1005 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#489, BS882316, 020650H. While providing scty for civ jungle clearing opn, was eng by UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 21 | 1007 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 75 Ranger, (en) AT902881. At 0820H obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs, 1xhad wpn, dressed in grn fatigues mov S. At 0830H obsr 1xVC mov S & at 0900H a total of 7xVC were obsr vic above grid. Arty fired w/unk res. Ranger did not check area due to hvy jungle growth. Arty LOH checked area w/neg res. |
| 22 | 1010 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31, ZC204628, 021000H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc (4'x6') w/fighting pos 2 1/2' x 4 1/2', neg signs of rec use. All dest. |
| 23 | 1030 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, Tam Ky. LNO Sgt Noonan, 021020H, all traffic on QL#1 is unable to pass thru Tam Ky City due to random SAF in downtown area. MP sta rec 15-20 rds SAF w/NCD. The veterans are demonstrating the price of rice has almost doubled. At 1100H, the vets have opened QL#1 to US veh. Ntfy: PMO, SSG Carneal. |
| 24 | 1030 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 3/D/3-1, BS623865, 021005H. While securing water point vic LZ Dottie, rec 20xrds SAF prox 600m N, w/NCD. US did not rtn fire due to pop area & many VN civ in area. PF#09's did rtn fire w/unk res. |
| 25 | 1030 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT905350 at 0812H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1007H. (Cold) |
| 26 | 1118 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#33, BS470866, 020355H. OP rec 3x60mm mort rds. SEL vic BS465853, rtn fire (5x105mm rds & 3xillum) w/unk res. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xciv WIA. (Info only) Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts. |
| 27 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Shots, G-4, the 661 Ord will dest approx 20xton's of ammo vic BS5399, Saturday at 031400H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sgt Gonzales; G3, Sgt Hayes; FSE, Sgt Radison; AAE, MAJ Wecas. |
| 28 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, (en) AT912534, 021040H. While on ptl fd 3xstruc, in 1x fd 1xgrn civ shirt & freshly cooked food. All dest. |
| 29 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, (en) AT910533, 021105H. While on ptl rec 1xCCHG w/NCD. Unit rtn fire w/unk res. |
| 30 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 282 AHC, AT854630, 021035H. While on R/S Msn for C/1-46, rec 12xrds SAF while at 1100-1300' & 30k w/neg hits & neg cas. Arty fired in the area w/unk res. |
| 31 | 1200 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at Ky Tra at 0805H to LZ's at BT272128, BT224132 & Ky Tra, compl 1155H. (Cold) |
| 32 | 1200 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 0800H to LZ's at BS547858, 499865, 498844, 523856, 521842, 529867, & LZ Stinson, compl 1158H. (Cold) |
| 33 | 1230 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT225132, 021140H. Rec SAF fr 100m SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 Evac 1157H. Obsr 3xVC evad SW, eng w/SAF & G/S w/neg res. |
| 34 | 1345 | S2-26 Engr, Sgt Bandrice, B/26 LC Co, BS561754, 021230H. Rec sniper fire, 25-30xrds AK-47, fr 400m N. NCD. Ele fr C/3-1 rtn fire w/neg res. |
| 35 | 1400 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1328H to LZ at BS506967, compl 1340H. (Cold) |
| 36 | 1410 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, G/55 Arty, Chippewa, 021336H. While testing Quad 50, wpn malfunctioned. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to 91 Evac at 1350H. |
| 37 | 1425 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 38 | 1510 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, Res of Eagle Flt: At BS498844, 020847H, dtn 2xVC sus, 35 & 55 yrs, blk PJ's under white PJ's, class as civ def by IPW. At BS499865, 020920H, obsr 1xVN in blk, evad, dtn, class as innocent civ by Div IPW. At BS523856, 021015H fd 1xUS mail bag w/1xpackage of incense in it, fd in 1xliving struc. At BS529867, 021135H, fd 2xUS canteens & 2xUS blankets in 1xliving struc. All extr to Stinson. |
| 39 | 1540 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP, arr VIP 1540H. |
| 40 | 1550 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Liz 1345H, to VIP 1530H. |
| 41 | 1705 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP to Tam Ky 1420H, to VIP 1600H, to Rosemary Point 1700H, to VIP 1705H. |
| 42 | 1710 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT902536, 021615H. FD 1x250lb bomb (dud), neg B/T. DIP. |
| 43 | 1715 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Prov HQ, AT919599, 021015H. 1xLambretta det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 5xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA. Hwy#540. (Info only) |
| 44 | 1725 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT970390, 021530H. Fd 1x60mm rd B/T w/PTFD on trail. DIP. |
| 45 | 1730 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 030630H Jul. Report to 132 Avn for CH-47. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Reble. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Hall. |
| 46 | 1750 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT840632, 021515H. Fd 1xgrave along trail, prox 3xdays old, contained 1xmale, age 24, wrapped in sheet, killed by SAF, in area fd 10-15xsleeping pos, 15lb rice & docu. Res: 1xVC KIA. Credit C/1-46 for contact on 29 Jun 71. |
| 47 | 1755 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, (en) BS439899. 1xRAC FAC on VR at 1530H obsr mov, arty fired 8" on SEL which uncovered bnkrs. B/123 at 1730H was on sta & off sta at 1745H w/neg findings. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 02 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 02 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 48 | 1825 | 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS525935, 021600H. 2xper w/wpn mov W, neg arty fired due to prox of ville. |
| 49 | 1830 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT842628, 021830H. Rec 6-7xrds 82mm mort, 3-4xAK-47 rds, possible CCHG. Mort landed 200-300m to SE. Neg cas. Arty being processed. Fired w/unk res. Expended 141x105mm HE & 5x105mm WP. |
| 50 | 1910 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-1, AT894529, 021810H. While flying Air Cav Box#15: B/1-1 on ground obsr 1xVC/NVA evad S w/wpn. B/1-1 eng w/M-79. D/1-1 eng also, unk res. B/1-1 sweeping at this time 022045H. Unit swept w/neg res. |
| 51 | 1915 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, (en) 622871, 020935H. 9xVC dressed as ARVN entered Binh Lien ville. Res: 1xNP KIA, 1xciv KIA (member of ville council). (Info only) |
| 52 | 1923 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS525935, 021900H. Obsr 11xpax w/packs mov W-E into ville. Neg arty due to prox of ville. Update: N/H in Box#37 had neg sightings. |
| 53 | 2045 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT842495, 021100H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC/NVA prox 300m E. Eng w/SAF, en evad E. Swept w/neg res. En had neg packs or wpns. |
| 54 | 2115 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, PF#182, BS834357, 021520H. In day amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. US confirmed. (Info only) |
| 55 | 2145 | 11 Bde, Sgt Ross, PF#187, BS778455, 021830H. In amb pos, eng UNSEF, en rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only) |
| 56 | 2145 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, B/3-1, Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at Minh Long at 1400H to LZ's at BS453529, 461526, 458513 & 492515, Minh Long. Compl 1650H. (Cold). Lost contact w/Bn for over 3hrs. |
| 57 | 2145 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT812588, 011600H. Fd 1xtunnel complex 50m x 20m x 5' & sleeping pos for 15-20xpeople, cooking utensils inside but neg rec use. CS'd it. |
| 58 | 2145 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT816590, 301600H. Fd 3xcaves 12'x8'x6' w/sleeping pos for 5. Caves CS'd, neg rec use. |
| 59 | 2145 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT815589, 291630H. Fd 1xcave w/5xrooms 5'x10'x5'. Had 1xrear exit. Fd 1xB/T tin can of petna w/unk type FD. Dest B/T & CS'd the complex. |
| 60 | 2145 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT816590, 011600H. Fd 3xcaves w/2xrooms ea 10'x15'x6'. 2xcaves showed rec use in last week. 1xcave had 2xB/T CCHG w/TWFD, DIP. Also 1xUS canteen containing unk type explo & spring type firing device. All were CS'd. |
| 61 | 2205 | 198 Bde, Sp Small, 2/C/1-6, (en) BS493925, 021945H. Obsr 9xVC w/packs & wpns mov NE, 800m NW. Eng w/14xrds 4.2" mort, 61xrds 105mm HE. Res: unk. |
| 62 | 2205 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#424, BS568728, (en) BS566720 & BS564720, 012015H. Eng est 1xsqd VC w/4.2" illum fired fr Hill 411. 10x4.2" rds HE. Fired on both SEL fr Hill 411. RF WSFL, swept w/neg res. |
| 63 | 1600 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jul. Msn #10: UL YC8742, LR YC9537. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 64 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Jul. Msn#98-6. UL BS3998, LR BS4588. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 65 | 1630 | 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Jul. Msn#75: UL BS1589, LR BS2485. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 66 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 67 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#44: AT9223-9407-Tam Ky D.O. (Disapproved). Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 68 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jul. Box#60: UL BS3149, LR BS3545. Box#61: BS6537, S along river to BS6346, 1000m ea side. Box#64: BS6852-7552-7540-7040-start. Neg N of 46 grid line. Box#65: BS500746-5070-455700, N along river to start. Box #76: BS3160, S along Dak Selo river to 2645. Box#69: Bs6274-500745. Clear W of 6073. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 69 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-start. Box#11: AT9353, along Blue to 995550, S along RR to 003920 W to 960520 to 9351 to start. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8347. Box#16: UL AT8841, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 70 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jul. Box#37: BS4695-5395-S to Song Tra Bon river, W along river to 460883-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 71 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Jul. Box#20: UL ZC1768, LR ZC2164. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#44: BT3100-3600-BS3697-3197-start. Box#45: BT335075-355095-390055-365035-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 1630 | 11 Bde, LT McGruder, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-032000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#52: UL BS3246, LR BS04041. Box#53: UL BS2269, LR BS2662. Box#54: UL BS4156 LR BS4652. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Callahan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

| Period Covered | | | |
|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| From | To | | |
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 02 Jul 71 | 2400 | 02 Jul 71 |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 3 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 3 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0500 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 3 | 0540 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, RF#934, BS513772, BS515772, 022100H. Ville to S of OP#1 rec large amt SAF & AWF, 5xRPG rds & what was believed to be 2x60mm mort fr S prox 300m. Believed to be 40xNVA evad S, when contact was broken at 2400H. Res: 3xRF KIA, 1xM-60 MG MIA, 2xRF WIA(M). (Info only) |
| 4 | 0615 | 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, 2/C/1-6, BS498918, 030409H. Sensor String#223, detected 4-5xpers mov NE. Neg arty due to prox of 2/C/1-6, plt obsr 4-5xVC w/packs running NE. Did not eng, obsr 2xVC running behind first group & eng w/SAF at 25m. Swept under illum fr Chippewa w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light. Neg res. MA was tripped but failed to det. |
| 5 | 0645 | 198 Bde, Sgt Sutton, G/75 Rangers, Ranger Tm Oregon at PZ at 0605H inserted at BS375985, at 0633H, compl cold. Box#27. Ntify: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, PFC Wright. |
| 6 | 0703 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/G/75 Ranger, AT837827, (en) AT823825 at 030635H. Obsr thru binoculars 1xVC/NVA apparently studying CP's loc. Prox 1000m, firing arty now. |
| 7 | 0725 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, 39 ARVN Rangers, ZC190410, 030400H. Rec 4xB-40 rkts, neg arty due to prox of frnd. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0800 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0705H to LZ's at BS459665 & BS466656, compl 0905H. (Cold) Sniper 3/1 cond an insertion fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0705H to LZ at BS483703, compl 0732H. (Cold) |
| 9 | 0805 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-6. At 0645H at BS464898 obsr & eng 1xVC prox 100m E w/SAF, swept area & fd 1xrucksack w/small amt rice & docu. At 0730H at BS463898 obsr & eng 8xVC prox 100m w/SAF to W, en rtn SAF. Arty fired blocking fires. B/123 was diverted to area at 0810H. At 0835H standby CA force scrambled to CA 1xmore plt of C/1-6 to set up blocking pos. Res as of 0900H is 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xrucksacks w/docu & rice CIA. G/S expended on SEL w/unk res. G/S off sta at 0945H. 3/C/1-6 compl CA at 0923H. (Cold). All CIA extr to CHL. |
| 10 | 0915 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#324, BT214556, 020915H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 30xVC supporters CIA. 1xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0915 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 282 AHC, BT145543, 021405H. While on VR for Thuong Duc(D), rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits, rtn AWF w/unk res. UH-1H at speed & alt unk. |
| 12 | 0925 | 196 Bde, LT Ross. Res of combat opns fr 011800H-020600H that PF#128, 100, 167 cond vic BT000320, BT000240, AT950290, & AT950320. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xVC supporter, 2xAK-47, 17xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0925 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, Hoa Vang(D), BT042630, 021230H. 1xARVN solder while on leave fr the 51 Regt was shot & killed & his wife wounded when eng by SAF fr UNSEF. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0930 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/C/1-6, Unit cond a reaction CA fr PZ at BS487906 at 0913H to LZ at BS453904, compl 0923H. (Cold). |
| 15 | 1010 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, EOD will det approx 20xtons explo at BS523990 at 1230H. Ntify: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sp McBride; G3, MSG Hayes; FSE, MSG Brockman; AAE, CPT Lutz. |
| 16 | 1045 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, AT841632, 031015H. 1xUH-1H fr 282 AHC while on R/S fr C/1-46 at 15', 30 knts, rec 6xrds SAF & 6xmort (82mm) w/NCD or hits, prox 200m S. Arty fired & G/S expended & unit swept w/neg findings. Arty: 9xHE, 2xWP 105mm fr B/1-14 Arty at Linda. |
| 17 | 1100 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 176 Avn, BT150024 at 031020H. 1xUH-1H while on CA for A/4-3 going into LZ at 30', 20k, rec unk amt SAF w/neg cas & 2xhits (1xin Plexiglas & 1xin engine). Ship flew to LZ Prof. G/S eng SEL & unit swept w/neg res. |
| 18 | 1105 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, B/1-1, AT889523, 030930H. Obsr 2xNVA, prox 100m E, evad, fired warning shots & rec 10-20 rds AK-47 fire, processed 81mm mort & dismounted 2xplt. Update: swept area & fd 1xVN fem 45 yrs w/frag wounds. D/O compl to 95 Evac at 1126H. Class as refugee. Cont search, 1xEM thru 1xHG in bnkr & rec frag to right eye. D/O compl 1126H. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). |
| 19 | 1105 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, B/4-31, ZC208622, 031025H. While on S&C msn fd buried 2-3' in cave: 3xCCHG, 1x3lb bag grain (unk type), 1xAK-47 mag w/30 rds, 1xNVA canteen, 1xUS canteen, 1xARVN canteen. There were signs of rec use w/in 3-7 days. All items dest. Also fd 1xM-16 SN#768508, 6xlb heroin, 3xpackets of white powdered acid. |
| 20 | 1110 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 176 Avn, BT175026, 031038H. 3xUH-1H's while on CA fro A/4-3, rec 20xrds SAF, prox 200m W, at 30', 20k w/NCD or hits. G/S eng SEL & unit swept w/neg res. |
| 21 | 1125 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#172, BS755572, 031015H. RF det land mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai 1055H. (Info only) |
| 22 | 1200 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, AT833626, 031110H. While on plt rec 15xrds SAF fr UNSEF prox 40m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). He was the CO. Rtn SA/AWF. D/O compl 1206H. G/S expended & unit swept w/neg findings. |
| 23 | 1200 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 2 Co/4/51 ARVN, Unit cond a CA using VNAF assets fr LZ at ZC161471, at 0910H to LZ at ZC193455, compl 0945H. (Cold) |
| 24 | 1255 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/4-3, Unit cond a CA at 031010H fr PZ at Prof to LZ's at BT176026, 143027, 138026, 169819, compl 031209H. (Hot) |
| 25 | 1255 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/4-3, Unit cond an Extr at 1215H fr PZ's at BT201086, 211092, 191118, 202123 to LZ Prof, compl 1251H. (Cold) |
| 26 | 1310 | 2d ARVN TOC, Sgt Daniels, 2/4 ARVN. Unit cond an Eagle Flt at 0900H fr PZ at Duc Pho to LZ's BS840300, 390310, 830440, compl 1025H. (Cold) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 3 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 3 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 27 | 1320 | (DELAYED) S2-26 Engr, Sgt Marshall, PF#81, AT919599, 021015H. Timber trussel type bridge was blown at N & S end & burned by UNSEF. 6xVN fem were on bridge when it blew. Res: 6xVN civ KIA. There is a by-pass around the bridge site. (Info only). Ntify: 196 Bde, Sp Lee. |
| 28 | 1325 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP to Bayonet 1325H, to Tra Bong 1345H, to OP#1 1430H, to VIP 1520H. |
| 29 | 1325 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Qui Nhon 1325H, to CHL 1600H, to VIP 1620H. |
| 30 | 1345 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Hill 65 1345H, to VIP 1555H. |
| 31 | 1405 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 32 | 1455 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 282 Avn, AT948757 at 1435H. A UH-1H while coming into Pad#467 (DNG) had tail rotor failure & a fire in turbine. Ship was 10' off the ground when he crashed. The main rotor blades hit a PX truck at the pad. 1xVN fem rec slight cut on hand. She was taken to the dispensary treated & released. UH-1H to be lifted out tomorrow. |
| 33 | 1500 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumacher, TMF-Hill 270, BT433042 at 1434H. Sensor String#12 detected unk number of pers, stationary, neg confirmation. Neg arty, prox of ville. |
| 34 | 1515 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 75 Ranger, AT908881 at 1420H. While on pvt fd 1xdud 105mm HE rd. DIP. (Info only) |
| 35 | 1520 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, AT901531 at 1315H. While in Air Cav Box#15, G/S rec unk amt SAF fr struc area w/NCD at 1000', 100k. G/S eng & dest struc. Refueled & rtn to area, checked w/neg res. |
| 36 | 1530 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, BS478893 at 1500H. A LOH at 50', 90k rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD. C/1-6 swept w/neg res. |
| 37 | 1605 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS503633, 1530H. While mov to NDP 1xUS slipped & fell on punji stick. D/O to 411 by R/S ship at 1545H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). |
| 38 | 1610 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT808510 at 1510H. While on S&C fd 2xbnkr (4'x6') & 1xcam struc. In struc fd various cooking utensils, 10xb corn, 1xsandbag filled w/roots, signs of rec use by 2xpers w/in 4-5hrs, and signs of 10xpers w/in last 72hrs. Also vic above grid fd a mine field marked w/signs & wire approx 100'x100'. Will attempt to dest by recon by fire. Update 1635H. Reconned mine field by fire, neg sec explo. Bnkr & struc dest. |
| 39 | 1625 | 11 Bde, Sgt Holliday, A/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 1413H to LZ's at BS382813 & BS363819. Compl cold at 1620H. D/1-52 cond an extr fr PZ at BS361805 at 1440H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl cold at 1520H. |
| 40 | 1640 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31, ZC209632, 031630H. While on pvt fd 1xus NVA hosp, fd 1xbnkr 15'x4' w/1xbed in it, fd 1xAK-47 in good cond, fresh c-rations, warm fire, 1xpith helmet, 1xRussian helmet, 1xUS helmet, 1xNVA med kit, 2xbottles Quinine, 1xpistol belt, 5xAK-47 mags, 1xrool gauge. Area rec used. Extr to Hill 502. |
| 41 | 1710 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at DNG (E) at 1500H to LZ at AT931331, compl 1705H. (Cold) |
| 42 | 1740 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT180014, 031700H. Dtn 1xVN fem (45 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID) & 5xchildren (5-12 yrs old). They were in the vicinity of earlier contact. Unit did not have interpreter w/them at the time. Evac to 198 Bde IPW & class CD by 187 Bde IPW. Two of the children stated that earlier in the day A/4-3 made contact w/5xguerrillas, of which 2xwere wounded, went to unk cave. |
| 43 | 1755 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1 Cav, At809510, 031625H. While on pvt fd & dest 2xdud 8" rds, neg B/T. |
| 44 | 1755 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, AT965557, 031620H. Flying Air Cav Box#11, obsr possible landing & docking site for sampans, eng & dest. |
| 45 | 1800 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 3/A/1-52, BS381819, 031650H. Mov fr LZ, eng 2xNVA at 15m NE w/SAF. Arty fired & en evad N. Swept w/neg findings. |
| 46 | 1825 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/4-31, ZC209632, 031715H. Fd 7xM-16 rds, 1xB/T CCHG w/unk type FD, 2xcans unk type liquid, on outside of can label read "1967 CCCP". Also fd several 1 st aid packets, empty, opened w/in last 2xdays. All DIP. |
| 47 | 1825 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT809511, 031740H. Fd 2xbnks 6'x6' w/2' overhead cover. Inside fd 1xM-60 rd. All DIP. |
| 48 | 1825 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, IOW Chippewa, BS520930, 031800H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns mov E. Neg arty due to prox of ville. |
| 49 | 1905 | 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75 Ranger, AT837828, 031840H. 1xindiv firing M-79 while on practice alert rec small piece of shrapnel in one hand, very minor. Will D/O first light. |
| 50 | 1925 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Williams, CLDC, BT527081, 031900H. 1xclaymore was accidentally det at Bnkr #217 on perimeter at CHL. Neg cas. Guards in bnkr were connecting wires to clacker when it was accidentally det. |
| 51 | 1930 | (DELAYED) Hoi An, LNO Sgt Hall, PRU, BT006615, 021145H. While in amb pos, rec SAF fr UNSEF. PRU's rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xPRU WIA. (Info only) |
| 52 | 1930 | (DELAYED) Hoi An, AT975584, LNO Sgt Hall, 010200H. UNSEF blew up 1xculvert. Res: culvert 90% dest. (Info only) |
| 53 | 1940 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-1, 031830H-1845H. At AT789319 obsr & eng & dest 1xsampan & bnkr. Sampan was 20'x8', beached near bnkr. In sampan obsr 2xcanteens & 1xMAM evad NE. At At786315 obsr 3xstruc, 2xwere newly built, outside fd 1xponcho liner & 1xpr sandals. |
| 54 | 1940 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT828504, 031850H. Rec 1xRPG rd prox 200m NW, impacting 50m fr perimeter w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. |
| 55 | 2050 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Radar 2-1, AT950482, (en) AT942492, 032000H Obsr 5-6xpax mov W, prox 1500-2000m, eng w/81mm w/unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 3 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 3 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 56 | 2055 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 39 Rngr, ZC205411, 031200H. Amb by est 1xVC sqd. Res: 3xRngr WIA(E) extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 57 | 2140 | 196 Bde, LT Hall, LZ Chloe, 032040. EM on bnkr fr 2-1 Inf while firing H&I fr bnkr line was hit in right leg by shrapnel. Res: 1xUS WNB(M). |
| 58 | 2150 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#101, (en) BT048565, 031400H. While on ptl fd 6xVC a/per mines & 2xM-26 H/gren. All dest. (Info only) |
| 59 | 2200 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 2/4 ARVN, BS878342, 032010H. Mov to NDP, det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 60 | 2305 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, C/1-20, BS676530, 032210H. KCS obsr 1xVC 400m NE, obsr for 10xmin while waiting for fire msn. Eng w/16xrds 105mm HE. WSFL. |
| 61 | 2325 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#198, Hieu Duc, (en) AT909694 & AT910693, 032005H. PF#198 obsr 50xVC/NVA at ea of the above loc. Arty fired 40x105mm HE & 57x105mm HE illum. PF checked area. Res: Obsr 15xVC/NVA, eng w/SAF & M-79, 1xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. N/H checked area w/heg sightings. (Info only). Ntfy: CG, Gen Gorwitz; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts. |
| 62 | 2325 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1-46 Inf, (en) AT859579, 032045H. PPS#5 Radar sited 3-5 pax in open, fired 20x4.2" HE rds fr 2144H-2225H. Res unk. |
| 63 | 2355 | 2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS905295, 031100H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xIM-16, 3xHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 64 | 1600 | 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD Msn Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jul. Msn#98-7: UL BS2897, LR BS3492. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 65 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock; G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 66 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 67 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jul. Box#61: BS7489-7387-7785-7886-NW along coast to start. Box#62: BS5480-540765, E along Song Tra Khuc river to 6075-6080-start. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546-7040-7540-7346-start. Box#65: BS6356, S along Song Ve river to 6447. Box#66: BS3160, S along Dak Selo river to 2645. Box#69: BS6274, along the Song Tra Khuc river to 500745. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel |
| 68 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sp Davidson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-start. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8248. Box#16: AT9041-9341-9336-8836-9038-start. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 69 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jul. Box#37: BS4695-5395-S to Song Tra Bon river, W along river to 460883-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 70 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jul. Box#20: YC8250, S along A Vuong river to 8340, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#44: BT0925-1329-155270-115225-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 1000 | (DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Jul. Box#68: UL BS4378, LR BS5070. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 1630 | 11 Bde, LT McGruder, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS2767, LR BS3158, Box#53: UL BS2585, LR BS3175. Box#54: UL BS1457, LR BS1750. Appr: 11 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jul. Box#11: AT9353, N along river to 998547-BT0052-9652-9351-start. Box#12: UL AT8940, LR AT9535. Box#14: UL ZC1361, LR ZC2158. Box#15: AT8255, E along river to AT9253-9647-8247-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Jul. Box#32: UL BS3993, LR BS4589. Box#33: BT3306-3610-4105-3802-start. Box#34: UL BS1297, LR BS2094. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 76 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 77 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 VC KIA with 4 IWC. VN was detained.. There were 4 combined operations. At 0633H, Ranger Tm Oregon was inserted vic BS375985; at 0732H 3-1 Sniper Tm was inserted vic AT483703. Engineers land cleared 0 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 2 Extractions, while supporting 1 ARVN Co Eagle Flight. US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(E). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

| Period Covered | | | |
|----------------|----------|------|----------|
| From | To | | |
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 3 Jul 71 | 2400 | 3 Jul 71 |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 04 Jul 71
To Hour 2400 Date 04 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 1155 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP#1, BS503773, 032100H. VC using blow horn told ville W of OP#1 to mov out by 040200H, VC were going to kill ARVN's at OP#1 & in the ville mort fired direction of blown horn w/unk res. Relayed to 11 Bde to tell N/H to be in Box#63 at 0245H. N/H checked area w/neg res. |
| 3 | 0500 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 4 | 0555 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, 031645H-1715H. DCG of XXIV Corps visited 196 Bde, topic of conversation, drugs. |
| 5 | 0605 | 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75 Ranger, 040602H. Unit cond a CA fr Pad 401 (DNG) at 0553H to LZ at AT893863 at 0602H, compl cold. 2d plt inserted. Ntify: C/S, SFC Brastrup; G2, PFC Szulborski; FSE, CPT Stern. |
| 6 | 0730 | 198 Bde, Sp Hall, G/75 Ranger, Ranger Tm Maine inserted vic BS453995 at 040715H, LZ Cold. Tm Tenn extr fr vic BT461019 at 040719H, PZ Cold. |
| 7 | 0815 | 23d INF DIV, SFC Williams, G3/DTOC. The following is an hourly report to XXIV Corps on possible demonstration in CHL. Fr 0815H-1810H, neg reports every hour, neg more reports required. |
| 8 | 0845 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS655571, 040750H. Det 1xUS claymore w/PTFD on trail in old track. M113A1 had 1xroad wheel on left blown off. Neg cas, track will be repaired in place. |
| 9 | 0855 | 198 Bde, Sp Hall, B/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0715H to LZ's at BS408947, BS392956 & BS394937, compl 0815H. (Cold). Sniper 1-6 cond an extr fr PZ at BT417026 at 0825H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 0835H. (Cold) |
| 10 | 0905 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#104, AT965600, 032135H. While in NDP rec 2x82mm mort rds. NCD. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0910 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/G/75, AT893864, 040640H. While on plt fd 1xtrail going E to W 1 1/2' wide (hard) w/neg rec use. |
| 12 | 0910 | 196 Bde, Sp Hall, B/1-46 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 65 at 0824H to LZ at AT852651, compl 0845H. D/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AT822580 at 0805H to LZ at Hill 65, compl 0824H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT852651 at 0848H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0853H. |
| 13 | 0915 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT956695, 040853H. While on R/S msn for 1-46, rec 4xrds SAF at 2500', 80k w/NCD or hits. Neg rtn fire because no sus en loc. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0930 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT927314, 040720H. While on S&C msn obsr 7xVC/NVA prox 900m NW in grn pants & white shirts w/packs. 20-30 yrs old. VC/NVA evad W. Arty fired w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg res. |
| 15 | 1045 | 23 Inf Div, MAJ Cunningham, F/8. Convoy departed Quang Tri at 0750H arrived Hue at 0945H & DNG 1303H. 13xacft arrived DNG 0928H. 1xis on convoy cover, 4xunaccounted for. Update: 1200H, all 18 acft are accounted for & in DNG. |
| 16 | 1050 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT844632, 040830H. While on S&C msn fd 1xtraining area 60'x5' w/several obstacles of vines woven to simulate 3xstrands of concertina wire, several cam foxholes, several wooden CCHG, several simulated wire entanglements made of woven vines 4'x4'. Area will be dest. It had signs of rec use within 1-2xwks. |
| 17 | 1100 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Stern, 1/2/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 0820H to LZ at BS835310, compl 0905H. (Cold) |
| 18 | 1115 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/2-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1020H to LZ at AT975466, compl 1106H. (Cold) |
| 19 | 1125 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS288807, LOH obsr 15xstruc made of thatch & bamboo. Inserted Aero Rifle plt at 0955H & fd docu & several different kinds of ammo. KCS states area is R/S point. Plt extr 1005H. Cold. Docu & ammo extr to Dottie, ammo consisted of 300 AK-47 rds, 5x9mm rds & 3xCCHG. There were 3xlb docu. Dest 10xlb tea, 100xcans condensed milk, 30xtubes toothpaste & 3xbottles of bath oil & 15xstruc. |
| 20 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Carl, FSE, BS340880, 041105H. 1xDiv Arty OH-6A had engine failure & landed (hard) at vic above grid w/dam to tail boom & other parts, but neg cas. Div Avn Safety has been ntfy & acft is secured by A/3-18 Arty. Extr to CHL 1340H. |
| 21 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ's at BT313080, BT293078, & BT297049 at 1000H to LZ's at BT263092 & BT254084, compl 1127H. (Cold). R/4-3 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Ky Tra at 1000H to LZ at Professional, compl at 1115H. |
| 22 | 1130 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, (en) BT281092, 041035H. While on CA for D/4-3 1xUH-1H fr 116 Avn obsr 3xVC evad. G/S eng & lift ships inserted 1/D/4-3 to sweep area. Unit swept w/neg res & were extr at 1055H to cont w/CA. |
| 23 | 1150 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, ZC192484, 040800H. While on plt rec unk amt of B-40 rkt, 60mm mort & 51 cal fr UNSEF. VNAF G/S eng area at 0820H w/unk res. En evad W. Res: 2xARVN WIA. D/O compl 0900H to DNG. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1150 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 51 ARVN. The following are totals for 280001H Jun thru 021700H Jul of opns in Base Area #112. 13xARVN WIA, 5xEn KIA, 2xIWC, 1xCWSW. (Info only) |
| 25 | 1210 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS507951, 041145H. Fd 1xRussian A/pers mine (8"x2"x3"), rectangular w/PTFD. Disarmed mine & will extr to CHL on 05 Jul. |
| 26 | 1238 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, BS342814, 041000H. Obsr 1xVC dressed in all grn w/wpn & rucksack, prox 200m NW, eng w/SAF. VC evad to W, swept area & fd 4x2-man struc, 1xbush hat, 1xNVA steel helmet, 1xpr sandals, several letters. Dest struc, evac other items to Stinson. |
| 27 | 1240 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT854507, 041130H. While on plt fd 1xB/T 81mm illum rd filled w/nitro starch w/TWFDI. DIP. |
| 28 | 1321 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/4-31, AT806624, 041340H. Fd 1xdowned LOH, SN15974, prox 90xdays old, compl w/radio, 1xM-60 MG, 1500xrds ammo, 6xconcussion gren w/fuses, 1xfrag gren, 24xM-16 mag. Acft apparently shot down by SAF. Neg signs of bodies AAE CPT Stern at 1445H reports the LOH belonged to D/1-1 & was shot down & dest 4 Sep 70. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 04 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 04 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|----------|---|
| 28 | (cont'd) | US were WIA(E). LOH extr to CHL at 1710H. |
| 29 | 1340 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad to 196 HQ at 1340H. |
| 30 | 1353 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simons, 2/D/4-3, BT260092, 041030H. Fd 1xrucksack w/bullet holes, containing 1xpistol belt, 1xponcho, & 1xset VN clothes. Will dest. |
| 31 | 1415 | CLDC, CPT Miller, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 32 | 1430 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Buck, 525 MI Gp. VN Nationals (Civ & Paramilitary) will attempt to enter the CHL base on 5 or 6 Jul if demands are not met concerning incident at Ky Ha(V), Ly Tin(D), Quang Tin(P). Point of entry will be near Naval Coastal Group area contiguous to CHL base. Passed to Sgt Lark, 198 Bde; CPT Miller, CLDC; LT Richards, PMO; LT Boccolucci, G5; MAJ Davis, G3; COL Richardson, C/S. |
| 33 | 1500 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, D/1-1, 041115H. While in Air Cav Box#20, at YC8149 area is a cultivated field w/potatoes, grain & vegetables. Actv in last 2xhrs at YC800450. LOH rec unk amt SAF at 80' & 65k w/NCD or hits. G/S eng area w/unk res at YC815421. G/S rec unk amt SAF fr at least 3xpos at 120', 65k. G/S eng area w/unk res at YC798457, obsr 1xone-man raft. |
| 34 | 1500 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, 1/plt G/75 Ranger, 041035H. At AT913882 fd 1xtrail going S to N, on trail fd 1xpr sandals at AT912884, fd signs of wood cutters in area. There were drag marks on trail where wood had been dragged. AT909891, 5-6xsleeping pos on both sides of trail, also fd 1xold (US) flak jacket & old c-ration cans. |
| 35 | 1500 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, 39 ARVN Ranger, ZC201411, 041355H. While in amb pos, obsr 2xVC mov W prox 60m, eng w/claymores. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 36 | 1515 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 91 Chem, BS602742, 041445H. While making flame drop, pilot accidentally released load of barrels to fall off target vic BS602742 (outskirts of village). 11 Bde LOH w/S3 of 3-1 Bn was on sta & checked area, there were no cas. Some livestock in rice paddy were killed. Son Tinh Dist Chief ntfy, S5, 11 Bde, S5 3-1 Bn ntfy. S5, 3-1 Bn & Dist Chief are going to investigate the incident. No houses were reported as being dam or dest. 1xVN fem was injured & evac to Quang Ngai at 1530H. 16xbarrels were dropped, all ruptured, fougasse was drained into river & 14xbarrels were recovered. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts; G5, CPT Nichols. |
| 37 | 1610 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT223106, 041505H. While on ptl heard voices & rec SAF fr UNSEF prox 30m S. Rtn SA/AWF. Arty fired 36x105mm HE rds & G/S expended in area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1547H to 91 Evac. Unit swept area & fd 3xVC KIA (credit C/4-3). 1xstruc 20'x19', in it fd 6xM-79 HE rds, 3xCCHG, assorted docu & mil equip. The VC were 20-30 yrs in grn unif w/neg IDs. All extr to Professional. |
| 38 | 1625 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, D/1-1, AT953534, 041555H. While on VR, obsr 1xVN evad into bnkr, eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1xVN dtn, male, WIA(E). LOH went down & picked him up, evad to 95 Evac. Class as IC. |
| 39 | 1625 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-1, AT826406, 040945H. While on S&C msn fd bnkr complex, (bnkrs 4'x4' w/2' overhead cover). In bnkrs fd 1xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1xM-16 bayonet, 150lb crushed corn, 1x 50 cal ammo can w/food, 88xrds AK-47 ammo, 15xM-16 rds, 4xUS canteens, 1xsandbag of cotton, various eating utensils. Ammo will be extr, rest dest. |
| 40 | 1625 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, B/4-31, ZC206634, 041430H. While on S&C msn fd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/out blasting cap, connected to WD#1 commo wire across trail. Est prox 6xmos old. DIP. |
| 41 | 1635 | 11 Bde, LT McGruder, 3-1 Bn, BS587747, 041515H. Flame drop compl. 70 drums on target, all ignited, 20% target burned w/2xsec explo, 2xstruc dest. |
| 42 | 1640 | 2d ARVN Div, Sp Bernie, 2/3/5 ARVN, AT877200, 041145H. While on S&C Msn, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 3xmags, 1xB-40 rds, 6x CCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 43 | 1645 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, BS751378, 041515H. OP# obsr 10xVC in the open w/wpn, clnc rec fr 4 th ARVN Regt & 1-20 Inf to eng target. Target was eng by Arty at 1525H by C/6-11 Arty w/40 rds 105mm. Rec check fire at 1545H by ARVN's who stated they had pers in area. Res: 5xARVN KNB, 10xARVN WNB. Asst S3 Div Arty is investigating incident. 10xARVN WIA(E) were D/O by VNAF to Quang Ngai compl 1600H Ntfy: CG, GEN Gorwitz; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd. |
| 44 | 1702 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, 041700H. In Air Cav Box#54, req 2xkilometers extension to E, purpose: VR. Appr: G3, MAJ Cunningham. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Carl; AAE, CPT Stern. |
| 45 | 1915 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT263094, (en) BT265085, 041745H. Obsr & eng 2xVC prox 800m SE, eng w/arty. VC evad E into woodline. More Arty fired & unit will sweep first light. |
| 46 | 1915 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-1, (en) BT210540, 041830H. G/S while rtn fr Marble Mtn (DNG) rec unk amt SA & AWF at 300', 90k. 1xAH-1G rec 3xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Acft evad WIA to 95 Evac & rtn to own pad. |
| 47 | 1920 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, (en) AT843632, 041345H. While on ptl obsr 1xNVA prox 35m N. Eng w/SAF, NVA rtn SAF, swept area & fd 1xcave, 3xrucksacks & commo wire leading to high ground. While following wire, rec SAF fr 1xNVA unit, rtn SAF & rec more SAF fr 4-5xVC prox 45m NE. Arty fired & G/S eng area. G/S on sta 1552H & off at 1620H. Unit swept & fd 7xcaves & struc. In them fd 150xAK-47 rds, 10' det cord, docu, 1x 1/2lb TNT block, 10xNVA ponchos, 3xhypo needles, 1xbottle unk type pills, various med supplies, 1xNVA canteen, 1x30 cal RPG MG & 1xAK-47. Cont to sweep area at 1840H AT842631, rec 15-20xrds SAF prox 20m in unk dir, rtn SAF & checked area w/neg res. D/O 1845H canc. Res: 1xUS KIA. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 04 Jul 71 2400 04 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 48 | 1940 | 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, Hill 270, (en) BT416064, 041849H. Obrs 15xpax mov SE to NE at 1908H. Arty fired 10x81mm HE & 10x4.2" HE w/unk res. |
| 49 | 1945 | 196 Bde, Sp Schmidt, 1/G/75 Rngr, 041630H. At AT910883 fd 1x20' wide stream bed w/large boulders & 3xsleeping pos. Also fd 1x2' wide trail (hard packed) w/sleeping pos on both sides & fresh milk made in Calif. Signs of rec use. |
| 50 | 1945 | 196 Bde, Sp Schmidt, B/1-1, AT868547, 041755H. While enroute to NDP, lead M113A1 det 1xdud 81mm mort rd w/neg cas. 1x lateral blown off, towing track to NDP. |
| 51 | 1945 | 196 Bde, Sp Schmidt, D/1-1, 041640H-1740H. While in Air Cav Box#12 at AT892398 obrs 1xlarge bnkr reinforced w/PSP w/signs of rec use. At AT894379 obrs 7xcam struc. At AT894377 obrs 3xsmall cam struc w/signs of rec use. |
| 52 | 1948 | 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, G/75 Ranger, BS375984, 041815H. While firing defensive targets, obrs 2xVC approaching fr E, prox 40m, readjusted arty to the area, threw H/gren. Recon of area fd 1xold bnkr, w/fresh digging. |
| 53 | 2055 | 196 Bde, Sp Schmidt, F/8 Cav, (en) AT882622, 042015H. N/H Box#18 obrs campfires, eng w/unk res. |
| 54 | 2055 | 196 Bde, Sp Schmidt, B/4-31, (en) ZC199630, 041915H. While on S&C msn fd 1xstruc 10'x15' w/utensils, 1xCCHG, 1xUS rkt pad, 1xBA-30 btry, 1xVC poncho, VN & US clothing, 1xcan galvanized & docu. KSC said 1963 R/S list. |
| 55 | 2155 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, (en) AT950598, 041110H. While on ptl det 1xM-16A1 mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 56 | 2200 | 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, (en) BT161003, 042110H. While flying N/H Box#35 obrs 3xcultivated fields & rec 1xrd SAF on ea of 2xpasses at 150', 60k. Did not eng due to prox of friendlies. NCD. |
| 57 | 2355 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/2-1, (en) AT933502, 042120H. Heard screaming & yelling. Arty was fired w/neg res. Radar at LZ Chloe followed Recon while checking area, at 2245H pickup 4xpax 80-100m N, search area w/neg res. |
| 58 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, APD Msn Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jul. Msn #10: UL ZC0638, LR ZC1131. Box#12: AT8286, along river to ZC1685. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 59 | 1235 | 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD Msn Req. Time: 050600H-052000H Jul. Msn #98-8: UL BT2006, LR BT2901. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 60 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock; G3, MAJ Cunningham. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan. SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 61 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#44: AT9223, along Song Tranh river to 9407, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 62 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul. Box#61: BS7489-7387-7785-7886, NW along coast to start. Box#62: BS5480, 540765, E along Song Tra Khuc river to 6075-6080-start. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546-7040-7540-7346-start. Box#65: BS6356, along Song Ve river to 6447, 1000m ea side. Box#66: BS3160, S along Dak Selo river to 2645, 1000m ea side. Box#67: BS7761-7560-7851-8051, along coast to start. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 63 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul. Box#11: AT9837-BT0237-AT9830-9030-start. Box#14: UL AT8054, LR AT8447. Box#16: AT9041-9341-9336-8836-9038-start. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 64 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul. Box#35: BA1199-BT1203-BS1999-1797-start. Box#36: BT3610-4105-3802-3306-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 65 | 1000 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jul. Box#52: UL BS3246, LR BS4041. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 66 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#51: BS5720-5924-5629-5326-start. Box#52: BS1376-1579-2570-2367-start. Box#53: BS0266-1061-0755-0161-start. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 67 | 0745 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jul. Box#22: UL ZC1868, LR ZC2164. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 68 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: AT8501-8803-AS9398-9095-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 69 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jul. Box#61: UL BS3660, LR BS4254. Box#62: UL BS4777, LR BS5674. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 70 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jul. Box#11: AT9351-9353-9952-9652-start. Box#12: UL ZC1062, LR ZC1657. Box#15: AT8255, along river to AT9253, 9647, 8247-start. Box#16: UL YC9953, LR ZC0748. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sp Schmacher, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Jul. Box#33: BT3306-3601-4105-3802-start. Box#36: UL BS2897, LR BS3492. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

| Period Covered | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| From | To |
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 04 Jul 71 | 2400 04 Jul 71 |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 05 Jul 71
To Hour 2400 Date 05 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0025 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, A/1-52 Inf, BS370821, (en) BS369821 at 042305H. Mech amb det at above grid. Checked area rec 2xCCHG fr UNSEF prox 25-30m N. Rtn SAF en evad N, arty fired as blocking force, BS370827. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). |
| 3 | 0130 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, DNG Air Base, 0015H. Rec 6x122mm rkts at following grids: BT015759, 015758, 014754, 005740, 015742, 013757. E Ridge saw flashes, IOS at Linda detected SEL at AT915675. Arty fired, N/H checking area. Res: 3xUS KIA, 36xUS WIA(E), 1xbarrack dest, 2xbarracks dam. Ntfy: CG, C/S, G3. |
| 4 | 0240 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP#1, BS498778, (en) BS513782 at 0145H. OP#1 rec 2x82mm rds to W side of hill outside of wire, NCD. Counter fire SEL at BS513782. Res: Unk at 0425H; 0425H took another 82mm w/NCD fr same loc as other 2. |
| 5 | 0330 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, (en) AT956451 at 0300H. Mech amb det, swept w/neg res. |
| 6 | 0510 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 7 | 0750 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 ARVN Rngr, AT796409, at 042000H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 2030H thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0750 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT972333 at 041730H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC prox 3000m S, in blk PJ's w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 9 | 0810 | 39 th Engr, Sgt Pitts. Will blast in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, G2, G3, FSE, AAE. |
| 10 | 0830 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#108, BT014316 at 041000H. While on a trail det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0830 | (DELAYED) 39 th Engr, Sp Arndt, BS732823 at 030920H. Visually sighted a B/T 81mm illum rd filled w/unk type explo. Fuse w/M26 H/gren w/TWFD. NCD, DIP. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0830 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Prov HQ, BT107435 at 041420H. An UNSEF eng 1xVN civ, res: 1xVN civ KIA. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0830 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#217, AT925599 at 042230H. While on amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0830 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#368, BT095413 at 042100H. While in amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0840 | 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, AT920675 at 0115H. D/3-82 Arty fired into friendly pos (RF#370). Res: 1xRF WNB. S3-DIVARTY is invest. Happened while firing counter rkt fire for DNG. Ntfy: G1, CPT Scurry. |
| 16 | 0900 | SWO, Sgt McFarland. Weather Warning: 0900H to 061700H typhoon Harriet presently 280 nautical miles E of CHL mov WNW at 15k, surface winds 300-350 ⁰ at 18 knots gusting to 30 by 1500H today until 1700H tomorrow. Ntfy: C/S, G2, AAE, 198 Bde, 11 Bde, 196 Bde, FSE, G3, CLDC, DISCOM. |
| 17 | 0915 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0725H-0840H. While in Air Cav Box#16 at ZC036507 obsr 1xcam struc 8'x5' w/several bundles of dried grass. At ZC027509 obsr numerous footprints on sand bar and building materials. Fr ZC042508 to ZC031507 obsr a trail 1' wide w/rec actv. At ZC031507 obsr & eng & dest a cam struc 5'x7' w/adjoining shed. At ZC036507 obsr a cam struc 8'x5'. |
| 18 | 0925 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT975330 at 0755H. While on OP obsr 3xVC prox 2000m NE in blk PJ's w/rucksacks. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 19 | 0930 | 196 Bde, LT Bilstrom, G/75 Ranger, Tm Ohio cond an insertion fr PZ at Ranger pad (CHL) at 0845H to LZ at BS360921. Compl cold at 0915H. |
| 20 | 0955 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, G/75 Inf. Req LRRP AO Box#31 fr 080600H-152400H. UL BT5001, LR BS5298. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. |
| 21 | 0955 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, 0905H-0920H. While in Air Cav Box#52 at BS209713, LOH rec 4xrds SAF while at 25', 60k w/NCD or hits. Obsr 2xVC evad in gm unif. G/S eng res in 1xVC KIA. BS211717 obsr 4-5xVC w/wpns evad. G/S eng area w/unk res. BS216712 obsr 1xVC w/wpn evad. G/S eng area w/unk res. |
| 22 | 1000 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/2-1. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at AT988474 at 0800H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG). Compl cold 0849H. |
| 23 | 1055 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, ZC155426 at 0820H. While on S&C msn det 1xM16A1 mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA. Evac thru GVN channels. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1115 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS696529 at 0840H. While on ptl det a B/T can of petna w/TWFD off a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H to CHL. |
| 25 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#172, BS755574 (OP Frag), (en) BS753572 at 0710H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds, rtn w/mort & arty. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1000H. RF unit did not sweep SEL. (Info only) |
| 26 | 1140 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, G/75 Ranger, LRRP AO Req, Box#29: UL BT4703, LR BT4900. DTG: 080600H-152400H. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. |
| 27 | 1150 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/3-21 cond an Extr fr PZ at AT932332 at 1036H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl cold at 1130H. R/3-21 cond an Extr fr PZ at AT968388 at 0936H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl cold at 0950H. |
| 28 | 1200 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT264092 at 1050H. Fd & dest 3xstruc (10'x20'). Ea had bnkr. In vic fd 1xcult field 75' square & 2xtunnels 25' & 10' long. Signs of use in last 24xhrs. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 05 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 05 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 29 | 1220 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 178 ASHC, BS674686 at 1000H. A CH-47 went down for maint problems. D/1-1 diverted to area for security. Blues inserted at 1020H. Parts have been sent fr CHL. Update: CH-47 cannot be repaired until 6 Jul. 3/A/3-1 was armv fr BS494617 at 1510H to secure the acft, compl move at 1555H. Blues extr at 1530H, enroute CHL 2115H. |
| 30 | 1240 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, 1125H. At BS200726, LOH obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/neg res. Inserted Blues at BS210711 & BS209712 eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA. CIA 1xNVA pith helmet, 1xNVA unif. Update 1355H: At BS227700 obsr 1xNVA (wearing grn & blk), eng & res in 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. BS215704 dest 1xstruc. Blues extr at 1310H, cleared box at 1330H. |
| 31 | 1323 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, BS382816 at 0930H. While mov out to NDP was eng by 2xVC snipers prox 35m N. Rec 20-25xrds. Rtn fire, swept area, fd 3xbnks under construction. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1255H. D/O could not operate its jungle penetrator so had to move to a PZ. Bnks dest. |
| 32 | 1350 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1305H. B/1-14 Arty fired 1x105mm rd HE fr Linda vic AT865681 in support of Maud vic AT837757 defensive targets. The rd landed short hitting a 105mm Howitzer bnkr on Maud used to house arty pers. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). C/3-82 Arty pers. D/O compl 1322H to 95 Evac. Bnkr was dest. Ntly: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, CPT Scurry. |
| 33 | 1355 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Lee, 39 th ARVN Rngr, ZC207408 at 042200H. ARVN Arty while firing defensive targets for unit in NDP had 1x105mm rd land in NDP. Res: 1xARVN KNB. (Info only) |
| 34 | 1355 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, 79 ARVN Rngrs, ZC208406 at 0300H. 1xARVN WNB(M) by friendly SAF fr same unit while in NDP. (Info only) |
| 35 | 1400 | 23d INF DIV, SFC Williams, 2d Bde, 101 st Abn. The following area is an AO extension#0235 given to the 101 st Abn Bde by 1 st TF. Time: 051800H-Indef. Area fr ZC120948 S to ZC120910 W to ZC070910. Passed to 196 Bde; FSE. |
| 36 | 1400 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. R/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS504953 at 1255H to LZ at BS360921, compl 1318H. Tm Ohio (G/75 Inf) cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS360924 at 1321H to LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL), compl 1332H. |
| 37 | 1402 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT866539 at 1235H. While on ptl fd bnkr complex. While dest bnks fd 1xVN fem & 1xchild (dressed in blk PJ's). The female admitted to being a VC sympathizer, also stated that 3xVC w/pack & AK-47 evad to NW when platoon approached. 1/51 ARVN working w/B/1-1 discovered a mine field (75mx75m) vic the above grid w/VN signs saying "Mines". Dtn will be extr to Hill 55 and processed thru ARVN channels. Fired 81mm mort trying to get secondary explo w/neg res. Dest 6xbnks. |
| 38 | 1402 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav. Res of APD Box#12. TOT: 051020H-1100H. Hvy continuous readings ZC196858-ZC196852. Arty processed w/unk res. |
| 39 | 1405 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. LRRP AO time extension. Training Area: UL BT5215, LR BT5314. DTG: 060600H-061800H Jul. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntly: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. |
| 40 | 1405 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req. Box #30: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. DTG: 100600H-201800H Jul. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntly: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. |
| 41 | 1410 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1315H-1400H. While in Air Cav Box#14 at ZC138607 obsr 2xlean-to's 5'x10' w/2xsleeping pos 6'x3' w/neg rec use. At ZC152579 obsr 6-7xold bnks w/neg rec use. |
| 42 | 1410 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 43 | 1410 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, Sniper 3-1. Tm extr fr PZ at BS481709 at 1355H to LZ at Hill 411, compl cold 1400H. |
| 44 | 1415 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, Canc LRRP Box#18. Ntly: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. |
| 45 | 1425 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF#84, BT451032 at 1300H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to Tam Ky at 1315H. (Info only) |
| 46 | 1500 | 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, 1 plt R/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 08815H to LZ at BS792252. Compl 0940H, cold. |
| 47 | 1523 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, G/75 Ranger. Tm Oregon cond an Extr fr PZ at BS377987 at 1523H to LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL). |
| 48 | 1525 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF#380, BT635010 at 0910H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H. (Info only) |
| 49 | 1530 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. Canc LRRP Box#27. Ntly: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 Bde, Sgt Lark. |
| 50 | 1555 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, F/8 Cav, 1420H-1540H. At AT861498 obsr 2xstacks of bamboo. At AT853491 obsr cleared area w/rec actv. |
| 51 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute 270 at 0925H, enroute Professional at 1000H, enroute VIP 1100H, landed VIP 1130H, Dept VIP enroute Dottie at 1450H, enroute VIP 1550H, landed VIP 1600H. |
| 52 | 1610 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP enroute 196 HQ's at 0935H, enroute Stinson at 1310H, enroute VIP 1505H, landed VIP 1600H. |
| 53 | 1610 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 3/A/3-1. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS494617 at 1510H to LZ at BS674686,compl 1555H. |
| 54 | 1625 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0940H-1015H. APD 10 flown w/max sustained reading fr ZC091347 to ZC089347. |
| 55 | 1640 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Prov HQ, AT965600 at 1030H. Ky Quang vil rec 6x82mm morts w/NCD. (Info only) |
| 56 | 1640 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, RF#927, BT058624 at 1130H. While on ptl det 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 57 | 1640 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, RF#181, BT060605 at 1410H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 05 Jul 71

Hour 2400 Date 05 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 58 | 1640 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, RF#181, BT060603 at 1130H. Eng a bnkr w/SAF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xrnkr dest. RF's det 1xunk type B/T while sweeping res in 2xRF WIA(E). Also fd 1xB-40 rd, 1xM-79, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16. (Info only) |
| 59 | 1645 | 198 Bde, Sp Hall, A/4-3, BT153027 at 1430H. Fd base camp w/15-20xrnkr & mil struc all previously dest. Fd 50xspider holes w/fighting pos. All dest. Fd 1xAK-47 mag (full), 1xM-16 mag (full). Mech amb's will be set up in area tonight. |
| 60 | 1700 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/1-46, AT821622, 1410H. While on S&C fd 1xtunnel 6'x3'x4' w/90° turn 3'x3'x4' w/a wooden cover over hole. Neg rec actv. Will CS tunnel. |
| 61 | 1700 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-1, AT845496 at 1520H. While on ptl det 1xAP mine w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1535H to 95 Evac. No dam to M113A1. |
| 62 | 1700 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-46, AT844631 at 1540H. While on S&C fd 3xcaves, 1xfor cooking & 2xfor sleeping (2'x3'x6'). No rec actv. Will CS caves. |
| 63 | 1708 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-1. 0815H at AT823501 fd 1x81mm rd dud, DIP. 1150H at AT820488 fd 1x81mm rd dud, DIP. 1455H at AT836499 fd 1x8" rd dud, DIP. |
| 64 | 1832 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#172, BS753574 at 1140H. While on ptl rec sniper fire, prox 400m E. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1240H. (Info only) |
| 65 | 2110 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, H/17 Cav, 1930H. 1xveh (M551) det B/T. Blew 2xfront road wheels, turret motor bolts, shocks, arm bolts blown off veh. Veh will move under its own power. Will be evac tomorrow. Believed to be 40 lbs petna, crater 4'x5' in hedge row. Neg cas. |
| 66 | 2140 | MACV, CPT Clark, MACV Ly Tin, CHL. There will be a demonstration tomorrow to protest the incident on 2 Jul at Ky Ha. Ntly: G3, LTC Watts; G5, MAJ Loucks. |
| 67 | 2155 | 11 Bde, LT McGruder, Stinson, BS630855 at 2140H. Rec what is believed to be 1xB-40 rkt, 100% alert on bnkr line at this time. Rkt hit outside bnkr line 50-60m, NCD. Update 2235H, CPT Strother, alert terminated at 2225H. Rd believed to be slightly larger than B-40 rkt, possibly 75mm RR. Eng sel w/24xrds 105mm HE, 6xrd 155m HE, 30xrds 155mm illum. SEL: BS550815, 532812, 550814, 549806. |
| 68 | 2230 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#103, (en) BS772452 at 2000H. While on amb eng UNSEF. Res: 18xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 1xcarb, 1xM-16, 2xsandbags pol rice, 5xpr blk PJ's CIA. Arty illum fired 9x105mm, mort illum 9x4.2". (Info only) |
| 69 | 2235 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT013571 at 2015H. Ky Neoc vil rec 10x82mm rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xciv WIA(E), 1xbldg 90% dam. (Info only) |
| 70 | 2325 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, PF#02, BS648936 at 2035H. While in NDP rec 4xM-79 rds & M-16 SAF fr NE, prox 600m. Rtn SAF & 6x105mm HE. NCD. Res unk. (Info only) |
| 71 | 1300 | 198 Bde, LT Dowling, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 060600H-061800H Jul. Msn#98-9: UL BT1310, LR BT1604. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul. Box#69: UL BS6571, LR BS7067. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 73 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Cunningham; 198 Bde, LT Dowling. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 74 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to start. Box#44: AT9223, along Song Tranh river to 9407, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dowling. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 75 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-60600H Jul. Box#61: BS7786, to 7685, to 7783, along coast to start. Box#62: BS5480, to 540765, along the Song Tra Khuc river to 6075, to 6080, to start. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346, to start. Box#65: BS6356, along Song Ve river to 6447, 1000m ea side. Box#66: BS3160, along Dak Selo river to 2645, 1000m ea side. Box#67: BS7761, to 7560, to 7851, to 8051, along coast to start. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 76 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Davidson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074 to 9670, to 9970, 9960, 9066, to start. Box#11: AT9837, to BT0237, to AT9830, to 9030, to start. Box#14: UL AT8054, LR AT8447. Box#16: BT9041, to 9341, to 9336, to 8236, 9038, to start. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680 to 0168 to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 77 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul. Box#35: BS1199, to BT1203, to BS1999, to 1797, to start. Box#36: BT3610, to 4105, to 3802, to 3306, to start. Box#37: BS050953, along Song Vang to 890894, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dowling. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 78 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Jul. Box#62: UL BS4777, LR BS5674. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 79 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Jul. Box#21: YC7754, along river valley to 8559, 1000m ea side. Box#22: ZC0234, 0330, to 1132, to 0835, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 80 | 0800 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Jul. Box#46: UL BS1297, LR BS2094. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dowling, Ly Tin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4

To

Hour Date
2400 05 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 06 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 06 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0001 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, A/3-1, (en) BS463664 at 052000H. Mech amb det 100m E of NDP. Swept at first light w/neg findings. |
| 3 | 0001 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, R/3-1, BS523651 at 051915H. Mech amb det, SE of NDP 400m. Fired defensive target 13x105mm HE. Swept at first light w/neg findings. |
| 4 | 0140 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-46, AT823622 at 0030H. While in NDP had mech amb det. Fired hand flares, neg sightings. Swept at first light w/neg findings. |
| 5 | 0455 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 6 | 0550 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-46, AT843632. Added: At 1600H 2xUS WIA(M) also at 1840H 2xUS WIA(M). 04 Jul 71 ref Journal #47. |
| 7 | 0645 | SWO, Sgt McFarland. Weather Warnings #07/02 Typhoon Harriet 100 miles N of CHL, will cause intermittent gusts to 30 knots. Hvy rain accumulation, 2"-4" at CHL, 6-9" in mts. Now to 2000H 06 Jul. Ntify: 11 Bde, 198 Bde, 196 Bde, CLDC, DISCOM, C/S, G2, AAE, FSE, G3, PMO. |
| 8 | 0650 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#249, BT104422 at 0220H. While in NDP rec 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 4xPF WIA(E). ARVN D/O. (Info only) |
| 9 | 1035 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, H/17 Cav, BS665565 at 0800H. 2xVN civ came into DDP w/frag wnds to legs & backs. VN stated wnds inflicted by H/17 Cav firing HI w/M-79 last night. D/O compl 0915H to Quang Ngai. Incident under investigation. Vil loc at BS662567. Ntify: C/S, G3, G1, XXIV. |
| 10 | 1035 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, H/17 Cav, BS665565 at 0800H. Ref DJF entry #65, 052110H Jul. Add 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 060930H Jul. Compl to 91 st Evac w/broken eardrum. Incident happened at 051930H at BS672558. |
| 11 | 1110 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Parrish. Msg for LTC Ball at XXIV Corps. Artillery units at LZ Liz are: C/1-82 Arty: 4x155's; C/6-11 Arty: 4x105's. |
| 12 | 1135 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, BS349809 at 1220H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA (30, grn unif). CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xsandbag containing 1xpr blue pants, 1xpr grn pants, 1xNVA belt, docu, cooking utensils, 1 st aid packet, sandals, 1xbottle kerosene, 3xfull AK-47 mags. Rifle SN#10085405 had "Toan Hoa" written on it. Will evac all to Stinson. |
| 13 | 1140 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, BT028670 at 051030H. RF#70 & 17 ARVN Cav, while on pti fd a tunnel w/1x.45 cal pistol, 1xAK-47, 1xcase AK-47 ammo (approx 600 rds), & docu. Will evac thru GVN channels. While checking tunnel obsr eng & killed 5xVC. (Info only) |
| 14 | 1200 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-52, LZ Stinson at 0730H. While on perimeter pti, fd 2x140mm rkts lying flat on the ground, pointed towards Stinson, prox 100m SW of perim. Approx 100xft fr rkts, fd 1xwicker basket & 1xbipod made of wood. Rkts had mort fuses. Both had commo wire running fr them, not connected. No power sources. Emplaced w/in past 24xhrs. Ntify: G3, LTC Watts. |
| 15 | 1220 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, H/17 Cav, BS679570 at 1155H. Fd 1xNVA flag B/T w/trip wire on 155mm rd. DIP. Update 1355H. Approx 3xft fr pole fd 1xanti tank mine (approx 50lbs petna w/PRFD). Also fd in the vic 3xB/T glass jars filled w/petna, smoke gren fuses w/TWFD. All dest. |
| 16 | 1342 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1-52, BS381817 at 1330H. While on pti rec SAF fr 3xVC prox 25m W. Res: 1xUS KIA, D/O w/gunships req at 1330H. Arty fired. Contact broken at 1340H. En evad SE, contact re-established at 1350H. Contact broken 1355H. D/O compl 1420H to 91 st Evac for 1xUS WIA(E) in initial contact. KIA extr at 1905H to CHL fr BS369812. Swept area & fd 1xAK-47 w/full mag. |
| 17 | 1405 | CLDC, Sgt Bryan, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 18 | 1645 | 23d INF DIV, SFC Williams at 0001H-1630H. Typhoon Harriet storm dam. 11 Bde, neg dam, CPT Cummings. 198 Bde, neg dam, LT Bilstrom. 196 Bde, 2-1 Inf had 1xhand ball court dest, 1xlatrine blew over, hot wires thru out area, several bldgs had tin blown off roofs, 1xwall in Br TOC is caving in, 292 antenna blown down and aid station displaced. 1-46 Inf 1xEM w/possible internal injuries; 4-31 Inf, 1xtransformer blew up; 1-1 Cav, light dam to several bldgs; 3-21 Inf 8'x16' section of EM Club collapsed, aid station rec light dam, guard house roof blown off, 1xbldg condemned when it was displaced; Bde TOC, pole shed blew down, VHF, UHF, & 292 antenna blown down, commo between Div & Bde was neg for approx 2xhrs. Ntify: XXIV Corps, Steinberg. |
| 19 | 1655 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT984583 at 1050H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 20 | 1725 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, HQ, 1-46, Linda, (en) AT871691 at 1500H. While on bnkr guard obsr 1xsus VC mov N prox 800m w/neg pk or wpn. |
| 21 | 1800 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/A/3-1, cond an extr fr PZ at BS678684 at 1740H to LZ at Hill 411. Compl cold at 1755H. |
| 22 | 1900 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT830492 at 1715H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & AK-47's, wearing blk PJ's, prox 700-800m SW in stationary pos. Eng w/81mm mort. VC began to evad, at that time obsr 7xadditional VC/NVA. Arty fired 44xHE 155's. Presently engaging area w/81mm mort fire. Neg res. |
| 23 | 2150 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, H/17 Cav, (en) BS665555 at 2050H. Obsr another light, eng w/81mm mort 1400m to SW. Swept at first light w/neg findings. |
| 24 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 070500H-072000H Jul. Msn#81: UL AT8508, LR AT9305. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 06 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 06 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 25 | 1345 | 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 070600H-071800H Jul. Msn#98-9: UL BT1310, LR BT1604. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 26 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Cunningham; 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 27 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jul. Box#62: BS5480, to 540765, along Song Tra Khuc river to 6075, to 6080, to start. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346 to start. Box#66: BS3160, along Dak Selo river to 2645, 1000m ea side. Box#67: BS7761, to 7560, to 7851, to 8051, along coast to start. Appr: 11Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 28 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4405, to start. Box#44: AT9223, along Song Tranh river to 9407, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 29 | 1130 | 11 Bde, LT McGruder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jul. Box#61: BS7786, to 7685, to 7783, along coast to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 30 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, 9970, to 9960 to 9866, to start. Box#11: AT9837, to BT0237, to AT9830, to 9030, to start. Box#14: UL AT8054, LR AT8447. Box#16: AT9041, to 9341, to 9336, to 8836, to 9038, to start. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 31 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jul. Box#35: BS1199, to BT1203, to BS1999, to 1797, to start. Box#36: BT3610, to 4105, to 3802, to 3306, to start. Box#37: BS050953, S along Song Vang river to 890894, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 32 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Jul. Box#51X: BS8531, to 8931, to 9327, to 9316, to 9016, to 9020, to start. Box#62: UL BS4777, LR BS5674. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 33 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Jul. Box#21: YC7754, along river valley to 8559, 1000m ea side. Box#22: ZC0234, to 0330, to 1132, to 0835, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 34 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: AT8818, to 9312, to 9009, to 8515, to start. Box#44: AS9793, to 9988, to 9383, to 8987, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 35 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#51: BS5720, to 5924, to 5629, to 5326, to start. Box#53: BS0266, to 1061, to 0755, to 0161, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 36 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Jul. Box#11: AT9351, to 9353, along river to 9954, to 9952, to 9652, to start. Box#12: UL ZC1087, LR ZC1683. Box#13: UL ZC1733, LR AT8026. Box#15: AT8255, along river to 9253, to 8447, to 8247, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 37 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Jul. Box#31: BT3101, to BS3399, to 2894, to 2696, to start. Box#38: UL BT2006, LR BT2901. Box#39: UL BS1297, LR BS1992. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 38 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 39 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA KIA with 2 IWC. There were 2 combined operations. US forces conducted 1 Extraction. US casualties reported during the period were 1 KIA, 2 WIA(E). |
| 40 | 2400 | Journal Closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 07 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 07 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0040 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, 1-20, LZ Liz at 062322H. During a practice alert a man fr C/1-82 Arty was hit in the chest by a stray or ricochet rd. D/O compl to CHL at 2345H. Investigation to follow. |
| 3 | 0210 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, C/3-1, (en) BS471657 at 0155H. Mech amb det, SE prox 150m, fired M-79. Swept w/neg res. |
| 4 | 0410 | 11 Bde, Sgt Rolls, B/123 Avn, at 0400H. N/H eng at BS449751 1xcam hammock & dest. BS445747 eng & dest 1xstruc. BS451764 eng & dam 1xbnkr. |
| 5 | 0500 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff. 0600H. |
| 6 | 0540 | 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, (en) BT151009 to BT163000 at 0455H-0525H. N/H Box#35 obsr 15-20 cult fields & numerous trails, neg action. |
| 7 | 0655 | 198 Bde, Sp Small, G/75 Inf, Tm Montana inserted at 0615H LZ BT414022, compl cold at 0640H. Tm Maine extr at 0647H fr BT458003. Compl cold at 0700H. Ntify: C/S, G2, FSE. |
| 8 | 0730 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, Canc LRRP Box#26. Ntify: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 Bde, Sgt Lark. |
| 9 | 0805 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS617533 at 0640H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA, 2xcarb CIA. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0805 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS627543 at 0630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 3xrucksacks, 6xUS gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0850 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/1-46, cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0818H to LZ at AT912632, compl cold 0840H. |
| 12 | 0850 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, Canc LRRP Box#24 due to FAC test fire area. Ntify: FSE, 198 Bde. |
| 13 | 0900 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-52, cond an extr fr PZ's at BS338814 and BS349806 at 0820H to LZ at Stinson. Compl cold at 0850H. |
| 14 | 0925 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0800H-0850H. Flying Air Cav Box#21, at YC849589 obsr cult fields & E-W trail 2' wide, signs of rec use. YC825570 obsr SE-NW trail 2' wide, little rec use. YC790548 obsr cam struc 10'x15'. |
| 15 | 0945 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0811H to LZ's at BS390934, 381931, 375921. Compl cold at 0930H. |
| 16 | 1000 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123 Avn, BS182567 at 0935H. While in Air Cav Box#69 & while on BDA fd 8xstruc dam, 2xstruc dest, 1xtrench line hvy dam & 2xbnks dest. |
| 17 | 1005 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT935499 at 0735H. While on S&C entered vil & fd 1xroll tape, 3xrolls gauze, 1xpr scissors, 2xpr clamps. VN civ in vil state on 5 Jul between 0700H-0730H obsr 3xMAF & 12xMAM w/wpnns mov E-W along canal. Extr the following civ to Dux Xuyen: 31xchildren, 13xMAF, 2xmales over 50 yrs. |
| 18 | 1005 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT935506 at 0825H. Obsr 3xVC prox 700m N w/1xAK-47, 1xSKS, and 1xpistol, all MAM in khaki shorts & white shirts. Eng w/SAF. VC evad unk direction. Swept area w/neg findings. Arty not fired due to prox of vil. |
| 19 | 1005 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT935499 at 0725H. While on S&C obsr 2xVC prox 250m NW. Eng w/SAF by snipers. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn WIA(E). D/O compl 0845H to 95 Evac. Both dressed in grn pants & white shirts. 1xCCHG CIA. |
| 20 | 1015 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT858525 at 0945H. While on ptl rec 1xRPG rd prox 400m W, w/NCD or hits. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res. |
| 21 | 1105 | 23d Inf, CPT Dickason, PMO, BT084554. Bridge in need of repair. 5-10ton trks having difficulty negotiating bridge as it is separating fr bands. Ntify: C/S, MAJ Brown; G3, MAJ Davis; ADE, CPT Crawford. |
| 22 | 1115 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1 Cond a CA fr 411 at 1000H to LZ at BS544652, compl cold at 1030H. R/3-1 cond extr fr PZ at BS528652 at 1015H to 411 compl cold at 1022H. A/3-1 cond an extr fr PZ at BS517617 at 1035H to LZ at 411. Compl cold at 1100H. |
| 23 | 1145 | 11 Bde, LT McGruder, H/17 Cav, BS673564 at 1011H. An M113A1 det a B/T ext 20lbs nitro starch w/TWFD. B/T was in old track while TWFD was running across rice paddy. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to CHL. Neg dam to M113A1. EM were wearing flak vests & steel pots. |
| 24 | 1200 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Stern, AAE, BS654711 at 1130H. A CH-47 fr 178 Avn dropped a load of Class V. B/123 inserted Blues at 1155H to secure the load. Load was extr by another CH-47 at 1400H. Plat was extr 1405H, cold. |
| 25 | 1210 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT828467 at 1010H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H. (Info only) |
| 26 | 1210 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1000H-1050H. Res Air Cav Box#22 at ZC035311, obsr 1xstruc, 8'x10', 1xbnkr, 5'x3', eng & dest. ZC041304 obsr 1xstruc 8'x10', dest. Also along river in box obsr trail on ea side 1 1/2' wide, signs of rec use. |
| 27 | 1210 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2 plat 75 th Rangers, AT894873 at 1135H. Fd 1xwell used hard packed trail running N-S prox 2' wide. Neg actv on trail in last 24xhrs. |
| 28 | 1300 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at Maud at 1000H to LZ at ZC195663, compl cold at 1125H. C/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ's at AT806628, 807650 at 1132H to LZ at Maud, compl cold at 1228H. |
| 29 | 1330 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/26 Engr, BS554738 at 1215H. While in route to 411 fr land clearing area fd 1xmine w/PTFD made of 10lbs of petna, loc on right side of road. DIP. |
| 30 | 1330 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-52, BS370795 at 1100H. While on S&C fd 5x.45 cal sub MG mag, 10x.45 cal rds, 2xAK-47 rds, 2xentrenching tools, 1x7.62 rd, 1xM-67 frag w/neg blasting cap, 1xRPG carrying case, 1xbangalore torpedo all freshly |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 07 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 07 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|----------|--|
| 30 | (cont'd) | buried & covered w/brush. All equip & ammo rusty. DIP. |
| 31 | 1330 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at Professional at 1120H to LZ's at BT190028, 172053, 158054, compl cold at 1205H. C/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT248101, 212109, 218108 at 1240H to LZ at Professional, compl cold 1315H. |
| 32 | 1350 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, B/4-3, BT191030 at 1310H. Fd 5xmil struc (3 8'x10', 2 20'x30' w/tunnels inside prox 15' long). In struc fd docu & 14x9mm rds. Will extr to Prof. Dest struc. Will set up Mech Amb for tonight. Signs of use w/in 48xhrs. |
| 33 | 1350 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT856642 at 1125H. Div Arty LOH while lifting off fr C/1-46 field loc olsr 5-6xVN dressed in grn clo evad to S. |
| 34 | 1410 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT857527 at 1313H. While on ptl a dismounted elem looking for crossing site det unk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1336H to 95 Evac. |
| 35 | 1410 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/1-46, AT905636 at 1340H. While on S&C fd 2xlbs rock salt, 25lbs pol rice wrapped in NVA poncho on trail. Used in last 24xhrs. Dest items. |
| 36 | 1410 | CLDC, CPT Miller, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 37 | 1500 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1340-1440H. While in Air Cav Box#13 at ZC215316 olsr 1xstruc 5'x8' w/signs of rec use, dest. ZC212319 olsr 1xstruc 5'x10' w/signs of rec use, dest. ZC207320 olsr 2xlean-to's, 2x4' w/signs of rec use, dest. ZC206315 olsr 1xcam struc 5'x10' w/neg rec use, dest. |
| 38 | 1530 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne, 3/A/1-6, BS374925 at 1405H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1443H to 91 st Evac. |
| 39 | 1530 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne, D/4-3, BT267097 at 1435H. While on ptl olsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 w/full mag CIA. VC was prox 50m W wearing blk PJ's. Also CIA rucksack w/docu. Were extr to Professional. Neg unit ID. |
| 40 | 1555 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#30, BT024647 at 062030H. While on ptl rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 lost by PF's. (Info only) |
| 41 | 1555 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT864531 at 1445H. While on ptl fd a trail w/NVA boot prints mov W. Followed trail & fd bnkr 3'x7' w/2 1/2' overhead cover. In it fd 1x105mm HE rd, 1x60mm HE rd, 1xrucksack, 1xNVA poncho and 10xrd AK-47 ammo and 1xAT mine. DIP. |
| 42 | 1555 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT853544 at 1500H. While on ptl a M113A1 det 1xAP mine w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1528H to 95 Evac, neg dam to M113A1. |
| 43 | 1605 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne, B/4-3, BT191030 at 1515H. While on ptl fd a possible base camp w/11xstruc & 11xbnks ranging in size fr 6'x12' to 8'x10'. In area fd 1xammo can w/med supplies (small amt), 1xUS sqd stove and docu. Area used in last month. Will extr to Professional. |
| 44 | 1615 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT864550 at 1600H. While on ptl rec 1xRPG & SAF prox 300m N. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1605H & 1623H to 95 Evac. F/8 on sta at 1605H, off sta 1735H. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. 11 CAG standby CA force scrambled at 1745H to CA 1xCo 1/51 ARVN to reinforce C/1-1. PZ AT846495 at 1835H to LZ AT865545, compl 1850H cold. Contact broken at 1610H. 1/51 & C/1-1 swept w/neg res. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. |
| 45 | 1650 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Ranger, AT907858 at 1525H. While on ptl 1xEM slipped & landed on his back against a boulder. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1613H to 95 Evac. |
| 46 | 1715 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, BS464465 at 1655H. 1xUS w/severe stomach cramps was D/O w/jungle penetrator at 1717H to 91 st Evac. Possible food poisoning. |
| 47 | 1745 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumacher, IOS Chippewa at BS524937 at 1722H. Olsr 2xpers w/wpn mov N, neg arty, prox vil. |
| 48 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP enroute 1-1 Cav field loc at 1025H, enroute 196 HQ at 1100H, enroute Rawhide at 1350H, enroute contact area at unk time, enroute back to VIP fr contact area at 1835H, landed VIP 1903H. |
| 49 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Professional at 1450H, enroute VIP at 1540H, landed VIP at 1600H. |
| 50 | 1840 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at AT929320 at 1432H to LZ at AT839336, compl cold at 1558H. A/3-21 cond a CA fr pad 401 (DNG) at 1619H to LZ at AT819326, compl cold at 1915H. |
| 51 | 1930 | 198 Bde, Sp Shoemaker, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS524937 at 1915H. Olsr 4xpers, 2xw/wpn, mov N-E prox 600m, neg arty due to prox of vil. |
| 52 | 2000 | 196 Bde, LT Hall, R/3-21, 1300H-1900H. Were airlifted to Yonkers fr 1300H-1900H. Lifted out by R/S bird. |
| 53 | 2005 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, R/1-20, BS754439 at 1837H. Mov to NDP fd on trail 1xunk type B/T w/PRFD. DIP. |
| 54 | 2130 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (en) AT905348 at 2050H. N/H rec 2xrd SAF at 700', 60k. Rtn fire w/unk res. |
| 55 | 2255 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, (en) AT874555 at 2214H. While mov to amb site fd 2xVC KIA by 50 cal fire, 1xblk PJ's 1xblk shirt & gold shorts. Cred to C/1-1 Cav. |
| 56 | 2300 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, RF#894, BS513773, (en) BS520775, 517i774 at 2125H. OP & vil rec 4xrd unk type mort w/NCD. At 2145H rec hvy SAF fr est 50xVC, rtn fire, illum fired fr 411, rec grnd attack. Res: 15xVC KIA (Not US confirmed). 2315H, VC had bull horn & said that they were going to kill all GI's & RF's. 0030H, OP now under attack. 0045H N/H on sta & expended on en loc. 0155H, contact appears to be over. VC atk in 2xgroups, OP fired 95xrd 81mm mort & SAF in support. 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 07 Jul 71

Hour 2400 Date 07 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 57 | 2355 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (en) AT990625 at 2330H. While flying N/H #10 rec 30xrds AK-47 at 400', 60k. Did not eng due to prox of frds. |
| 58 | 1240 | 11 Bde, CPT Strothers, APD Msn Clnc, Time: 080600H-081800H Jul. Msn#281: UL BS5247, LR BS6043. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 59 | 1025 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 080600H-081800H Jul. Msn#12: UL ZC0887, LR ZC1980. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. Msn#13: ZC1991, AT8191, 8187, 8787, 8782, 1982, 1982, to start. Appr: LT Nowlin, 196 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 60 | 1135 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 080600H-081800H Jul. Msn#98-10: UL BS2295, LR BS2891. Msn#98-11: UL BT2702, LR BS3391. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Daley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 61 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul. Box [?]: BS7786, to 7785, to 7781, along coast to start. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346 to start. Box#66: BS3160, along Dak Selo river to 2645, 1000m ea side. Box#67: BS7761, to 7560, to 7851, to 8051, along coast to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 62 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Cunningham; 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 63 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#44: AT9223, along Song Tranh river to 9407, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 64 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-start. Box#11: AT9837-BT0237-AT9380-9030-start. Box#14: UL AT8054, LR AT8447. Box#16: AT9041-9341-9336-8836-9038-start. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 65 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul. Box#36: BT3610-4105-3802-3306-start. Box#37: BS050953, along Song Vong river to 890894. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 66 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#45: UL ZC0006, LR ZC0500. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 67 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Jul. Box#20: UL YC8934, LR YC9224. Box#22: AT8254, along river to 920532, along river 8447 to 8247-start. Box#23: UL AT8841, LR AT9335. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 68 | 0915 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Jul. Box#69: UL BS1758, LR BS2055. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Cummings. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 69 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#51: UL BS4156, LR BS4650. Box#52: UL BS1671, LR BS2468 Box#54: BS4164-4664-5159-4459-start. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 70 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sgt Hightower, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Jul. Box#16: ZC0350-0750-0340-YC9940-start. Box#33: UL BT2002, LR BS2696. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Daley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 72 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 VC KIA with 1 IWC. 1 VN was detained. There were 2 combined operations. AT0540H Ranger Tm Montana was inserted vic BT414022, at 0700H Ranger Tm Maine was extracted to CHL. US forces conducted 7 CA's, 4 Extractions while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties during the period were 2 KIA, 11 WIA(E). |
| 73 | 2400 | Journal Closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 08 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 08 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0508 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 3 | 0640 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP enroute to CHL Air Terminal, 0640H. |
| 4 | 0700 | G4, CPT Schott, 661 Ord, will blow 20 tons demo between 081100H & 081500H at BS5399. Ntly: FSE, MSG Brockman; C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sp Wardon; G3, MSG Hayes; G3, CPT Ferguson; 198 Bde, Sp Schuman ; AAE, CPT Stern. |
| 5 | 0705 | 11 Bde, Sgt Rose, R/1-20, BS745444, 080650H. Rec SAF fr 4xVC w/packs & wpns prox 150m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to 91 Evac. Unit rth SAF & swept area & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-72 LAW, & 1xbush hat CIA. |
| 6 | 0710 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#113, AT864321, 072000H. While in NDP eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 7xdtn. Evac thru GVN. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0710 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#09, BT193561, 080400H. While in NDP eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xdtn, evac thru GVN. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0820 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, HQ 1-52, LZ Stinson. Req EOD Tm to destroy old 81mm mort rds, H/gren & SA ammo on LZ Stinson. Pickup Main Air Terminal, time: 090700H Jul. Ntly: 133 EOD, Sp Johanis; 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett. Appr: G3, CPT Ferguson. |
| 9 | 1110 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/2-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 0953H to LZ at AT981478,compl 1053H. (Cold) |
| 10 | 1115 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 081025H-1110H. While in Air Cav Box#20 at YC885259, obsr a poncho on ground, spread out w/rice on it. At YC899278, obsr 1xtrail 1' wide along river. At YC905295 obsr 1xtrail 1 ½' wide. At YC909291 obsr 1xbnkr w/neg rec use. At YC903293 obsr 2xlarge mats 5'x5' & 5'x10' w/grain on them, also 2xrucksacks on ground. At YC905292, obsr 1xtrail 1 ½' wide leading to 1xstruc 5'x10' & 1xbnkr 3'x3'. Eng & dest. |
| 11 | 1125 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS183695, 081030H. While flying Air Cav Box#52, LOH rec 4-5xrds SAF at 50', 50k fr UNSEF, neg hits. G/S eng area w/unk res. |
| 12 | 1140 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 3/A/1-46, AT826623, 081045H. While on S&C msn, fd 4xcaves, 1x8'x15'x20' w/2 exits, could hold 20xpers. 1xwas 6'x10'x20' w/1xentrance, could hold 15xpers. Fd 1xcave 8'x25'x40' w/2 exits, could hold 30xpers; another was 20'x20'x30' w/1 entrance, could hold 35xpers w/neg rec use, will CS all caves. |
| 13 | 1140 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, PF#27, BT083592, 080710H. While on plt, det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF WIA. D/O compl 0755H to 95 Evac. (Info only) |
| 14 | 1150 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Lutz, 2/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 0930H to LZ at BS750590, compl 1115H. (Cold). 1/R/4 ARVN cond an extr fr PZ at BS799259 at 1130H to LZ at LZ Bronco, compl 1145H. (Cold) |
| 15 | 1200 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, 60xpax of R/51 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 55 at 0836H to LZ at AT967564, compl 0900H. (Cold) 1/51 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ's at AT875550 & AT828525, at 0905H to LZ's at AT939549 & AT950565, compl 1100H. (Cold) |
| 16 | 1200 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, R/4-3, Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at Prof at 0830H to LZ's at BT247146, 221135, 158099, 148077 & Prof, compl 1145H, cold. |
| 17 | 1205 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BS166994, 081120H. Dtn 1xMAM (25 yrs, grn shirt, blue pants, neg ID), w/rucksack containing 1xgray unit & 2xMAF w/4xchildren (neg ID) who had 25lb pol rice & 20lb parsley. Dest 1xstruc (10'x15') w/bnkr (10'x6'). Evac dtm to CHL & class Civ Def. |
| 18 | 1210 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, PF#107, BS714873, 080730H. Eng UNSEF, while mov to blocking pos. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, docu, CIA. Will extr docu to Binh Son, neg US confirmed. |
| 19 | 1210 | 196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: 090630H Jul. Report to 132 Opn Avn for 1xCH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Stevens. Appr: G3, CPT Tieggie. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sgt Lee. |
| 20 | 1305 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 116 AHC, BS525823, 081215H. While on R/S msn, rec approx 10x rds SAF, neg hits, 110k, 700'. |
| 21 | 1330 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, G/75 Ranger. Req LRRP Box#32: Time: 100600H-161800H Jul. UL BS4297, LR BS4495. Msn: Area Recon/OP. Box cleared CPT D'Hern. Appr: MAJ Bowe. Ntly: FSE, Sp Kish; 198 Bde, Sp Pane; Ranger, SFC Sutton. |
| 22 | 1405 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, B/1-1, AT871554, 081315H. While on S&C msn, fd 1xbnkr 6'x12'x3' w/overhead cover. Inside fd cooking utensils. Also fd 1xcam struc 6'x6', signs of rec use. DIP. |
| 23 | 1410 | CLDC, Sgt Brown, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 24 | 1430 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1/A/1-1, AT851521, 081420H. M113A1 det a/pers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1620H to 95 Evac. Neg dam to veh. |
| 25 | 1430 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT869522, 081425H. Rec 1xRPG rd & SAF fr UNSEF, prox 250m NE (RPG landed between two tracks, neg hits, NCD). Arty processed, G/S scrambled 1435H & expended Broke sta 1512H. Contact broken 1435H. Unit is sweeping, made contact again 1710H Rec SAF, rth SA/AWF, G/S on sta 1720H, eng SEL & off sta at 1740H. A/1-1 swept area & fd 1xVC KIA, 9mm pistol, 1x1st Aid kit CIA, 1xVN dtn. A/1-1 following blood trail. F/8 Cav on sta 1808H. Fd 2x9mm mag 1967 w/18 rds 1xAK-47 mag w/30xrds, 50lb rice, 1xOD NVA unif. |
| 26 | 1435 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 2/6 ARVN, BS496846, 081250H. While on sweep, rec 1xrd sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1415H to 91 Evac. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

Hour 0001 Date 08 Jul 71

To

Hour 2400 Date 08 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 27 | 1505 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R/D/1-52. Unit cond Eagle Flt fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 1335H to LZ's at BS558846 and Stinson, compl 1430H. (Cold) |
| 28 | 1505 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, HQ 1-20 Inf BS760436, 081220H. While on perimeter sweep at LZ Liz, fd 1xM1 carb w/7xmags (175 rds) all in excellent cond. DT's had been fired in that area at 0400H. |
| 29 | 1515 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/4-3, BT144002, 081415H. While on sweep, fd built up area & dtm 4xVN fern w/4xchildren, neg ID's, in mil struc (10'x20'). Fd 8xrucksacks, 4-5 places set w/rice cooking. Wil extr to CHL. Class Civ Def. |
| 30 | 1515 | 23d Inf, CPT Carl, D/1-82, AT878578, 081400H. 2xUS at FSB Rawhide were policing in front of perimeter bnkr when 1xUS det 1xunk type mine (believed to part of an old French mine field). Res: US KNB, 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1415H to 95 Evac. |
| 31 | 1515 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1xplt 75 Ranger, AT902852, 081430H. While on ptl fd 19xcluster bomb units, 1x155mm rd dud. Will dest by arty. (Info only) |
| 32 | 1525 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT943557, 081130H. While on sweep eng UNSEF, 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xunk type pistol CIA. (Info only) |
| 33 | 1540 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS709515, 081430H. Fd 2xB/T (Coke cans filled w/petna, TW & smoke gren fuse), alongside of trail. DIP. |
| 34 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Carl, FSE, 080932H-1110H. Res of Naval gunfire fr USS Buckley on 8 Jul. BS686578, 1xstruc & 2xbnks dest. BS684583, 2xsec explo. BS687585, 1xsec fire, BS696574, 3xstruc dest. Total: 149x5"/38 HE rds. |
| 35 | 1615 | 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Brammer, RF#228, & 4xplt of PF09 cond an E/F fr LZ at Binh Son at 0725H to LZ's at BS675862, 697858, 693846, 685885, compl 1519H. (Cold) |
| 36 | 1620 | 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Brammer, SOCI, (en) BS685885, 081430H. Reacting to intel, RF #228 & 4xplt of PF#09 cond an E/F into above grid, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xAK-47, docu CIA. CIA extr to Binh Son. En believed to be ele of 48 LF VC Bn. (Info only) |
| 37 | 1640 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, Blues inserted at 1610H at ZC023442, obsr struc area w/rec use, fd 1xtrail leading to 1xstruc 10'x30'. Obsr 1xMAM evad into struc, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, grm unif, CIA 2xgrn unif, 20xb pol rice, 10xb corn, 20xblasting caps & 10xAK-47 rds, all dest. Blues extr at 1650H. (Cold). Neg unit ID. |
| 38 | 1640 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, ZC180465, 081200H. While on ptl made contact w/UNSEF & exchanged SAF, res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only) |
| 39 | 1700 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, Cancl LRRP Box#31. Ntly: FSE, Sp Kish; 198 Bde, Sp Pane; Ranger, SFC Sutton. |
| 40 | 1723 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT838528, 080750H. While in NDP det 1xB/T 155mm rd (only the fuse det) w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0835H to 95 Evac. |
| 41 | 1725 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-1, AT852522, 081630H. KCS fell off track & broke leg. Res: 1xKCS WNB(E). D/O compl to 95 Evac at 1633H. (Info only) |
| 42 | 1755 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, IOS Chippewa, BS519932, 081740H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns, mov N. Neg arty, prox of vil. |
| 43 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Minh Long 0935H, to VIP 1120H, to Tien Phuoc 1410H, to 91 Evac 1520H. |
| 44 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Dottie 1030H, to VIP 1150H. |
| 45 | 1815 | 23d INF DIV, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC, Refer XXIV Corps Msg. Time: 070301Z Jul 71, (Subj: Dam Report Oplan 17-C-71). Required report was submitted to XXIV Corp on telephone to Sgt Floyd at 1815H Jul 71. |
| 46 | 1920 | 198 Bde, Sgt Hatfield, D/1-1, AT515932, 081830H. While flying Air Cav Box#41, obsr 1xtrail. Blues inserted 081835H, checked area w/neg res. Blues extr 081900H. |
| 47 | 1925 | 11 Bde, Sgt Braniff, 2/6 ARVN, BS504853, 080730H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H to Quang Ngai. |
| 48 | 2140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Rose, A/1-52, BS368810, 082005H. In NDP obsr 15-18xlights, prox 1300m W, mov SW (BS381810). Fired 68x105mm HE rds. Area will not be swept due to distance. |
| 49 | 2150 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, MACV Duc Pho, BS920201, 081650H. VC UNSEF amb 1xciv bus on QL#1. Res: 3xVN civ KIA, 1xciv bus burned & dest. (Info only) |
| 50 | 2235 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, MACV Bronco, BS634535, 081000H. Reported 1xVN civ det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai by truck. (Info only) |
| 51 | 2355 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75/CP, (en) AT838825, 082230H. Obsr mov to S, prox 200m, eng w/SAF w/unk res. 2245H heard 1xshot 200m S, not fired in their direction. 2310H 200m S, 1xWP explo, fired 2x WP & 8x 105mm HE rds w/unk res. |
| 52 | 2355 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (en) AT983354, 082050H. N/H #11 obsr 2xcampfires, eng w/miniguns w/neg rtn fire & unk res. |
| 53 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Jul. Box#80: AT8012-8004-8304-8312-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 54 | 1130 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD Msn Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul. Box#288: UL BS3946, LR BS4642. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 55 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul. Box#12: UL ZC1366, LR ZC1861. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

3

To

our

Hour Date
2400 08 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 09 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0510 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 3 | 0645 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#830, BT140512 at 081130H. While on ptl det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O by ARVN. (Info only) |
| 4 | 0645 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#125, BT003524 at 0100H. While in amb rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O by ARVN. (Info only) |
| 5 | 0645 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#18, BT080596 at 0610H. Conducted raid. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6x60mm mort rds, small amt med supplies, small amt docu CIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0730 | 198 Bde, SFC Sutton, G/75 Ranger, BS474697 at 0715H. Ranger Tm Ark inserted, cold LZ at 0715H. (One man sprained ankle, extr at 0727H). Ntify: C/S, Sp Wright; FSE, Sgt Madison. |
| 7 | 0950 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT268096 at 0830H. Mech amb det, unit swept & fd 4xVC KIA (3xmales, 22-30, 1xfem 19), 4xrucksacks w/docu & misc pers items, the female was being carried on a litter. All dressed in assorted color clo. All w/neg ID. Will extr to Professional. |
| 8 | 1050 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, (en) ZC187654 at 0815H. While flying APD msn#12 rec unk amt AWF w/NCD or hits while at 1000', 80k. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 9 | 1050 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1, Cond an extr fr PZ at AT983498 at 0926H to LZ at pad 467 (DNG). Compl 0951H, cold. |
| 10 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS818325 at 0400H. While in amb loc made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 1xAK-47, 1xmed bag, 10xCCHG. (Info only) |
| 11 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT848637 at 1030H. While on S&C fd 1xM-60 MG w/out stock in bushes. Rusty but operational (SN 71820). Believe came fr helicopter. Will be extr to DNG. |
| 12 | 1200 | 11 Bde, Sgt Williams, B/123, BS536432 at 1140H. Blues inserted, fd well constructed bnks. Neg findings, all DIP. Blues extr 1250H. |
| 13 | 1205 | 11 Bde, Sgt Williams, B/123, BS546433 at 1000H. LOH rec hvy SAF fr unk type wpn flying 50', 30k, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. |
| 14 | 1212 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/3-21, (en) AT828314 at 1030H. Fd fresh footprints believed to be 9-10xpax, split into 2 directions, SE-E. Processed arty as blocking force. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 15 | 1230 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-1, BS302977 at 1050H. Blues were inserted, fd: 1xstruc w/antenna wire on top, inside was 3xpacs containing 8xNVA canteens, 2xUS pistol belts, 2xCCHG, 10xAK-47 rds, unk amt NVA money, docu. All extr to CHL. At 1155H Blues extr. |
| 16 | 1230 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/D/4-31. B cond an ARMV at 1058H fr PZ ZC203643 to LZ Hill 203, compl cold 1125H. D cond ARMV at 1108H fr PZ Hill 502 to LZ ZC203643, compl cold at 1140H. |
| 17 | 1300 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1040H. While flying Air Cav Box#10 obsr: ZC014515 cam struc 6'x10'. ZC011514 fd trail running N-S 1xft wide. ZC020508 cam struc 26'x10'. ZC044508 fd trail running N-S 1' wide rec used. ZC046507 cam struc 6'x10'. ZC047506 cam struc 6'x10'. All DIP. |
| 18 | 1300 | 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Malcom, 1/6 ARVN. Cond E/F at 0700H fr PZ BS627857 to LZ's BS718868, 715865, 708860, 718850, 710847, 703847, 696845. Compl cold 0910H. (Info only) |
| 19 | 1410 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT851519 at 1310H. 2xVN civ turned themselves in to A/1-1 stating that they were evading VC in the area (1xVN fem 60 yrs old, 1xVN child 6 yrs old). Woman wearing blue PJ's, boy wearing tan shorts. Will extr to Duy-Xuyen. |
| 20 | 1410 | CLDC, Sgt Brown, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 21 | 1410 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT875543 at 1235H. LOH (Div Arty) obsr 2xVC evad N. B/1-1 checked area, fd 1xVN fem who stated that 2xVC w/AW evad to N. Arty fired blocking fire. Unit swept w/neg findings. VN fem was released after interrogation. |
| 22 | 1445 | 196 Bde, 3/51 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at ZC179492 at 1445H to LZ at ZC157473, compl 1645H cold. 4/51 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at ZC153504 at 0935H to LZ's at ZC075496, 088488, compl cold 1230H. |
| 23 | 1450 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#417, BS915261 at 082300H. While setting up H/frag B/T accidentally det it. Res: 1xRF KNB. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1515 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123 Avn at 1515H-1630H. While in Air Cav Box#69, rec hvy 30 cal fire w/NCD or hits at 50', 30k & obsr 4xstruc. G/S eng, res: 3xstruc dest, 1xhvy dam. BS533440 at 1535H inserted Blues. 1740H update: Blues extr at 1630H fr vic BS533445, while on ground fd 1xcave (96'x10'), heard clicking sound vic cave & eng w/SAF, neg res. BS532443, pers in LOH eng 1xNVA dressed in grn, res: 1xNVA KIA. |
| 25 | 1545 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1425H-1520H. While in Air Cav Box#24: ZC081426 obsr a reinforced bnkr w/2'x4' opening w/rec actv. ZC092418 obsr trail 2' wide going E-W w/hvy traffic in last 7 days. ZC085418 obsr a trail 1 1/2' wide going NE-SW w/hvy traffic last 7 days. ZC096426 on BDA obsr nothing. ZC078425 obsr 1xstruc 10'x20', LOH rec 30xrd SAF fr area & rec 1xhit w/neg cas, G/S eng area w/unk res. |
| 26 | 1550 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS725867 at 0940H. While on ptl eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 27 | 1620 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 1/A/1-52, BS365807 at 1540H. While in amb pos, eng 3xNVA mov SE-NW prox 60m NE, neg wpn, one w/rucksack. Res: 1xNVA KIA (18-20 yrs old, dressed in grn). Others evad N. CIA: 2xBA30 batteries w/bulbs, |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 09 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|----------|---|
| 27 | (cont'd) | 1xleather belt w/buckle, 1xbag marked US-Rice donated by People of USA, 1x5'socking filled w/rice, 1xNVA poncho, 5lbs tobacco, 2xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals, 2xsmall packs of honey, 1xpr undershorts, 1xpr grn pants 1xnotebook, 1xblasting cap, 1xCCHG, 1xNVA hammock. All evac to Stinson. Arty not fired. |
| 28 | 1700 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bennett, 1/A/3-1, BS554754 at 1630H. While in route to 411 fr road scty rec 30-40xrds AK-47 fire, prox 150m NE, rtn SAF, neg res, Arty not fired. |
| 29 | 1740 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, BS666500 at 1700H. 1xUS det B/T can w/petna & TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1615H. |
| 30 | 1740 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne. R/4-3 cond an Eagle Flight fr PZ at Professional at 1405H to LZ's at BT176064, 188068, 183099, 168097 & Professional, compl cold at 1725H. A/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ's at BT168995, 142997 at 1418H to LZ's at BT161002, 150973, compl cold at 1635H. |
| 31 | 1805 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, 1635H-1745H. Res of Air Cav Box#22: AT877524 obsr 1xsampan 15'x3' eng & dest. AT870526 obsr 1xstruc cam 5'x5', 1xstruc under construction 10'x10', eng & dest. |
| 32 | 1840 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, B/123. Results of Air Cav Box#51: 1715H, BS377581 Blues inserted to check struc complex, neg findings, extr at 1735H. 1740H BS368574 Blues inserted fd 1xcam bnkr, 4xNVA unif, neg unit ID, all dest, extr at 1755H. 1800H Blues inserted BS372578, dtn 1xVN fem dressed in ragged blk PJ's, evac to Minh Long. Blues extr 1805H. |
| 33 | 1845 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Lutz, AAE. PF#09 cond an E/F at 1545H fr PZ BS625848 to LZ BS549896, 523963, compl cold 1755H. (Info only) |
| 34 | 1905 | Tam Ky, LT Back, RF#19, (en) BT222217 at 1905H. Made contact w/est 20xVC. G/S scrambled (US) at 1905H. Res: 2xVC KBG/S, 1xAK-47 CIA. Cred to 116 AHC. |
| 35 | 1915 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BT161002, at 1426H. While on CA for A/4-3, UH-1H obsr 1xVC evad S. 3/A/4-3 inserted & fd 2x10'x8' mil struc w/signs of rec use. Dest struc. |
| 36 | 1915 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BT161002 at 1605H. While on CA for A/4-3, UH-1H obsr 5xVC evad NE. 2/A/4-3 inserted to check area, fd 2xstruc 8'x10' w/warm cooking fires, struc dest, will amb area tonight. |
| 37 | 1915 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BT150973 at 1505H. While on CA for A/4-3, UH-1H obsr 1xVC evad SW. 3/A/4-3 inserted to check area w/neg findings. |
| 38 | 2008 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/1-20, BS680520 at 1930H. Req urg D/O for 1xUS w/heat exhaustion. D/O compl 1945H to CHL. |
| 39 | 2030 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20, BS671511 at 2017H. Rec fire fr UNSEF 30xrds AK-47, rtn M-79, searched w/neg res. D/O compl 2035H. |
| 40 | 2100 | 198 Bde, Sp Hull, A/4-3, BT161028 at 1935H. 1xUS had convulsions for approx 4xmin, cause unk (possible heat injury) D/O compl to CHL at 2055H. Jungle penetrator used. |
| 41 | 2140 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (en) AT978348, 991345 at 2105H. N/H rec fire, eng w/50 cal. 50 cal blew up & gunner got shrapnel in legs. Took him to 95 th Evac. 1xUS WNB. |
| 42 | 2145 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 1-6 ARVN, BS714849, 092045H. Amb UNSEF, en rtn fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M), 5xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xM-79, 1xCarb, docu CIA. (Info only) |
| 43 | 2230 | 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1, (en) BS524966, 092150H. N/H #42, obsr 3'xletters cut in grass (KYNIEM) & 20xneat stacks of wood. |
| 44 | 2230 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 79 ARVN Ranger, AT796429, 091210H. Det 1x unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H. (Info only) |
| 45 | 2230 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#187, BT081389, 091515H. 1xjeep on road rec SAF, PF obsr 3xVC evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 46 | 2230 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT870570, 092040H. KCS heard loud voices on river saying "Get everybody together for a meeting." KCS says there is freq action on river fr W-E. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. WSFL. |
| 47 | 2230 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/4-31, AT822672, 092050H. Heard 1xrd AK-47 fire, 1000-1500m N, eng area w/mort, will not sweep, out of AO. |
| 48 | 2230 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#215, BT093527, 090150H. Amb UNSEF, en rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 49 | 2230 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1G/75, AT896854, 092115H. While in NDP, heard mov 25m N. Eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 50 | 2335 | 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1, (en) BT214048, 092315H. N/H fd & dest en fighting pos, area showed signs of rec use. |
| 51 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Jul. Box#21: YZ9536, 0036-ZC0546-0046-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 52 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Jul. Msn#42: UL AT8320, LR AT98014. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 53 | 1135 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD Msn Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul. Msn#289, UL BS2547, LR BS3142. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 54 | 1015 | 198 Bde, LT Dailey, APD Msn Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul. Box#98-12: UL BS2295, LR BS2691. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dailey. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 55 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5205-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Daily. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date
0001 09 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 10 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 10 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0500 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 3 | 0645 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#162, (en) BT131505, 092315H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA 1xCiv KIA, 2xM-16, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 1x50 cal barrel CIA. (Info only) |
| 4 | 0650 | 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, G/75, 100625H. Ranger Tm Montana was extr fr grid BT426024 at 0625H. (Cold). Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Brown; G2, Sp Williams; FSE, CPT Poole. |
| 5 | 0730 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#28. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish; 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker. |
| 6 | 0800 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, CP/B/1-20, BS663516, 100730H. MA det, eng w/arty. Will check first light. 1xVC KIA, khaki unif, neg ID. MA det 092130H. |
| 7 | 0805 | 196 Bde, LT Hall, 1/G/75, Tm cond an extr fr PZ at AT898853 at 0630H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0730H. (Cold) |
| 8 | 0820 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT810313, 100730H. While on pti, obsr 1xNVA in trail prox 10m NE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 3xCCHG, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Age 20-24, grn unif, rucksack w/small amt rice & pers letter). Will extr CIA to Yonkers. |
| 9 | 0840 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-6. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS448973, BS453967 & BS470934 at 0735H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 0812H. (Cold) |
| 10 | 0905 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, (en) ZC144658, 100715H-0825H. While in Air Cav Box#23, obsr 1xcam 4'x4' struc, eng & dest, neg rec use. |
| 11 | 0905 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT867528, 100750H. While on S&C msn, lead M113A1 det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD (est 30lb nitro starch), blew off 4xroad wheels, 4xtorch bars, 6xtrack blocks, w/neg cas. Veh will be repaired in field. Also fd & dest 1xbnkr 10'x6' w/neg rec use. |
| 12 | 0905 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/1-46, cond ARMV fr PZ at Hill 65 at 0802H to LZ at AT831616, compl 0830H. A/1-6 cond ARMV fr PZ at AT831616 at 0819H to LZ at Hill 65, compl 0845H. |
| 13 | 0945 | (DELAYED) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, 091500H. LRRP AO Req: Box#33A: UL BT3107, LR BT3306. Time: 120600H-181800H. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish; 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern; Ranger, SFC Sutton. |
| 14 | 0945 | (DELAYED) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, 091500H. LRRP AO Req. Box#33: UL BT2902, LR BS3299. Time: 120600H-181800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish; 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern; Ranger, SFC Sutton. |
| 15 | 1005 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS715879, 100330H. Had MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xbags rice. (Info only) |
| 16 | 1005 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/6 ARVN, BS494811, 100700H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA (18 yrs). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 17 | 1005 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/6 ARVN, BS474796, 100730H. Dtn 1xVN male (16 yrs), VC sus, evac to Arty Hill. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1005 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/6 ARVN, BS505821, 100520H. Had MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16, 2xrucksack, 1xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 19 | 1010 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS526687, 100940H. On routine check of civ, dtn 7xmales & 2xfem. 5xmales are 40-50, blk PJ's, 2xmales, age 17-18, mixed clothing. 2xfem age 35-40, orange/blk clothing. All had neg ID, evac to Tu Nghia(D) HQ. |
| 20 | 1030 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, D/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 0900H to LZ at BS352790, compl 1000H. (Cold). C/1-52 cond an extr fr PZ at BS377799 at 0914H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 0950H. (Cold) |
| 21 | 1050 | 23d Inf, LT Franklin, PMO, 133 EOD will be blowing 8xtons HE at 101130H Jul. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Stewart; G2, Sgt Gonzales; G3, Sgt Hayes; FSE, CPT Carl; AAE, CPT Stern. |
| 22 | 1054 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, BS375813, 100930H. While move to day laager, fd 1x100lb bag pol rice, 10xlb salt, some dishes, 1xCC hand flare. All items covered by two VN ponchos. Cache approx 2-3xdays old. Neg bnkr or living struc in area. Rice & salt dumped into river, other items dest. |
| 23 | 1115 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#103, BS784506, 100945H. While searching bamboo thicket, fd cooking pots & cooking fires used in last 12 hrs. Also fd 1xlb pol rice & 1xhomemade shovel & 1xtunnel 3'x2'x1 1/2'. All dest. At 0950H fd 1xcan of petna in same area & 1xUS sensor SN#6200, Model ANGSO 154V, it had been dest by VC, & 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1118 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT875536, 101000H. While on pti fd 1xbnkr (5'x6' w/3' overhead cover) w/signs of rec use (1xhr). Dest. |
| 25 | 1205 | 196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: 110630H Jul. Report to 132 Opns Avn for 1xCH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Stenens. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Lee. |
| 26 | 1215 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, PF#219. National Police Plt #238, BS624858, 092030H. While cond anti narcotic ops discovered 2xARVN deserters, 8xprostitutes, 10xsus narcotic peddlers, 5xkilos marijuana, 116 marijuana cigarettes, 137 bottles heroin. (Info only) |
| 27 | 1225 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, VNAF 21 st , ZC145412, 101035H. 1 st Lift UH-1H on 21 st ARVN Ranger CA rec H/gren & SAF fr UNSEF in bnks, UH-1H was shot down. Res: 7xARVN KIA (3xVNAF, 4xARVN Ranger0, 9xARVN WIA(E) (2xVNAF, 7xARVN Ranger), 1xUH-1H dest. D/O compl 1150H. US G/S expended on SEL & broke sta at 1155H. ARVN Ranger eng bnks w/SAF & H/gren, arty fired. Res: 8xVC KIA, 5xAK-47, 20xaper mines CIA. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 10 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 10 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 28 | 1320 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT875536, 101200H. While on S&C Msn fd 3xstruc 5'x10', also bnks 5'x6'. 1xbnkr cont 1xJapanese sewing machine. Showed signs of rec use, 4-5xpeople. DIP. |
| 29 | 1330 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, BS375814, 101140H. In day amb, obsr & eng 3xNVA on trail w/SAF prox 15m W. Res: 3xNVA KIA (20-25, one had grn unif, two had mixed grn/blk unif, w/neg ID), 2xAK-47, 5xfull AK-47 mags, 1xCCHG, 3xBA-30 batt, 2x1st aid packs, 3xVN ponchos, 2xleather belts, 1xneg of photograph CIA. Will evac to Stinson. |
| 30 | 1345 | CLDC, Sgt Bryan, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff 1900H. |
| 31 | 1400 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 101125H-1240H. At ZC068219 obsr 1xcam struc (8'x8') w/signs of rec use. At ZC066218 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide E-W on ridge w/signs of rec use in last 24 hrs. At ZC148259 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide NE-SW along ridge w/signs of use in last 24 hrs. At ZC120260 obsr 1xVC/NVA in blk PJ's evad N, eng w/unk res. Also obsr 1xreinforced bnkr & 1xcam bnkr (15'x12'). |
| 32 | 1400 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT866543, 101240H. Fd 2x105mm rds B/T w/PTFD. DIP. |
| 33 | 1400 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT867528, 101220H. Fd stake stuck into ground w/sign warning of mines in the area. Sign also identified 7 th NVA Engr Bn as working in area. Will evac to Camp Reasoner. Dismounted ptl & swept area w/neg res. |
| 34 | 1400 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, The "No Fire Zone" Box, UL YC9269, LR ZC0360 is terminated eff 110600H Jul. |
| 35 | 1525 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, BTOC, Asst XXIV Corps Commander arrived BTOC at 1425H 7 departed 1525H. He wanted a tactical update: Special Interest, DNG Special Sector particularly Rkt Pocket. He seemed disappointed in ARVN aggressiveness and initiatives. |
| 36 | 1545 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1 Cav, BS786504, 101525H. Fd 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PTFD, loc in 1xold tank track, appeared to have been placed w/in last 24 hrs. DIP. |
| 37 | 1600 | 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE. R/4 ARVN LRRP cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 1050H to LZ at BS729328, compl 1100H (Cold). Tm was extr at 1130H after leader broke his leg. |
| 38 | 1600 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3-21 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT963744 (DNG) at 1256H to LZ at AT835346, compl 1451H. B/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ's at AT835346 & AT844336 at 1317H to LZ at AT963744 (DNG). Compl 1510H. (Cold) |
| 39 | 1605 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1 Cav, BS785503, 101535H. Fd 1xB/T (can of petna w/AK-47 rd for firing device), loc on trail. DIP. |
| 40 | 1605 | 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept DNG to VIP 1650H. |
| 41 | 1605 | 23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Dottie 1350H, to Liz 1525H, to VIP 1605H. |
| 42 | 1715 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-1, BS277983, 101200H. While in Air Cav Box#31, obsr 2xstruc 6'x8'. A/S req & compl at 1400H. On BDA LOH rec unk amt SAF at 80', 40k w/NCD or hits. The 2xstruc were dest. Obsr 4-5 30 cal ammo cans laying outside struc & 1x105mm HE rd being dismantled. G/S eng area w/unk res. |
| 43 | 1800 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT899540, 101710H. Obsr 4xVC evad w/packs & wpns, eng w/AWF. A/1-1 swept w/neg res. |
| 44 | 1800 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 2/plt/G/75 Ranger, AT883880, 101545H. Fd 1x500lb bomb, neg B/T, cannot dest. Will call in arty tomorrow after leaving area. |
| 45 | 1820 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, PF#165, BS699563, 101425H. Det B/T. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xPF KIA. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1504H. (Info only) |
| 46 | 1820 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, PF#164, BS699563, 101515H. Det B/T. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1616H. (Info only) |
| 47 | 1900 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT895505, 101820H. Fd 2x250lb bombs, DIP. While det, obsr 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn prox350m SE En evad into bnkr, eng w/main gun. Fd 4xVN fem (30-35 yrs) & 2xchildren in bnkr. KCS questioned them & said they were civ, so they were released. |
| 48 | 1900 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, 21 ARVN Ranger, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at ZC213373 at 0950H to LZ at ZC147420, compl 1715H. (Hot) |
| 49 | 1905 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT865557, 101810H. M-551 det 15lb nitro starch mine w/PTFD. 2xroad wheels blown off & 1xroad arm blown off. Crater 2'x2'x1'. |
| 50 | 1910 | 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1, BT499026, 101855H. Insert Blues at 1855H & dtn 1xMAM, 1xMAF, neg ID, evac to IPW. Blues extr 1900H. |
| 51 | 1950 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 3-1 Sniper, (en) 101920H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack crossing river, eng w/1xrd at 300m. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 52 | 2130 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT965644, 101945H. While securing bridge, rec 6x60mm mort rds, NCD. |
| 53 | 2130 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (en) AT973347 & AT977553, 102030H. While working N/H Box#11, obsr hut & rec hvy SAF & 2xRPG rds. Eng area w/unk res. AFUR. Was at 300', 50k, rtn fire w/unk res. |
| 54 | 2140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 2/4 ARVN, BS750614, 101125H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1225H to Quang Ngai. (Info only) |
| 55 | 2140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS601485, 101030H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to Quang Ngai. (Info only) |
| 56 | 2140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS622514, 100630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xNVA CIA, 1xChieu Hoi, 1xcarb, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 10 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 10 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 57 | 2140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS602470, 100630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 5xNVA CIA, 2xAK-47, 10xpacks, 50xh/flare, 3xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 58 | 2140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS608504, 100530H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai by VNAF. (Info only) |
| 59 | 2140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, R/4 ARVN, BS804345, 100430H. On 1xraid, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 2xrucksacks, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 60 | 2140 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 2/4 ARVN, BS705583, 091300H. Eng UNSEF, en rtn fire, res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O to Quang Ngai by VNAF. 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 2xrucksacks, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 61 | 2140 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS635535, 081630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xM-16, 1xcarb, 5xpacks, 10xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 62 | 2140 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS634535, 080730H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai by VNAF. (Info only) |
| 63 | 2145 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#894, BS512782, (en) BS502772, 102110H. Village W of OP#1, rec 5xrds 60mm mort fire. NCD. VC w/blow horn said VC will be back later. Illum fired fr OP#1 & SAF, neg mort due to prox of village. |
| 64 | 2145 | 23d Inf, Sgt Thames, Reference XXIV Corps MSG, Time: 100957Z. Subj: Severe Weather Warning, following units ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Hall; 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield; 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday; DISCOM, Sgt Williams; AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Poole. |
| 65 | 2255 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#147, BS843313, 102200H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xM-16 CIA. (Info only) |
| 66 | 1130 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD Msn Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jul. Msn#290: UL BS4461, LR BS5056. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Poole; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 67 | 1245 | 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD Msn Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Jul. Msn#98-15: UL BT0301, LR BS0796. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Poole; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 68 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 69 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 70 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jul. Box#63: BS4478-5078-5080-5280-5274-4474-start. Clear S of 78. Box#64: BS6546-7040-7540-7346-start. Box#67: BS5063-5466-5662-5158-start. Clear portion BS5063, 5466, 5158. Box#68: BS7438-7838-8330-7930-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 71 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9960-9077-start. Box#11: UL AT9941, LR AT9434. Box#14: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-start. Box#19: BT1073-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 72 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Jul. Box#36: BT3610-4105-3802-3306-start. Box#38: UL BT2110, LR BT2404. Box#39: BT1209-1409-1403-1103-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 73 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Jul. Box#20: YC0068-9463-9760-ZC025655-start. Box#22: AT8254, along river to 920532, along river to 8447, 8247-start. Box#44: UL BT0622, LR BT1117. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Poole; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Poole; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#51: UL BS3349, LR BS3742. Box#55: UL BS2547, LR BS3142. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Poole; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 76 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Jul. Box#10: AT9837-BT0237-AT9830-9030-start. Box#16: UL AT8841, LR AT9433. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Poole; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 77 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Jul. Box#34: BT3306-3610-4105-3802-start. Box#36: UL BS3398, LR BS3894. Box#37: UL AT9210, LR AT9804. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Poole; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 78 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 79 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 NVA and 2 VC KIA with 3 IWC. 2 VN were detained. There were 2 combined operations. At 0703H 75 Ranger extr to DNG; at 0625H Ranger Tm Montana was extracted to Chu Lai. Engineers land cleared neg acres. US forces conducted 1 CA, 3 Eagle Flights, 3 Extractions, and 3 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Ranger insertion. There were neg US casualties. |
| 80 | 2400 | Journal closed. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 11 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0455 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 3 | 0635 | 198 Bde, Sp Hall, Ranger Tm Tenn, BT486017 at 0620H. Inserted into cold LZ. Ntify: C/S, G2, FSE. |
| 4 | 0855 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1 Cav, BS798496 at 0740H. Fd 2xB/T 155mm canister rd, pro 3' apart (one buried nose up, other horizontal) w/PRFD's. Loc in old tank track. DIP. |
| 5 | 0900 | 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woffard, R/4 ARVN, Cond a CA fr PZ at Bronco at 0755H to LZ at BS729328, compl cold 0805H. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0910 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0745H-0855H. While in Air Cav Box#20: YC969618 obsr 1xstruc 10'x12' w/neg rec actv. YC978618 obsr 1xreinforced bnkr, 5'x8' w/neg rec actv. |
| 7 | 0910 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, TMF, (en) BS467957 at 0830H. String 222 C detected unk # of stationary pers. Arty fired 10x105mm HE rds w/unk res. |
| 8 | 0945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS613484 at 0840H. Rec 3xrds mort fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only) |
| 9 | 0945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS819328 at 0650H. While in amb loc dtn 2xVN males, VC suspects, will be extr to Duc Pho. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS750557, 744558 at 0710H. While in amb loc eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 5xVC CIA, 2xM-16, 10xCCHG CIA. Will extr to Duc Pho. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0950 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, B/4-3, BT194035 at 0830H. Fd & dest 1x82mm rd B/T w/TWFD across trail w/neg crater. |
| 12 | 0955 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/4-3, BT160005 at 0835H. Mech amb det w/res 1xVC KIA (age 24) wearing blue shirt & grn pants, neg ID, wpn or pack. |
| 13 | 0955 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/4-3, (en) BT279109 at 0845H. Eng 1xVC evac. Res: 1xMAF dtn WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to 91 st Evac. Wearing grn clo w/neg ID, age 20-25 yrs. |
| 14 | 1000 | 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6, Cond a CA fr PZ's at BS409974, 387962, 395944, at 0716H to LZ's at BS302977, 308985, 295973, compl cold at 0933H. |
| 15 | 1000 | (DELAYED). 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-52, BS349292 at 101800H. While in NDP was setting up mech amb when 1xblasting cap det. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0845H to 91 st Evac. |
| 16 | 1005 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 228 AHC, AT870520 at 0910H. CH-47 enroute to R/S B/1-1 rec 15-20 rds SAF while at 900', 70k w/neg cas or hits.17 |
| 17 | 1045 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0925H-1040H. While in Air Cav Box#10: AT926385 obsr trail 1 1/2' wide going E-W w/neg rec actv. AT921372 obsr trail 1 1/2' wide going E-W w/actv in last 3 days. AT926353 obsr 1xstruc 6'x8' w/rec use, eng & dest. AT902356 obsr 3xstruc 5'x6' w/neg rec actv. AT899358 obsr 1xbnkr 4'x4' w/rec actv. AT986349 obsr 1xbnkr w/1' opening, did not eng. |
| 18 | 1120 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. LRRP AO Req for Box#34: UL BS3099, LR BS3396. DTG: 140600H-202400H Jul. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntify: FSE, 198 Bde. |
| 19 | 1120 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT860548 at 1048H. While on ptl fd 1x50 cal ammo can w/engr tools inside in a hedgerow. |
| 20 | 1120 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT882545 at 1025H. While on VR, Div Arty LOH obsr unk# VC civ mov N. B/1-1 swept area, fd & dest 2xbnkrs 16'x15' w/6' overhead cover. Neg signs rec use. |
| 21 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#119, BS564755 at 1114H. 1xRF shot himself in his foot accidentally w/his M-16. D/O compl at 1118H to Quang Ngai. (Info only) |
| 22 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 1022H to LZ at BT517685, compl cold at 1114H. D/3-1 cond an Extr fr PZ at BT526686 at 1024H to LZ at 411 compl cold at 1122H. R/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at 411 at 1033H to LZ at BT528650 compl cold at 1045H. |
| 23 | 1230 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, Quang Ngai, BS753573 at 1049H. While flying D/O for RF#172, rec 1xAK-47 rd in left side of bubble, 300', 80k, neg cas. Priority D/O for RF who was ill. |
| 24 | 1230 | 198 Bde, LT Ross, D/4-3, Cond an Extr fr PZ's at BT278108, 239052, 267076, 247082 at 1212H to LZ Professional. Compl 1238H. |
| 25 | 1245 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT861555, 1150H. While towing a M551 rec 2xRPG rds w/neg hits, 1xWIA(M). Eng w/AW, swept area w/neg res. |
| 26 | 1305 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, BT063725 at 1240H. 2 1/2 ton trk parked in motor pool exploded, sus that explosives had been placed in tool box. EOD on way, neg cas or dam to other veh in bldg. 1500H update: EOD reports veh had been B/T w/approx 1xb plastic explo & unk type firing device w/time fuse. Veh combat loss, frame severely dam. Explosive placed between frame & tool box on left side of veh. 1600H, MG Milloy & Bde Commander checking area. Ntify: C/S; G3. |
| 27 | 1320 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS655528 at 1045H. Had mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA (age approx 20, dressed in grn) KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xCCHG, 1xmosquito net, 1xhammock, 1xpistol belt, 10xlb tea leaves. Neg unit ID. |
| 28 | 1340 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/C/4-3. A/4-3 cond a CA at 1050H fr PZ BT158028 to LZ BS147995, compl cold at 1102H. C/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ Professional to LZ's at BT213040, 523043, compl cold at 1138H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 11 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 29 | 1345 | XXIV Corps, ref msg 110422Z Jul 71. Severe weather warning. Storm condition #2 N of E-W grid C, ATBT 30 eff 1400H. Storm will come ashore approx 2000H vic DNG, at CHL winds will be out of 340 degrees, 20knots, gusting to 35knots. There will be 1"-2" rain. Ntfy: C/S, G2, G3, FSE, G4, 196, 198, 11, AAE, DISCOM. |
| 30 | 1355 | CLDC, Sp Lee, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 31 | 1400 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 39 th ARVN Rangers, cond a CA fr PZ at AT816393 at 1000H to LZ at ZC183400, compl 1045H, using VNAF assets. (Info only) |
| 32 | 1400 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/1-1, AT844546 at 1355H. While on S&C rec 1xRPG rd prox 200m NW. Rtn fire w/neg hits or cas, swept w/heg res. |
| 33 | 1405 | 196 Bde, Sgt Davidson, RF#116, AT885497 at 1140H. While on S&C fd 1xstruc, while burning struc 1xunk type mine det, res in 1xRF WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 34 | 1437 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS522691 at 1345H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn, prox 75m N, eng w/SAF, neg rtn fire, evad to E. Eng area w/81mm mort, swept w/neg res. |
| 35 | 1445 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 ARVN, Ranger, ZC183400, at 1105H. While mov off LZ det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 36 | 1510 | AAE, CPT Stern, D/1-1, BT553039 at 1429H. 1xUS walked into tail rotor AH-1G. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O to 91 st Evac, DOA. Ntfy: C/S, G3. |
| 37 | 1510 | 26 Engr, Sp Moore, B/26 Engr, BS557758, (en) BS557759 at 1400H. Rec 25-30xrds SAF fr across river. US & RF#119 rtn fire w/unk res. At 1420H, again rec 50-60xrds SAF fr same loc. Rtn fire w/unk res. Neg arty clnc, prox frds. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). VNAF D/O compl 1451H to Quang Ngai. |
| 38 | 1515 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT935498 at 300645H. Hoi Chanh captured at Duc Duc 9 Jul stated on 30 Jun a US unit killed a VC Prov cadre at AT930500. Ref Bde Intsum 181-71 sec A, item#9. |
| 39 | 1600 | SWO, CPT Richards, Storm Warning. Valid 111600H-131600H. Tropical Storm Kim loc approx 250 NM E of CHL. Winds gusting to 35 knots after 120800H, to 45 knots after 121500H, rain accumulation approx 3"-5", more in mountains. Ntfy: C/S, G2, G3, FSE, CLDC, PMO, DISCOM, 196, 198, 11. |
| 40 | 1620 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 79 ARVN Ranger. Using VNAF assets unit cond CA fr PZ at AT826389 at 1410H to LZ at ZC134357, compl cold 1520H. (Info only) |
| 41 | 1710 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Stern, AAE, BS332543 at 1709H. AH-1G fr B/123 Avn had tail rotor failure & crashed into triple canopy. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O w/jungle penetrator compl at 1900H to CHL. Blues inserted at 1717H at BS332543, 1945H, will extr in about 15 min. Acft extr at 2005H. Blues extr 2105H. |
| 42 | 1720 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/2-1, AT836311 at 1710H. Fd NDP w/3xcampfires used by 8-10xpers going E thru area in last 24 hrs. |
| 43 | 1720 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/6 ARVN, BS697844 at 1030H. CIA 1xVC w/3xB-40 rds & docu. All evad to Bayonet. (Info only) |
| 44 | 1720 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/1/6 ARVN, BS678812 at 102150H. Had mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, 50lbs rice CIA. (Info only) |
| 45 | 1720 | (DELAYED), 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/6 ARVN, BS710848 at 102130H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, docu CIA. Dtn & docu evad to Bayonet. (Info only) |
| 46 | 1720 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1455H-1605H. Air Cav Box#22: At AT867517 obsr 1xcam struc, 6'x10', w/2xbnkrs. AT878513 obsr footprints fr est 4-5xpers going N thru open area in last 24xhrs. AT878515 obsr 1xbnkr, 7'x10' w/3'x2' entrance. AT872508 obsr 1xempty sampan, eng & dest. |
| 47 | 1755 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/4-31, ZC193647 at 1700H. Fd 1xnatural cave, 10'x4'x4', containing cooking utensils, neg signs rec use. |
| 48 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Faulkner at 1320H, enroute VIP at 1725H, landed VIP 1735H. |
| 49 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Professional at 1405H, enroute VIP at 1610H, landed VIP 1630H. |
| 50 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 1305H, enroute 411 at 1500H, enroute Snoopy at 1600H, enroute Stinson 1640H, enroute VIP 1745H, landed VIP 1815H. |
| 51 | 1800 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT844547 at 1610H. While on ptl fd 3xstruc w/5xVN fem & 5xchildren. They stated that prior to troops arrival 5xVC w/2xRPG launchers, 3xAK-47s, evad W. Also in area fd 1xton corn being dried on ground. Struc & corn dest. Dtn evad. A/1-1 swept area w/neg findings Ntfy: G3, XXIV Corps. |
| 52 | 1845 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT939455 at 1810H. While enroute to NDP fd 1xVC KIA in blk PJ's, age 25, prox 1-2xmos dead. Killed by mort. |
| 53 | 1845 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT950458 at 1720H. While on ptl obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 1000m NE, AFUR. |
| 54 | 1910 | 23d Inf, 196 Bde. Ref OPLAN 17-C-71 appendix 2 to annex E, part I, page E-2-1. "Tasks have been accomplished as 111910H." Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd, at 1935H. |
| 55 | 1945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS528686 at 1845H. Spotted 3xVC w/wpn prox 75m W. Eng w/SAF. VC evad W, search w/neg findings. |
| 56 | 2140 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-46, AT866664 at 1830H. While in NDP spotted smoke 1200m NW. Fired 81mm w/unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

3

To

To

Front

Hour **Date**

1 11

0 1

.00 1

1 11

0001 11 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 12 Jul 71
To Hour 2400 Date 12 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 2000 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#103, BS780500, 111200H. Fd 200 kilos pol rice buried in ground in plastic bags. Rice was divided between RF's for pers use. (Info only) |
| 3 | 2355 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, R/4, BS755476 at 112355H. Eng est Co VC, req Gun & flareships, they scrambled at 120020H, released at 120210H. Res: 9xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, docu CIA. (Info only) |
| 4 | 0135 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#103, BS746486 120030H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 5 | 0135 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#103, BS765426 at 112330H. While in amb, thought they had 1xVC sniper fire at them, they rtn fire. It was a PF OP resulting in 1xfriendly fire fight. Neg cas. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0515 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 7 | 0710 | SWO, Sgt McFarland, Weather Warning, now till 131200Z (132000H). Tropical Storm Kim is 200NM E of CHL. After 121200H winds will be 280 degrees-340 degrees at 20 knots, gusting to 30 knots, occasionally 35 knots. 2"-4" rain in CHL area, 4"-6" in mountains. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday; 196 Bde, LT Ross; 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern; DISCOM, CPT Rudson; C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sp Cutler; FSE, CPT Poole; G3, CPT Spinetto; AAE, CPT Lutz. |
| 8 | 0750 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req. Box#35: UL BT3105, LR BT3402. Time: 170600H-251800H Jul. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2. Ntfy: FSE, MSG Brockman; 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. |
| 9 | 0750 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req. Box#36: UL BS3695, LR BS2992. Time: 180600H-261800H Jul. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2. Ntfy: FSE, MSG Brockman; 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. |
| 10 | 0825 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#523, BT092670, 112250H. While in amb pos, rec SAF & 1xB-40 rkt fr UNSEF. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0825 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#110, BT081382, 110800H. While on ptl, eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0915 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS466678, 120740H. Req D/O for 1xUS w/strained or fractured back res fr fall last night on rocky slope on way to amb pos. D/O compl at 0826H to 91 Evac. |
| 13 | 0930 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP Box time ext: Boxes 33 & 33A fr 181800H until 242400H. Appr: MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Carl; 198 Bde, Sgt Hey. |
| 14 | 1005 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Ranger Tm Ark, BS473701, 120955H. Extr Cold. Ntfy: G2, Sp Williams; C/S, Sp Hemphill; FSE; SSG Raulerson. |
| 15 | 1010 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancl LRRP Box#23. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; 11 Bde, CPT Cummings. |
| 16 | 1015 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/6 ARVN, BS705865, 112100H. While in amb pos, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Rec at 11 Bde, 120940H. (Info only) |
| 17 | 1020 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#175, BS890305, 120650H. While rtn fr amb site, det 1xB/T (hand frag w/TWFD). Res: 1xRF WIA. D/O not required, not US confirmed. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1030 | XXIV Corps, MAJ Church, effective immediately, Storm Cond II is terminated for Quang Nam Province as Tropical Storm Kim will go ashore in the vicinity of the DMZ tomorrow. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Salles; 196 Bde, LT Ross; 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett; C/S, Sp Brown; G2, SGM Gonzales; G3, MAJ Davis; FSE, SSG Raulerson; G4, SGM Horan; AAE, CPT Stern; DISCOM, CPT Massey. |
| 19 | 1050 | 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, BS545968, 121045H. While in Air Cav Box#41, 1xLOH fr D/1-1 was shot down by unk amt of unk type en fire. It crashed & burned, it was on VR at 20', 30k. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H to 91 st Evac Blues inserted to secure area at 1110H, at 1135H Blues fd 3xCCHG B/T w/TWFD & 110lb salt & 100lb pol rice in 1x4'x4' struc, all DIP. Blues extr at 1505H (Cold). LOH is a total loss. |
| 20 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Hoi An 0900H, to VIP 1105H. |
| 21 | 1135 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, 120845H-0915H. Mov S along trail, fd 3xB/T markers at grids AT833308, AT833306, AT833302. 1 st consisted of 3xrocks in line on trail, 2d & 3d were 2xsticks laid parallel w/1xstick connecting the two. At 3d marker, ptl mov N and at AT833305, fd 1xCCHG lying next to trail. DIP. |
| 22 | 1145 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1-46, unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT852651 at 1055H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1125H. (Cold) |
| 23 | 1150 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, C/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS470912 at 1104H to LZ at BS470963, compl 1113H, (Cold). |
| 24 | 1315 | 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Yonkers 0925H, to VIP 1305H. |
| 25 | 1340 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/1-6, BS311978, 121130H. Fd 1xsheet metal canister, possible rocket pod 7"x3", w/metal plate on side w/the following : 1 st line: KB-NAM, 2d line: DA 12, 3 rd line: 436. 4 th line: 5,63.325.6767. Metal pod will be dest, metal plate will be extra to CHL. Fd on trail. Est to be 2-3xmos old & rusty. |
| 26 | 1340 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, 2/B/1/6, BS314974, 121100H. FD 1x1st aid dressing & docu on trail, docu will be extr to IPW. |
| 27 | 1403 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H. |
| 28 | 1450 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP to Arty Hill 0945H, to Son Tinh 1030H, to Tra Bong 1130H, to Quang Ngai Province 1430H, to VIP 1450H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 12 Jul 71 Hour 2400 Date 12 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 29 | 1450 | SWO, CPT Fredricks, Weather Warning 7-4 is cancelled. Tropical storm Kim is NE of CHL mov WNW. No longer expect winds to exceed 30k. Expect 1-2" of rain w/in 18 hrs. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, SP Warden; G3, CPT Parrish; DISCOM, Sgt Williams; FSE, SSG Raulerson; G1, SGM Horan; 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern; 196 Bde, CPT Englehart. |
| 30 | 1500 | 23d INF DIV, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC, Refer XXIV Corps OPLAN, 17-C-71, appendix 6 to annex "E", 11 Bde, Neg report; 196 Bde, neg report; 198 Bde, neg report. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd. |
| 31 | 1545 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT053540, 121015H. While driving down road, 1x3/4 ton trk hit unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(E). Trk dest. (Info only) |
| 32 | 1620 | B/26 Engr, Sgt Holman, B/26 Engr BS567753, 1215240H. While on land clearing, fd 2xtunnels, ea 1 1/2 wide, 2' deep, 3' long, leading to sleeping pos 2' high, 2' wide, 5' long. Inside 1xtunnel fd 1xhomemade a/pers mine. DIP. |
| 33 | 1645 | 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woodford, 1/1/1/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 1200H to LZ at BS598462, compl 1230H. (Cold). |
| 34 | 1645 | 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woffard, 3/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS462815 at 1300H to LZ's at BS484766, BS492758, BS491750, BS505747, BS504756, BS510755. Compl 1530H, Cold. |
| 35 | 1840 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS711434, 121710H. While on ptl fd 1xVC (dead approx 1xmo) dressed in grn pants & blk shirt w/bullet holes. |
| 36 | 1840 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#103, BS786503, 121200H. While in day amb pos, obsr 6xVC/NVA, prox 400m, evad W. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to Mo Duc tomorrow. Update: Eng w/SAF, CIA 1xVC/NVA. (Info only) |
| 37 | 2245 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, AT951405, 122130H. Obsr light 450m, processed arty, 81mm fired, 8x81mm HE rds. Swept w/neg res. |
| 38 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, APD Msn Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jul. Msn#291: UL BS2473, LR BS2968. Msn#292: UL BS7029, LR BS7825. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 39 | 0920 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul. Msn#18: AT8130-8335-8933-8930-start. Boxn#20: UL ZC0987, LR ZC2082. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 40 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jul. Msn#98-16: UL BT2002, LR BS2697. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 41 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4607-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 42 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 43 | 1130 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul. Box#61: BS6458-6654-6954-6759-start. Box#62: BS7438-7930-8330-7838-start. Box#63: BS6742-7040-7540-7346-start. Box#64: BS5063-5158-5461-5466-start. Box#65: UL BS5861, LR BS6457. Box#66: BS8345, -8243-8635-8835-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 44 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul Box#10: AT9074-9670-9960-9066-start. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837-BT0317-AT9830-9030-start. Box#14: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, 8247-start. Box#15: UL AT8666, LR AT9060. Box#19: BT0173, 073730, along coast to 095680-0163-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 45 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul. Box#36: BT3610-3802-3306-start. Box#37: BT2509, 2710-3306-3103-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 46 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jul. Box#22: AT8254, along river to 920532, along river to 8447-8247-start. Box#23: UL ZC0633, LR ZC1129. Box#25: YC9571-9167-9863-ZC0267-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 47 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 48 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jul. Box#61: UL BS5046, LR BS5642. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 49 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jul. Box#51: UL BS4362, LR BS5259. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#52: UL BS4153, LR BS4849. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 50 | 1630 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jul. Box#10: AT9837-BT0137-AT9830-9030-start. Box#12: ULZC1648, LR AT8044. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 51 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Jul. Box#31: UL BT4002, LR BS4698. Box#33: UL BT2118, LR BR2612. Box#38: BT2509-2710-3306-3103-start. Box#39: UL BT3401, LR BS3997. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 52 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. **No. of Pages**

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Period Covered | |
| From | To |
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 12 Jul 71 | 2400 12 Jul 71 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 13 Jul 71
To Hour 2400 Date 13 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0515 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 3 | 0545 | (DELAYED) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Cranley, R/4 ARVN, BS780475 at121930H. Search a vil & dtn 14xVC w/o wpns. (Info only) |
| 4 | 0600 | (DELAYED), 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT885497 at 111140H. While on S&C fd a wooden struc, while dest B/T det. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E). |
| 5 | 0700 | (DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sp Burnie, 2/6 ARVN, BS490827 at 120400H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0700 | (DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sp Burnie, 3/6 ARVN, BS490750 at 122145H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 7 | 1005 | 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE. 35xpax fr 1/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at Dragon to LZ at BS599440 at 0842H, compl cold 0930H. (Info only) |
| 8 | 1020 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT897543 at 1005H. While on dismounted ptl obsr 2xVC w/wpns prox 400m NW (1xMAM, 1xMAF) in blk PJ's, eng w/SAF & AWF, swept area. Fd 1x50 cal mount cover in ground w/TWFD leading to CCHG B/T. DIP. |
| 9 | 1030 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2 plat G/75 Ranger, cond an extr fr PZ at AT878867 at 0840H to LZ at pad 401 (DNG), compl cold at 0850H. Jump CP extr fr PZ at AT837827 at 0945H to LZ at pad 401 (DNG), compl cold at 0955H. |
| 10 | 1050 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#103, BS779520. At 0910H 1xRF det 1xpetna can B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). At 0920H at same loc another RF det 1xpetna can B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O for both compl 0946H to Quang Ngai. (Info only) |
| 11 | 1052 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1052H to LZ's at BT373018, 375007, compl cold at 1323H. C/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS509900, 472962, 497917 at 1130H to LZ at CHL(E), compl cold at 1505H. |
| 12 | 1135 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1135H-1220H. Flying Air Cav Box#10: AT979362 obsr cleared area 100' dia w/numerous campfires, signs of rec use. AT980360 obsr cleared area under large rock w/signs of rec use. AT981365 obsr cleared area w/campfire sites, signs of rec use. AT982358 obsr cleared area under rock 5'x8', signs of rec use. AT974359 obsr cam struc w/signs of rec use. AT977355 obsr cleared area under rock, 5'x8' w/signs of rec use. |
| 13 | 1144 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, LRRP Tm Oregon. Tm cond an insertion fr PZ at Ranger pad CHL at 1120H to LZ at BS436964, compl 1140H cold. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE. |
| 14 | 1150 | 198 Bde, LT Dowley, Ranger Tm Oregon, BS436964, (en) BS436965 at 1140H. Obsr 3xVC prox 30m & passed info to C&C ship. G/S expended on area. At 1150H, tm set up amb. 1150H tm initiated on mov & rec SAF fr est 15xVC on 2xsides fr NW, Reaction force req. Helix on sta at 1225H. C&C broke sta at 1228H. 2/C/1-6 inserted as reaction force at 1240H & units linked up. Swept w/heg res. 2/C/1-6 was extr cold at 1450H. |
| 15 | 1210 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#208 & Prov Recon unit, BT115513 at 130400H. Cond raid on sus en vil, entering vil det 1xB/T consisting of trip wire M-26 frag gren. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xProv Recon WIA. (Info only) |
| 16 | 1255 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS604470 at 0605H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 5xrucksacks, 600xkilo rice, 500xkilo corn. (Info only) |
| 17 | 1300 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS498450 at 1130H. While flying Air Cav#61: obsr 4xVN male wearing blk, w/5xwater buffalo, also 15xhuts, did not eng, broke sta to refuel, will rtn. |
| 18 | 1320 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/4-31, cond a CA at 1112H fr ZC204632 to AT851860,compl cold at 1253H. |
| 19 | 1405 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, at 1325H. At AT855520 fd 1x50 cal ammo can w/docu, 1xdiary. AT855521 fd 1xcompass, 1xM-16 bayonet, 1xused M-72, & 1xM-16 buffer spring. Extr to DNG. |
| 20 | 1445 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, CP B/1-6, BS313972 at 1315H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns, eng w/SAF. En rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91 st Evac at 1455H by LOH, DOA. Unit swept w/1xVC KIA, 20yr old, brown loin cloth. CIA: 1xCCCHG, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xAK-47 mag (full). |
| 21 | 1500 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/4-31, cond a CA fr PZ at ZC196662 at 1307H to LZ's at AT848844 and AT856844, compl cold at 1443H. |
| 22 | 1530 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS522684 at 1415H. While on ptl fd 5xcaves (1x25'x4', 4x4'x10'x15'), all appeared to be used for sleeping pos. Inside fd 1xyellow plastic sheet, some garden tools, 1xrice knife, 2xNVA ponchos, some loose M-16 & AK-47 rds (approx 30 total), 1xfighting pos (2'x2'x4') cam w/rocks & bamboo, last used prox 2xwks. All dest. |
| 23 | 1545 | G/75 Inf, SFC Sutton, Ranger Tm Oregon, BS436964 at 1504H. Obsr 1xVC at 20m & heard mov on all sides closing in, req extr at 1559H. Obsr 1xVC prox 200m N looking down on tm fr hill, also obsr sus bnkr complex S. Extr 1640H, cold. While attempting to reinsert rec SAF fr their original loc, NCD. Arty employed on above grid. Rtn to Ranger pad 1736H. |
| 24 | 1550 | 2d ARVN, CPT Woofard. 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fr West at 1215H to LZ at AT810131, compl cold at 1320H. 1/3/5 ARVN cond a CA fr Siberia at 1025H to LZ at AT874102, compl cold at 1105H. R/5 ARVN cond an ARMV fr Center at 1120H to LZ at Siberia compl at 1130H. (Info only) |
| 25 | 1615 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/6 ARVN, BS680813 at 130605H. Had mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 26 | 1615 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/6 ARVN, BS477772 at 1355H. While on S&C eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only) |
| 27 | 1615 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/6 ARVN, BS500770 at 130400H. Had mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA. 1xSKS CIA. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 13 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 13 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 28 | 1615 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/6 ARVN, BS490755 at 122145H. Cond raid, res: 7xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only) |
| 29 | 1620 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1530H to LZ at AT917647 compl 1600H cold. C/1-46 cond an extr fr AT876652 at 1608H to Pad 467 (DNG) compl cold 1654H. |
| 30 | 1625 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav. While in Air Cav Box#10: Inserted Blues in SEL at 1600H at AT982360. Obrs & eng w/SAF 2xVC evad NW w/packs prox 50m, 1xmale & 1xfem, 20xrys, wearing blk PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks, misc med supplies, 12xrice knives, 2xpr blk PJ's & docu CIA. Extr 1620H cold, all CIA extr to DNG. At 1625H inserted Blues at AT977355 after obrs a struc under a large overhanging rock. Searched area w/heg res, neg rec activ. Extr Blues at 1700H, Cold. |
| 31 | 1645 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT825306 at 1515H. While on ptl point man accidentally bumped a log that had a B/T M-26 H/gren under it. Immediately after handle flew off he picked it up and threw it away fr the element. The H/gren det res in 1xUS WIA(E) w/minor wounds. D/O tomorrow on routine D/O to 95 evac. |
| 32 | 1800 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, Cancl LRRP Box#32. Ntify: FSE, SSG Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Hall. |
| 33 | 1805 | 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/1-20, BS684529 at 1735H. While on ptl obrs 1xVC w/wpn evad prox 400m W, eng w/SAF & arty, swept w/heg res. |
| 34 | 1815 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AT863483 at 122215H. RF#707, PF#121, PF#123 while in NDP rec 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 1xPF WIA fr PF #121, rtn w/SAF & AWF w/unk res. (Info only) |
| 35 | 1815 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 51 st ARVN Ranger, AT982623 at 0730H. While on road sweep, fd 1xunk type AT mine on road shoulder. DIP. (Info only) |
| 36 | 1815 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/2-1 cond an ARMV fr AT950458 at 1735H to pad 467 (DNG), compl cold at 1812H. C/2-1 cond ARMV fr PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1716H to LZ at AT950458, compl cold 1800H. |
| 37 | 1925 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, (en) BS600469 at 1730H. While on S&C made contact w/est NVA plat & fd a base camp. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 16xNVA KIA, 3x51 cal MG CIA, 3x82mm morts, 1x60mm mort, 1xB-41 rkt launcher, 1xPRC 25, 1 1/2 tons of assorted SA ammo, 60xpr sandals, 80xrolls of nylon cord & fd 100xkilos med supplies, CIA. Dest 40xstruc vic BS604473. Tentative ID is 5 th Bn/21 st NVA Regt. (Info only) |
| 38 | 1940 | 198 Bde, LT Eatock, D/1-1 Cav, BT298067 at 1425H. Flying Air Cav Box#38, OH-6A rec moderate SAF. Alt 50', speed 20k. Rec 1xhit in rotor blade, neg cas, cont to fly. Crew chief rtn fire w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg insertion due to lack of LZ. |
| 39 | 1955 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, National Police, BT042574 at 0930H. Report VN civ fd 900xblasting caps, turned them in to police who dest them. (Info only) |
| 40 | 2030 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS728445 at 2020H. In NDP trip flare det, obrs 5xNVA in grn unif w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF, fired arty blocking fires & illum. Swept & fd 1xNVA KIA, dressed in grn unif, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Will check area further at first light. Docu will be evac to Liz 14 Jul. |
| 41 | 2130 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumacher, IOS Hill 270 at 2050H, (en) BT419036. Obrs 10xpax mov SE, eng w/30x81mm. N/H checked area at 2300H w/heg res. |
| 42 | 2200 | 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, IOS Hill 270, (en) BT430007 at 2110H. Spotted campfire, eng w/36x105mm HE, 16x155mm HE. |
| 43 | 2245 | 198 Bde, LT Eatock, A/4-3, BS147993 at 2030H. While in NDP had mech amb det. Swept w/heg res. |
| 44 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140500H-142000H Jul. Msn#61: UL BS4461, LR BS4855. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 45 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140500H-142000H Jul. Msn#44: UL BT0202, LR BS0896. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 46 | 1020 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140600H-141800H Jul. Msn#293: UL BS4825, LR BS5420. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 47 | 0910 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140600H-141800H Jul. Msn#12: UL ZC1366, LR ZC1960. Msn#14: YC9537, ZC0037, ZC0928, ZC0428, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 48 | 1350 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140600H-141800H Jul. Msn #98-16: UL BT2002, LR BS2697. Msn#98-17: UL AS9791, LR BS0484. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 49 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jul. Box#61: BS6458, to 6654, to 6759, to start. Box#62: BS7438, to 7930, to 8330, to 7838, to start. Box#63: BS6742, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346, to start. Box#64: BS5063, to 7158, to 5461, to 5466, to start. Box#65: UL BS5861, LR BS6457. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 50 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to start. Box#45: UL BS4298, LR BS4694. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 51 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9960, to 9066, to start. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to start. Box#14: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to start. Appr: LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. **No. of Pages**

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

3

To

Hour Date
2400 13 Jul 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 14 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 14 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|--------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 131800 | (DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP to OP#5 131030H, to Tra Bong 1300H, to Chippewa 1355H, to Bayonet 1400H, to VIP 1500H. |
| 3 | 131800 | (DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP to 198 Bde HQ. |
| 4 | 131800 | (DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Quang Ngai 0745H, to VIP 1135H. |
| 5 | 0015 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, 3d Co 1/6 ARVN, (en) BS718846, 132315H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, docu CIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0015 | (DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, D/1-1, (en) BT464015, 132355H. While flying N/H Box#43, rec 10xrds SAF w/neg hits, 200', 30k. Eng area w/mini gun, gun jammed, left Box to check wpn, will rtn to Box#43 later. Also eng area w/50 cal & M-60. |
| 7 | 0130 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#368, BT103418 at 131900H. While in amb, rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA, D/O by ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0500 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 9 | 0515 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, IOS Nui Vong, (en) BS694576, 132330H. IOS obsr 1xcampfire, eng w/20x105mm HE rds. |
| 10 | 0605 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, A/1-20, (en) BS718427, 140505H. While in NDP had MA det, eng w/arty, swept area at first light w/neg res. |
| 11 | 0640 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, G/75 Ranger, Ranger Tm Tennessee was extr fr BT484002 at 0638H, Box#29. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Guymon; G2, PFC Wright; FSE, Sgt Becker. |
| 12 | 0705 | 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Ranger, 1 st plt at PZ 0600H inserted at ZC202882, LZ 0623H, compl Cold. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sp Williams; FSE, Sgt Becker. |
| 13 | 0745 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Canc LRRP Box#29. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Carl; 198 Bde, Sp Hall. |
| 14 | 0823 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 140715H-0815H. While flying Air Cav Box#23, obsr 2xstruc & 1xgun pit (3'dia) dest by A/S at ZC092336. Obsr 2-3 bnkr at ZC105338. AT ZC098328 obsr 15-20 struc (8'x12') on ridge line. At ZC101325 obsr 15-20 bnkrs w/signs of use in last 3 days. At ZC097351 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide running along ridge line w/signs of rec use. |
| 15 | 0835 | 11 Bde, Sg Moore, A/1-20, BS719431 140730H. 2xVN fem brought 1xVN male 12-15 yrs old to NDP w/frag wounds to left leg, rec fr B/T, (not US). 11 Bde Avn compl D/O to Quang Ngai at 0800H. |
| 16 | 0850 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, C/1-46, cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0740H to LZ at AT923691, compl 0825H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AT896634 at 0735H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0805H. (Cold). |
| 17 | 0900 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS860343, 140300H. While in amb pos, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks, 5xM-26 H/gren, 1xmed bag CIA. (Info only) |
| 18 | 0910 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Stern, AAE, 77 ARVN Ranger cond a CA fr PZ at BT115142 at 0755H to LZ at AT951111, compl 0852H. (Cold). |
| 19 | 0930 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Province HQ, AT993688, 130830H. In Duong Son(3), in village offices, village officials fd 1xunk type mine. They took it outside & dest it. (Info only) |
| 20 | 0930 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT859543, 140904H. While on plt. Fd 1xbnkr 3'x10' w/4' overhead cover & 1xtrail N-S w/signs of rec use. Bnkr dest. |
| 21 | 0930 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, Province Recon Tm, BT050575, 132100H. While on plt made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xTm member KIA, 2xTm member WIA. (Info only) |
| 22 | 0930 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, BT171547, 132140H. RF#114, PF#196 coastal group #14. While on plt obsr 4xsampans going E, eng w/arty. En rtn SAF. Coastal grp #14 swept w/neg res. 3xPF WIA, 1xRF WIA, 2xVN civ WIA. (Info only) |
| 23 | 0940 | 26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26 Engr, BS550747, 140845H. While land clearing, D-7 det 40lb mine w/PTFD. Res: dam to left track, both belly pans blown off, dam engine. |
| 24 | 1000 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/3-21 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Yonkers at 0905H to LZ at AT805300, compl at 0914H. A/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ's at AT805300 & AT827314 at 0915H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1250H. (Cold). |
| 25 | 1015 | 198 Bde, Sp Hall, 1/C/1-6, Unit cond CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0940H to LZ at BS439967, compl 0954H. (Cold). |
| 26 | 1020 | 11 Bde, LT McGruder, B/1-20, cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BS695600, BS667528, BS670512 at 0800H to LZ at Liz, compl 0851H. C/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Liz at 0816H to LZ's at BS695600 & Bs670512, compl 0908H. |
| 27 | 1055 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT895593, 141000H. While on S&C msn, approached struc & fd 1xVN male asleep inside, 40-45 yrs old, neg ID, OD t-shirt & blue pants. In his pocket he had spool of trip wire. Will extr DTN to DNG. |
| 28 | 1102 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT827314, 140934H. While mov fr NDP to PZ, eng 3xVC prox 15m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, in grn shirt & blue pants, 25 yrs, CIA docu, appeared to be a diary. Neg info on other VC who evad, except they were dressed in dark clothing, neg info on wpns. |
| 29 | 1115 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT858543, 141105H. Fd & dest 1xstruc w/bnkr (15'x15'), underneath hot coals in struc indicating rec use. 2xtrails, one going NE & one going E, thru hvy brush & came to open area. As last veh (M113) came into open, rec 1xRPG rd prox 75m W. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xM113 minor dam, 1xWIA D/O by Div Arty LOH, compl 1115H to 95 th Evac, 3xWIA D/O compl 1145H to 95 Evac. G/S scrambled at 1125H & unit eng SEL. G/S expended on SEL, swept area w/neg res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 14 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 14 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|-----------|--|
| 30 | 1125 | 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woffard, R/4 ARVN LRRP's, cond an extr fr PZ at BS729328 at 0935H to LZ at BS813384, compl 0945H. (Cold). Cond insertion fr PZ at BS813384 at 0950H to LZ at BS670487, compl 1000H. (Cold) |
| 31 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, HQ/3-1, Hill 411, 140915H. 2xVN males, age 15, came to gate w/mult frag wounds. They said they had det B/T in grid BS5270. D/O compl 0945H to Quang Ngai. |
| 32 | 1145 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/123, 141120H. At 1120H, BS553432, Aero Rifle plt was inserted for BDA, fd 2xNVA KBA/S. G/S obsr 304 VC/NVA evad E prox 300m. G/S eng area, plt while sweeping area made contact w/UNSEF, rec SAF. Plt rtn SA/AWF at 1120H, 1-20 Inf ntfy to standby w/reaction force. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xNVA KIA. Extr Blues 1210H, cold. Update: Res: 6xNVA KBA/S, 2xNVA KB Blues, 1xUS KIA, 2xNVA KBG/S. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd. |
| 33 | 1200 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#116 w/17, AT897502, 141010H. Obsr 1xVC & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 100xrd AK-47 ammo, 1xM-26 frag, 1x51 cal rd, 1xpistol belt, 1xM-60 rd B/T, CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 34 | 1210 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/3/6 ARVN, BS518766, 140430H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xunk type pistol CIA. (Info only) |
| 35 | 1210 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 2/3/6 ARVN, BS512757, 140430H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. |
| 36 | 1210 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/3/6 ARVN, BS517760, 140430H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 US carb CIA, neg SN. (Info only) |
| 37 | 1245 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52 cond an extr fr PZ at BS369812 at 1110H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1205H. (Cold). B/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 1050H to LZ at BS384841, compl 1140H. (Cold) |
| 38 | 1255 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 141100H-1200H. Res of Air Cav Box#25: YC989662 obsr 2-3 struc w/signs of rec use. YC965668 obsr 1xcorral which could hold 10xbuffalo. YC963666 obsr 1xstruc (6'x8'). YC962667 obsr 1xbnkr w/2'x3' opening w/signs of rec use. YC959670 obsr 1xstruc 10'x20'. YC957679 obsr area of fresh digging w/in last 3 hrs, pos bnkr. YC955686 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide along stream w/signs of rec use. YC968693 obsr 2xstruc (1x10'x12', 1x10'x15' cam), eng & dest cam struc. |
| 39 | 1302 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT055534, 140820H. While on plt det 1xM-16 a/pers mine. Res: 1xRF WIA, 3xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 40 | 1345 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, The VIP who is visiting the 196 th Bde is supposed to go to the 101 Abn at 1500H. He will stay w/196 Bde to watch 1xof their opns, this afternoon. He will be leaving at approx 1630H-1645H. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Brown. |
| 41 | 1355 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT890514, 141225H. While on plt obsr 4-5xVC, prox 350m W in woodline, eng w/SAF & AWF. PF#116 sweeping area fd 3xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt. CIA dtn 1xVN male 45 yrs w/neg ID, wore blk shorts & blue shirt. Extr dtn & CIA to DNG. KIA's were dressed in gm unif. |
| 42 | 1400 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 141900H. |
| 43 | 1440 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, B/4-31, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 502 at 11332H to LZ's at AT820854 & AT826857, compl 1436H. (Cold) |
| 44 | 1515 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req. Box#38: BT560010-BT570020, along bdry BT580030-BT585030-BT585020-BT570000-start. Time: 170600H-251800H. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Becker; 198 Bde, Sp Hall. |
| 45 | 1515 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 3/A/4-3, BT159000, 141400H. Fd 1xVC KIA, 3xdays, 25-30 yrs, blk PJ tops only, killed by SAF, credit to A/4-3. |
| 46 | [no time] | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req. Box#37: Bdry BT530000, along POL bdry BT550002-BT560000-BS560990-BS530990-start. Time: 170600H-251800H. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Becker; 198 Bde, Sp Hall. |
| 47 | 1540 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#148, PF#140, BS782508. AT1411320H, while on plt fd small cache containing: 2xM-60 MG, 1xM-16 mag (empty), 1xSKS, rifle, 1xM-2 carb, 1xbelt (approx 160 rds) 7.62 ammo. All evad to Mo Duc. At 141325H, det 1xB/T (hand frag w/TWFD). Res: 1xVC POW KIA (indiv was captured on 12 th & was leading PF's to the cache). Geneva Convention Violation. 2xPF WIA. D/O to Quang Ngai at 1344H. Cache in bnkr 2'x2'x4' w/1' overhead cover. (Info only) |
| 48 | 1545 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 141420H-1545H. While in Air Cav Box#18 at ZC125262 obsr 1xtrail 2' wide going NW to SW w/rec use, obsr another trail 1 1/2' wide crossing other one going N-S w/rec use & 2xbnkr 4'x4' & 3'x3' w/rec use. At ZC143243 obsr 1xlarge area of freshly cut grass, used in last 3xdays. At ZC142246 obsr 1xbnkr w/2'x3' opening w/rec use. |
| 49 | 1600 | 198 Bde, CPT Basner, 1/C/1-6 w/LRRP's, unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS439967 at 1533H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1545H, cold. |
| 50 | 1610 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, B/2-1, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1515H to LZ at AT907458, compl 1606H, (Cold) |
| 51 | 1625 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/C/4-3, BT244057, 141520H. Obsr 1xVC w/rucksack in gm clothing evad W prox 45m, 30 yrs, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xrucksack w/docu, clothing, 1 st aid kit, rice, cooking oil, CIA. CIA extr to Prof. |
| 52 | 1625 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS557428, 141625H. Rec hvy SAF fr UNSEF, twice & eng w/G/S. Res: 3xNVA KBG/S, req A/S. Departed Box#64 at 1645H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Wierichs. |
| 53 | 1650 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/4-3, BS162999, 1450H. While on plt, obsr & eng 1xVC evad, prox 50m S. Res: 1xVC KIA. While sweeping obsr & eng 2xVC evad prox 50m W. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xevad W WIA. While sweeping fd 2xbnkr 8'x10' & 4xstruc 4'x6', blood trail led to 1xbnkr. KCS called for VC to Chieu Hoi,, w/neg reply 3/A/4-3 eng it w/H/gren's, checked bnkr & fd 5xVC KIA, 1xrucksack w/clothes fr Tam Ky, CIA. VC had neg ID, dressed in assorted colors, neg wpns (2xfem 22-27, 5xmales 15-35). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Cullinan. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

Hour 0001 Date 14 Jul 71

To

Hour 2400 Date 14 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 54 | 1720 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/4-3, BS161999, 141640H. Fd 1xgrave containing 1xVC KIA, prox 6xdays old, KB SAF, grn clothes, 35-40, credit A/4-3. |
| 55 | 1725 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, AT882510, 141645H. While on S&C msn F/17 fd 2x122mm rkts, w/fuses out in the open, not set up to be fired & 190 lb pol rice. RF#405 & 116 fd 19x82mm mort rds, 4xAK-47's, 4xSKS, 9xB-40 rkt rds, 4xapers mines, 1xAT mine. All explo blown, wpns & rice will be extr by RF's. |
| 56 | 1745 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 ARVN Ranger, ZC147412, 141210H. Fd 1x105mm rd, evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 57 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Pleson, CG. Dept VIP to Chippewa 1000H, enroute 270 then to Tam Ky at 1025H, enroute Professional at 1120H, enroute Tinh Phuoc at 1320H, enroute Nui Hau Duc at 1400H, enroute Siberia 1430H, enroute Thanh Binh at 1505H, enroute VIP at 1525H, landed VIP 1555H. |
| 58 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Stinson 0900H, enroute Minh Long at 1025H, enroute Chloe at 1130H, enroute 196 Bde HQ at 1420H, enroute VIP 1720H. |
| 59 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Stinson at 0845H, enroute Tra Bong at 0940H, enroute VIP 1035H. |
| 60 | 1815 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-1, BS529938 at 1805H. Flying Air Cav Box#41, inserted Blues to make ID check at 1805H. Extr Blues Cold 1810H w/neg res. |
| 61 | 1830 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1425H to LZ's at BT162090, 225137 & Professional, compl cold at 1815H. |
| 62 | 1840 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, 176 Avn, BT233118 at 1800H. While flying Eagle Flt for 4-3, G/S rec 2xbursts AK-47 fire, obsr 2xVC evad, neg pack or wpn. G/S expended. Res: 1xVC KIA, G/S flying 500', 60k. No confirmed hits to G/S. |
| 63 | 2058 | 23d INF DIV, Ntfy of Red Rocket at 141258Z, XXIV Corps, CPT Brant, cancelled. |
| 64 | 2200 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, (en) AT809929 at 1454H. While on ptl fd struc, 10'x10' & cave 5'x7', inside cave fd: 7x9mm rds, 150xAK-47 rds, 2x81mm fuses, 1x82mm fuze, 1xAK-50, 3xRPG boosters, 3xRPG tail assemblies, 4xAK-47 mags, 8xCCHG, 1xgrn unif. |
| 65 | 2200 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT892529 at 1840H. While on ptl fd 300lbs marijuana wrapped in old parachute, dest by burned. |
| 66 | 2210 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/6 ARVN, BS519806, 1 st PZ on Eagle Flt 1330H, last LZ 1605H, BS480780. On last LZ rec 1xB-40 rkt & hvy AK-47 fire. Inserted troops. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. Acft flying 90k, 1000'. LZ BS472778, 480780, 524806, 523797. (Info only) |
| 67 | 2255 | 23d INF DIV, SFC James, All Bde's 142255H. Weather Warning passed to all Bde's at above time. 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield; 11 Bde, Sgt Lane; 196 Bde, Sp Batchelor; AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith. |
| 68 | 2225 | 198 Bde, LT Eatock, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS526945, obsr 11xpax mov NE, fired 48x105mm HE. Neg res. |
| 69 | 2320 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 2/A/1-46, Hill 65, 142310H. Accidentally pulled pin on 1xsmoke gren, rec frag wounds to left hand. D/O req 2150H, compl 2220H. 1xUS WNB(E). |
| 70 | 1130 | 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Jul. Msn#21: UL ZC1585, LR AT8180. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Jul. Msn#44: UL AT9409, LR AT0803. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 1000 | 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul. Msn#294: UL BS4154, LR BS4648. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 1000 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul. Msn #18: AT8130-8335-8933-8930-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 1450 | 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD Msn Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul. Msn#98-18: UL BS2498, LR BS2992. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 76 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 77 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul. Box#61: BS6458-6654-6954-6759-start. Box#62: BS7438-7930-8330-7838-start. Box#63: BS6742-7040-7540-7346-start. Box#64: BS5063-5168-5461-5466-start. Box#65: UL BS5861, LR BS6457. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 78 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9960-9066-start. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837-BT0137-AT9830-9030-start. Box#14: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-start. Box#17: AT9153, along river to 8543, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173-73730, along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 79 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul. Box#36: BT3610-4105-3802-3806-start. Box#37: BT2509-2710-3306-3303-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 80 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Jul. Box#22: UL ZC1366, LR ZC1960. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

Hour Date
2400 14 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 15 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 15 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0055 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/4-31, AT827757, 142310H. Obrs 1xlight 600-700m W, eng w/50 cal & 9x105mm HE rds arty & 81mm mort rds. Ptl will check area this morning. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 3 | 0500 | CLDC, Sp Lera, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 4 | 0535 | (DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/4-3, BT438075, 140930H. While on ptl around perimeter of Fat City, stepped on B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H. |
| 5 | 0640 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Duc Duc, AT864486, 141600H. 1xgroup of children det unk type B/T. Res: 1xchild KIA, 6xchildren WIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0640 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#74, (en) BT077534, 141420H. Obrs 1xVC evad into 1xbnkr, eng w/SAF & M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xbnkr dest. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0720 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT899524, 150255H. While in NDP obrs mort tube flashes, 1000m E. Could not hear impact of rds, processed 81mm mort & after firing 82mm rds obrs nothing further. Swept w/neg res. |
| 8 | 0735 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 ARVN Ranger, ZC144410, 141840H. While in NDP, rec 5x82mm mort rds, fired counter mort w/unk res. NCD. (Info only) |
| 9 | 0815 | G4, Sgt Padgett, 661 Ord. At 0900H will blow 20xsmoke rds into sea. At 1400H will repeat w/20xsmoke rds. Will be done w/det cord. Ntly: C/S, Sgt Uribe; G2, Sgt Conway; G3, MSG Hayes; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; AAE, CPT Stern. |
| 10 | 0820 | G4, CPT Schott, 661 Ord. Will blow 20xtons demo between 1100H & 1400H, 16 Jul. Ntly: C/S, Sgt Uribe; G2, Sgt Conway, G3, MSG Hayes; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; AAE, CPT Stern. |
| 11 | 0855 | 23d Inf, Sgt Pitts, 39 Engr. Will dest 3000 lb demo at 1730H, 15 Jul in the Rock Quarry. Ntly: Sgt Diamond; G2, Sgt Werken; G3, MSG Hayes; AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith. |
| 12 | 0910 | 198 Bde, Sp Shaw, LRRP Tm Maine, Unit cond an insertion fr PZ the Ranger Pad in CHL at 0740H to LZ at BS318968, compl 0815H, cold. Because neg commo w/Radio Relay, the tm was extr fr BS320974 at 0837H & rtn to the Ranger Pad in CHL at 0905H. (Cold) |
| 13 | 0930 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/2-1, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT950465 at 0827H to LZ at Hill 65, compl 0855H. (Cold) |
| 14 | 1030 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Prof at 0928H to LZ's at BS187998, BT227007, BS204993, compl 1022H (COLD). A/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS133995, BT116005, BT162004, BS147996 at 0936H to LZ at LZ Prof, compl 1028H (COLD). |
| 15 | 1040 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-46, cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 65 at 0940H to LZ at AT865695, compl 1012H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0930H to LZ at AT881665, compl 0937H. (Cold). |
| 16 | 1045 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 11 CAG, 150030H-0130H. N/H Box#14 obrs & eng 3xstruc w/unk res at AT880520. (Info only) |
| 17 | 1105 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZs at BS459664 & BS464677 at 1000H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 1058H. D/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0940H to LZ's at BS459664 & BS464677, compl 1021H. |
| 18 | 1207 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 151105H-1150H. Res of Air Cav Box#12: AT848736, obrs 2xstruc, unk size, neg use in last 2xmos. AT837783, obrs 1xtrail 1' wide, running N-S, signs of rec use. AT839781 obrs 4-5xsets of footprints, unk age, possibly footprints of friendlies in area. |
| 19 | 1207 | 196 Bde, LR Ross, A/4-31, AT857834, 140940H. Fd 1xcave prox 35m, running S into side of hill. Inside fd misc rusty cans & pieces of ponchos. 1'-3' of water in cave, neg use last 3xmos. |
| 20 | 1215 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/B/1-52, BS380813, 151020H. While on ptl, rec DAF fr UNSEF fr 3xdirections prox 50m N, NW, W. At 1023H req urgent D/O. D/O arr 1050H & extr 1xUS WIA compl to 91 Evac 1110H. 2d D/O req & arr w/hoist at 1110H to extr WIA. D/O compl at 1130H to 91 Evac. G/S w/D/O expended on SEL until 1130H. 174 Avn R/s bird extr 1xUS KIA 1125H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Sweep of area revealed En firing fr 4xdug-in pos w/overhead cover (6'x6') Also 1xUS was D/O fr shock. |
| 21 | 1245 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Quang Ngai Radio Tm. The Quang Ngai Radio Tm is set up for operations. Tm will be transported to the site ea morning at 0730H by R/S bird, will be pulled out at ea evening at 1830H, by Bde LOH. |
| 22 | 1255 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, 2/D/4-3, BS161999, 151145H. While on ptl fd 2xstruc 10'x15', inside 1xold cooking fire 20xmin old, fd misc cooking utensils, fd 20xlb corn, beans & potatoes, 1xC-ration box w/writing on it. The KCS said the writing was "Warning, stay off high ground, a man was killed by a toy." Toy thought to be a MA. Trail leading to struc fr all directions, will dest struc w/arty tomorrow. Will employ snipers in area. |
| 23 | 1430 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT953595, 151115H. While on S&C msn, obrs 1xVC evad W, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu, CIA. Docu extr thru GVN channels. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1450 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS906286, 150900H. While on S&C msn, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-79, 3xrucksacks, 15xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 25 | 1450 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#422, BS910145, 150730H. While on ptl, rec SAF fr sniper. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 26 | 1510 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 27 | 1515 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 151415H-1515H. Air Cav Box#14: AT844628, obrs 1xreinforced bnkr w/sandbags & rec use. AT846631, possible bnkrs w/air holes, 1xbox (1 1/2' x 6") Neg actv in box. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 15 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 15 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 28 | 1535 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1/D/3-21 cond an ARMV f PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1305H to LZ at LZ Yonkers at 1326H, compl cold. D(-)/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1350H to LZ at AT805306, compl at 1520H. (Cold) |
| 29 | 1610 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 Engr, ZC180402, 150915H. While on ptl, det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only) |
| 30 | 1610 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 ARVN, ZC154406, 151105H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only) |
| 31 | 1610 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 Ranger, ZC160400, 151130H. While on ptl, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 5xrucksacks, 3xshovels CIA. (Info only) |
| 32 | 1615 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 1/C/4-3, BT237058, 151535H. While on ptl, fd 1x51 cal MG w/out tripod or barrel, 2xpicks & shovels. SN\$RIA-1857683, it is in bad condition, extr to Prof. |
| 33 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 151615H. While flying Air Cav Box#64 at BS507216, obsr numerous struc & bnkr, rec hvy SAF fr vic of 2xstruc, eng w/G/S. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S, 2xstruc dest. At BS513203 obsr numerous struc & bnkr. Req A/S on above grid (BS507216). |
| 34 | 1645 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS526655, 151430H, fd 3xbnkr (4'x6') off 1xtrail. Set up MA & rtn to day laager pos. 151445H MD det, eng area w/arty. Swept area & fd AK-47. |
| 35 | 1725 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 151530H-1700H. Flying Air Cav Box#16, obsr at AT916406 1xtrail 1' wide, running E-W w/signs of use w/in last 24 hrs. AT917406, obsr 1xdug out area 2'x4', neg further. AT917407, obsr 1xtrail running thru grass to woodline, appeared to have been made by 1xpers, w/in last 24 hrs. AT917408, obsr 1xdrying rack for grain or tobacco, neg signs of rec use. |
| 36 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Verga, CG. Dept VIP to CH(W) 0845H, to VIP 0855H, to DNG 1240H, to Maud 1435H, to Linda 1500H, to Rawhide 1600H, to VIP 1640H. |
| 37 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Liz at 0930H, to Bronco 1100H, to VIP 1400H, to Stinson 1435H. |
| 38 | 1945 | 198 Bde, Sp Hall, D/1-1, 151435H-1800H. While flying Air Cav Box#39: BT213133, eng & dest 2xmil struc & 3xbnks. BT219128, eng & dest 2xmil struc, inserted Blues at 1625H to check area, neg res, extr Blues at 1725H. BT211131, eng & dest 1xmil struc, signs of rec use. |
| 39 | 2015 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#417, BS907184, 151450H. Mov to day laager, det 1xM-16 rd B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). Evac to Bronco by veh. D/O fr Bronco to Quang Ngai at 1840H w/traumatic amputation of foot. (Info only) |
| 40 | 2015 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT877507, 151830H. While using mine sweep fd: 1xpressure anti-tank mine, markings (USSR Tm 41), 2xCCHG, 30-50xunk type blasting caps, 20-30' det cord, 40xrds M-16 ammo. Mine was buried, the others laying on top of ground. |
| 41 | 2015 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, ZC078454, 151915H. Rec 2xB-40 rkts & 4x60mm mort rds, counter fire w/81mm mort. 2xARVN WIA(M). Will search first light. |
| 42 | 2015 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT911513, 151640H. While in day def pos, 1xVN fem walked in w/1xmale 10-12 yrs w/gunshot wound, rec fr PF's. D/O 1715H. |
| 43 | 2120 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, LZ Stinson, BS538825, (en) BS532813, 152055H. Rec 1xunk type rd, hit 300m W. Outside perimeter. Fired illum & counter mort w/unk res. Back to normal status at 2120H. Possibly 81mm. Will check tomorrow. Ntify: XXIV Corps, LT Cullinin. |
| 44 | 2145 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#171, BS753573, 151930H. Req urgent D/O for 1xRF w/frag wounds to lower body. Rec fr 1x60mm mort rd, unk source. D/O compl 2038H to 91 Evac. (Info only) |
| 45 | 2215 | 196 Bde, Sp Batchelor, 1xfame drop was made at the following loc: AT863542, AT864542, AT865544, AT866547, AT867537, coverage 30-40m in dia. |
| 46 | 2305 | 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/4-3, BS144986, 152300H. MA det. WSFL. Swept w/neg res. |
| 47 | 2345 | 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, RF#155, BS743640, 151625H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1710H by VNAF. (Info only) |
| 48 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Jul. Msn#42: UL ZC1316, LR ZC2110. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 49 | 1000 | 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul. Msn#295: UL BS2647, LR BS3342. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 50 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 51 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jul. Box#61: BS6458, to 6654, to 6954, to 6759, to start. Box#62: BS7438, to 7930, to 8330, to 7838, to start. Box#63: BS6742, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346, to start. Box#64: BS5063, to 5168, to 5461, to 5466, to start. Box#65: UL BS5861, LR BS6457. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 52 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9960, to 9066, to start. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, AT9830 to 9030, to start. Box#14: AT8255, along river to 8447, to start. Box#17: AT9153, along river to 8543, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

3

To

our Date
00 15 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 16 Jul 71
To Hour 2400 Date 16 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0001 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, (en) AT873548 at 152100H. While in NDP, rec 5xRPG rds prox 250m NE rtn fire w/LAW's & AWF. Also spotted 4xVC evad S prox 250m. F/8 on sta 2120H. Believe to have UNSEF all the way around NDP. Processing illum & arty. B Trp searching area. D/O for 1xUS WIA(E), compl 2220H. 2xVC KBG/S wearing blk PJ's. Fired 14x155mm HE & 5x155mm illum. Searched area w/neg findings. |
| 3 | 0002 | 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS773373 at 152245H. Eng 1xcam struc. 1xMAM evad, eng w/G/S. Res: 1xVC KIA dressed in blk. Flying N/H Box#62. |
| 4 | 0315 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT911513 at 0055H. While in NDP det unk type B/T w/PRFD. D/O compl at 0155H for 1xUS WIA(E). |
| 5 | 0505 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 6 | 0545 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, (en) AT858543 at 141105H. Ref Daily Log entry #29, added 1xUS WIA(M). |
| 7 | 0730 | (DELAYED) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, 151350H. LRRP AO Req: Box#39: UL BS4598, LR BS4895. DTG: 180600H-211800H. Training area for new team. Passed to: 198 Bde, FSE, Rangers. |
| 8 | 0750 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Ranger. Tm Seattle cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0600H to LZ at ZC164616, compl cold at 0611H. Tm Moscow cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0630H to LZ at ZC198620, compl cold 0645H. |
| 9 | 0845 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0840H-1200H. Air Cav Box#10: AT961332 at 0845H, inserted Blues. LOH obsr struc, 5'x8', eng & dest. Blues swept and fd 500lbs unpol rice & 1xponcho w/fresh blood on it. All dest by Blues & they were extr at 1000H. Blues reinserted at AT980339 at 1030H & fd 1xbnkr 5'x5' w/heg rec use. AT980340 fd 1xVN male hiding in a hole, eng it w/CS, VN male came out & was dtn. 13xrys old, blk pants, grn shirt. He stated 1xMAM & 1xMAF w/packs evad 20xmin prior to Blues arriving. The VN male was released & Blues extr at 1145H. Ntfy: LT Dolton, XXIV Corps. |
| 10 | 0850 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS393972 at 0830H. While mov to PZ fd 1xAK-47 in vic of contact of 13 Jul. Good cond, will extr to CHL. |
| 11 | 0920 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/26 Engr, BS549748 at 0835H. While enroute to Land Clearing area a D-7 det 1x105mm HE rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0855H to 91 st Evac. Light dam to dozer & can be repaired in field. |
| 12 | 0930 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne, D/1-1, BS512945. While in Air Cav Box#41: At 0900H inserted Blues to check ID's of 4xVN civ w/heg res. Extr at 0908H. |
| 13 | 0940 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#116, AT914513 at 150915H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0940 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#523, BT092680 at 151200H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0940 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT947583 at 151915H. While mov to AO fd 1xanti pers mine on road w/PRFD. Dest in place. |
| 16 | 0940 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#743, BT100395 at 0400H. While on ptl amb 6xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & docu CIA. (Info only) |
| 17 | 0940 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#321, BT070385 at 0600H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA, 1xAN/PRC 25 dest. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1000 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46. Conducted an extr fr PZ at AT811602 at 0905H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0948H. (Cold) |
| 19 | 1045 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Req LRRP Box#33A be expanded as follows: UL BT3107, LR BT3404. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde, Rangers. |
| 20 | 1055 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, Canc LRRP Boxes 33 & 35. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde, Rangers. |
| 21 | 1105 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, 160950H-1100H. Res of Air Cav Box#51: BS325599 obsr 2xbnkrs, 7xstruc, 2xdogs, rec actv, neg eng. BS310553 eng & dest 1xstruc. BS301565 eng & dest 1xstruc, 1xbnkr. BS312567 eng & dest 3xstruc. |
| 22 | 1120 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PRU, BT000614 at 151200H. While on ptl fd a tunnel w/15xbags pol rice, 150lbs, & 1xsewing machine. Extr thru GVN channels. (Info only) |
| 23 | 1120 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT879509 at 1055H. While on dismounted ptl fd 8xRPG rds, 2x50 cal ammo cans w/6xtime fuses for 82mm mort & various clothing. All fd in grass on a sandbar. DIP. |
| 24 | 1120 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/51 ARVN, AT798546 at 0730H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 25 | 1120 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 th Rangers, ZC186401 at 0710H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 26 | 1120 | 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Flores, 2/6 ARVN, BS451776 at 0830H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). Update: BS452788 at 1010H, a UH-1H fr 116 Avn rec mod SAF while flying at 300', 80k w/neg hits. G/S cover for D/O. Eng SEL & killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. |
| 27 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 2/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BS737574 at 0715H to LZ's at BS632537, BS633513, 640537 compl at 0830H, cold. 1 Co 2/6 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BS463812 at 1040H to LZ at BS470783, compl 1115H, cold. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 01 Nov 69 To Hour 2400 Date 01 Nov 69

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 28 | 1140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS715835 at 160400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xColt 45 cal pistol & 1xcarb CIA. (Info only) |
| 29 | 1140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS678862 at 0300H. While in amb loc, captured 1xVC. (Info only) |
| 30 | 1140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/6 ARVN, BS725876 at 0315H. Cond raid, captured 1xVC prox 20 yrs old. (Info only) |
| 31 | 1155 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Ranger, ZC165617 at 0835H. Tm Seattle on ptl fd 30xstruc & 20xfighting pos w/gun ports. Fighting pos 2'x3'x6', struc 5'x5'x4', believed to be old ARVN base camp. Neg signs of use last 3-6mos. Will not dest due to lack of equip to destruct plus do not want to compromise pos. Update 1200H: LT Ross, fd to be old ARVN laager site. |
| 32 | 1230 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF#119, BS549751 at 1100H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA 1xAK-47 CIA. (Not US confirmed). (Info only) |
| 33 | 1230 | 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, C/1-6 cond a CA fr CHL(E) at 0910H to LZ's at BT488011, 461023, 484020, compl cold at 1015H. G/75 Ranger Tm Maine cond an insertion fr CHL(E) at 1200H to LZ at BS315970 compl cold at 1208H. B/1-6 cond extr fr PZ's at BS315970, BS303962 at 0945H to LZ at CHL(E), compl cold at 1230H. Ntify: FSE. |
| 34 | 1255 | 196 Bde, LR Ross, F/8 Cav at 0715H-0820H. While in Air Cav Box#10: AT962338 obsr fresh footprints on trail going N to a struc. LOH on VR rec 5xrds SAF while at 50', 50k. G/S eng SEL & dest the struc. AT961335 obsr a trail going N-S leading to struc w/overhead cover. Acft rec neg hits. |
| 35 | 1255 | 196 Bde, LR Ross, F/17 Cav, AT899498 at 1200H. While on ptl fd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 36 | 1300 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, R/A/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1036H to LZ at AT954492, compl 1155H, Cold. |
| 37 | 1320 | 2d ROK Marine Bde, CPT Kimmel, BT193524 at 0950H. The USMC called in an erroneous grid to the USS Oklahoma City. Res: 4xVN civ WNB by 2xrds 6u". (Info only) |
| 38 | 1400 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Combat Ctr at 0655H, enroute VIP at 0755H, enroute Camp Faulkner at 0950H, enroute Div Arty at 1300H, landed Div Arty at 1315H. |
| 39 | 1430 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT920630 at 1040H. While on S&C fd 2xcaves, 7'x10'. In one cave fd 30lb unpol rice, in other fd 680 lbs rice in 20xsandbags. All will be extr to DNG. |
| 40 | 1445 | CLDC, Sgt Ray, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 41 | 1515 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT943555 at 1400H. While on S&C, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only) |
| 42 | 1525 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/4 ARVN, BS568433 at 0940H. While on S&C made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xCCHG. (Info only) |
| 43 | 1525 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/4 ARVN, BS570424 at 1300H. While on S&C det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only) |
| 44 | 1525 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4/4 ARVN, BS595469 at 1100H. While on S&C fd 500 kilos corn, 2000xrds AK-47 ammo, 100x82mm mort rds, 200x1st aid bandages & dest 5xstruc. (Info only) |
| 45 | 1545 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/B/1-1, AT880552 at 1435H. While on S&C a M551 det 1x200lb nitr starch mine. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1435H & 1442H to 95 th Evac. M551 compl dest. Veh making new track, all pax on veh, no sec explo fr basic load, crater 5'x7' deep. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson. |
| 46 | 1545 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/5 ARVN, AT887142 at 0830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 1x51 cal barrel, 2xB-41 rds CIA. All extr to Siberia. (Info only) |
| 47 | 1545 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT805144 at 1300H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 48 | 1550 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/5 ARVN, AT935019 at 0845H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 49 | 1550 | 106 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT883502 at 1410H. While on ptl fd 1x155mm HE rd dud. DIP. |
| 50 | 1550 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/B/1-1, AT878554 at 1400H. While on ptl fd 25xstruc, 5'x10', & 10'x20', & 25xbnkrs 5'x5' & 5'x12', all dest. Also fd 1xNVA pith helmet. Recent actv. |
| 51 | 1550 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1405H-1505H. While in Air Cav Box#11: YZ932673 obsr 3xstruc, 4'x6'x6', 4xx8'x4', 25'x10'. LOH on VR at 50', 50k rec 125xrds SAF fr 25'x10' struc w/NCD or hits G/S eng & dest the struc w/unk res. YC934674 obsr & eng & dest 1xbnkr 2'x4'x4' w/rec use. YC949673 obsr 4xstruc 10'x5' w/rec use. YC955665 obsr, eng & dest 1xstruc w/rec use. YC954664, obsr, eng & dest 2xstruc 5'x4' w/rec use. |
| 52 | 1625 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AA965600 at 0130H. Vil rec 5x60mm mort rd fr W. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA. (Info only) |
| 53 | 1630 | XXIV Corps, CPT Kinder. Typhoon Jean was loc 310 NM E of Duc Pho at 160400Z mov WNW at 13 knots, max winds to 75 knots. Scheduled to move ashore between DNG & Phu Bai between 171400Z & 171800Z w/max winds of 80 knots at the center. According to XXIV Corps OPLAN 17-7-C, MR I is now under storm cond 2. Winds: Southern Area: 162200Z-170400Z: NW 15-25, gusts to 35 knots; 170400Z-171000HZ: NW30-40, gusts to 60 knots; 171000Z-171600Z SW-N 15-25, gusts to 60 knots; 171000Z-171600Z SW-N 15-25, gusts to 35 knots. Central Area (DNG): 162200Z-170600Z: NW-NE 15-25, gusts to 40 knots; 162200Z-170600Z W-N, gusts 70 knots; 17600Z-180001Z: SW-NW 15-20, gusts 35 knots. Rain: 6-10". Ntify: C/S, DISCOM, FSE, G4, 11 Bde, 196 Bde, 198 Bde. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From
Hour

Date

To
Hour

Date

0001 01 Nov 69 2400 01 Nov 69

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 54 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Stern, AAE, 4/6 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BS628855 at 1330H, to LZ's at BS494838, 506834, 511856, 498828, 512841, 481863, compl cold 1545H. (Info only) |
| 55 | 1655 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Tm Maine. Tm cond extr fr PZ at BS317964 at 1620H to LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL). Compl cold at 1645H. Ntfy: FSE. |
| 56 | 1705 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/A/3-1, BS515678 at 1630H. While on S&C fd NVA base camp 30m in dia w/15xfighting pos, also in camp fd a cave complex w/3xcaves 20' deep connected by tunnels 20m long w/neg signs rec actv. Will dest all. |
| 57 | 1705 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, 11 CAG, AT151521 at 1535H. A UH-1H while on R/S msn for 2d ROK Mar Bde had engine failure. F/8 diverted to area at 1545H & Blues inserted to secure acft at 1550H. UH-1H extracted to DNG at 1620H & Blues extr at 1625H. There were neg cas & unk dam. (Info only) |
| 58 | 1710 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3 cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at Professional at 1358H to LZ's at BT102238 & Professional. Compl cold at 1700H. |
| 59 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Chloe at 0855H, enroute Hill 55 at 0955H, enroute 196 HQ at 1140H, enroute VIP at 1620H, landed VIP 1640H. |
| 60 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Hill 55 at 0930H, enroute VIP 1210H, enroute Dottie 1530H, enroute VIP 1645H, landed VIP 1650H, enroute Rawhide at 1700H, enroute VIP at 1650H, landed VIP 1710H. |
| 61 | 1810 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne, R/4-3, BT102238 at 1530H. G/S on Eagle Flt obsr 3xVC hiding under rock & eng. R/4-3 inserted & fd blood trail leading W along trail. Following trail, 1 st fd 3xrucksacks containing docu, books & clothing, all blood soaked, then 5xmore rucksacks cont docu, clo, & cooking utensils w/blood trails leading all directions, then 25-30tunnels cont clo & cooking utensils, then 6xmil struc 20'x10' cont docu, clo, cooking utensils, 50lb rice, 50lb corn. Will evac items to Professional. |
| 62 | 1840 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, AT975089 at 1600H-1755H. Flying Air Cav Box#36: Blues inserted, dtn 4xVN, 1xmale 30-35 yrs, 2xmales 10-13 yrs old, 1xfem unk age, fem had 1xinfant. Dtn's were hiding in bnkr, dressed in blk PJ's, neg ID's. Also obsr 1xmale evad w/AK-47. The older dtn said that he was his son and he was VC. Extr dtn to IPW. 3xciv def, 1xin civ. |
| 63 | 1915 | 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, PF#08, 29, 238 cond an Eagle Flt fr Binh Son at 1642H to LZ's at BS540960, 672013, 511866, 632982 & Binh Son. Compl cold 1900H. (Info only) |
| 64 | 1922 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT856337 at 1400H. Fd 1xB/T unk type w/PTFD. Also 25m to SE fd 2xmore B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Neg cas, DIP. |
| 65 | 1922 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT861339 at 1615H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA prox 50m E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ's, neg wpns. The other 3xevad to NE. They obtained wpns from bushes and rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res. After leaving area processed arty w/unk res. |
| 66 | 1922 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Ranger, ZC165619 at 1530H. Fd VC/NVA base camp w/8xbnkr, 30'x8'x5', 20-30xfighting pos. Fd 1xNVA shovel, 1xUS gas mask, misc cooking utensils. Neg signs actv last 6xmos. Complex mostly dest by ARVN some time ago. |
| 67 | 1925 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 21 st ARVN Ranger, ZC147412 at 140700H. Fd 1x105mm Howitzer bomb shell, 2xwheels, rusty cond. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 68 | 2020 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumacher, (en) BS522938 at 1806H. IOS Chippewa at 1806H obsr 17xpers w/packs & wpns. Neg arty due to prox of vil. |
| 69 | 2030 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1 Cav, AT857540 at 1830H. On pti fd 2xstruc, 5'x7', 1xbnkr, 2'x3' w/4' overhead cover, 100lb corn, 1xstalk bananas. Area showed signs of use in last 24xhrs. DIP. |
| 70 | 2030 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1 Cav, AT860535 at 1755H. On pti fd 1xbnkr 12'x12', w/4' overhead cover. Fd in area 10xM-16 rds, 80xlbs corn, 10xlbs corn meal, 10xlbs unpol rice. Area showed signs of use in last 24xhrs. All DIP. |
| 71 | 2030 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/G/75 Inf, ZC196872 at 1600H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA, 75m S, eng w/SAF w/neg res & arty w/unk res. 1700H, obsr 1xVC/NVA 150m S, eng w/SAF w/neg res, arty w/unk res. |
| 72 | 2035 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Radar at Chloe, (en) AT920486 at 1855H. Detected 4-7 pax 2000m NW. Mort fired 3x4.2 HE & 16x81mm. Pax mov E-W. |
| 73 | 2042 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#103, BS758568 at 1755H. Enroute to amb pos, amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O req 1831H. 2xWIA picked up by 1900H, D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1910H. (Info only) |
| 74 | 2125 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, (en) AT870548 at 1815H. While on pti obsr 3xVC w/RPG's prox 500m SW. Eng w/AWF. Had 3xRPG launchers. Swept w/neg res. |
| 75 | 2215 | 198 Bde, Sp Hall, Hiep Duc, (en) AT945178 at 1600H. R/S fr Tam Ky to Hiep Duc spotted 25xVC in open. Eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. Credit to 116 AHC. (Info only) |
| 76 | 2300 | 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, CLDC, BT522107 at 2315H. Bnkr#123 reports rec 1xrd SAF. Did not rtn fire due to prox of vil. 198 ntfy to contact Ly Tin. |
| 77 | 1230 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul. Msn#11: YC8235-9235-9738-9736-9030-8230-start. Apr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 78 | 1750 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul. Msn#98-21: BT3413-3613-4305-3905. Apr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

To

From

Hour Date
0001 01 Nov 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 17 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 17 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0030 | 23d INF DIV, SFC James, All Bde's. The below listed were ntfy that Condition II was ended. 196 Bde, LT Hall; 198 Bde, LT Eatock; 11 Bde, CPT Strother; DISCOM, SSG Wright; Div Arty, CPT Goldsmith; 16 CAG, Sgt Haines; XXIV Corps, MAJ D'Hern. |
| 3 | 0035 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS532962, 161915H. 5xpax mov N, w/wpns, eng w/6x4.2" HE & 36x105mm HE. |
| 4 | 0310 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, RF#894, BS518774, 17055H. 1xsmall OP S of OP#1 rec 1xB-40 rkt & small amt SAF fr UNSEF at approx grid BS518772. Contact broken 0129H. En believed to have evad S. (Info only) |
| 5 | 0310 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-46, AT913687, 170125H. In night amb pos, eng UNSEF w/1xcommand det claymore & SAF. Fired 3x105 WP & 32x105mm HE rds. 0535H, obsr 4xVC/NVA mov N, 150m W, eng w/SAF & arty 34x105mm HE. Swept w/neg findings. |
| 6 | 0310 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, PF#34, BS474864, 162330H. OP George rec 4x60mm mort, impacted outside perimeter, NCD. ARVN arty eng SEL w/unk res. WSFL. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0355 | 23d Inf, SFC James, 170350H. Terminated condition II 0350H fr MAJ Hern. Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin; 198 Bde, LT Eatock; 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday; DISCOM, SSG Wright; Div Arty, CPT Goldsmith; 16 CAG, Sgt Haynen. |
| 8 | 0505 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 9 | 0525 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, LZ Liz, 170410H, LZ Liz went on 100% alert at 0410H due to firing of red star, cease fire 0416H, alert terminated 0421H. Class as (SAT). |
| 10 | 0645 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#405, AT936504, 160745H. While in amb, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res 3xVC KIA, 1xAk-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0645 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#110, (en) B126394, 161140H. While on ptl, eng UNSEF w/SAF, rec & rtn SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA, 3xVC KIA (Info only) |
| 12 | 0645 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/G/75, ZC196872, 170415H. While in NDP heard mov 40m E. Fired 18x105 illum, swept area w/neg findings. |
| 13 | 0645 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#110, (en) BT122343, 161600H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0645 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#321, (en) BT038394, 161250H. While on ptl rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS633452, 170800H. While on S&C msn, det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0913H to Quang Ngai. (Info only) |
| 16 | 1018 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, 170850H. While on ptl, at AT858353, fd tunnel network, neg signs rec use. At AT856357, fd defensive pos, VC type large enough to accommodate 30 people, had fighting pos, est to be 6xmos old. At AT854362, fd partially constr fighting pos, eng sign rec use. At AT849364 fd fresh defensive pos w/signs of rec use. At AT848363 fd aft wreckage, no identifiable parts, appeared to be a Chinook, wreckage at least 6xmos old. |
| 17 | 1030 | 23d LNO, Quang Ngai, Sgt Whitley, 1/2/6 ARVN, BS464774, 170530H. While cond a raid, det 1xunk type mine, res: 5xARVN WIA, 1xM-16 dest. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1035 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT855518, 171015H. While on S&C msn, fd 1x250lb bomb, not B/T. DIP. |
| 19 | 1100 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Canc LRRP Boxes 34 & 36. Ntfy: G2, MAJ Bowe; FSE, Sgt Becker. |
| 20 | 1115 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, D/1-52, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS349799, at 1038H, to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1110H. (Cold) |
| 21 | 1200 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT861339, 170930H. While on ptl swept area of contact on 16 Jul, fd 1xAk-47 w/2 full mags (60 rds) & 5xrucksacks w/2xUS ammo pouches (empty), 2xM-14 mags (full), 1xCCHG, 1x9mm pistol holster, 1x9mm clip w/4xrd, 1xUS canteen w/cover, 1xNVA canteen, 1xUS mess kit, 1xNVA unif, assorted civ clothes, 1xciv transistor radio, 1xUS pistol belt, 30lb pol rice, unk amt NVA money and 1xciv ID card. Will extr to Yonkers. |
| 22 | 1315 | (DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Salles, BT444094, 162200H. UNSEF entered Ky Khuong (V), Kmong Nhon (H), and killed 1xPSDF, 55 yrs old & left 1xdeath warrant on his body. (Info only) |
| 23 | 1350 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 77 Ranger, AT862132, 171050H. While on ptl, eng UNSEF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 7xIWC, dest 1000k rice & corn & dest 5xstruc, also captured docu. Will extr CIA to Siberia. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1405 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 25 | 1520 | 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, 5 ARVN Regt, AT952262, 171505H. 12xVN civ reported to 5 th ARVN Regt at the above vic there were 50-75 NVA in a stationary pos. Siberia fired 200xrd 105mm into the grid. G/S scrambled fr CHL at 1700H, they eng SEL w/unk res. (neg sightings). (Info only) |
| 26 | 1535 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF#228, BS586919, 172330H. Amb UNSEF, res: 7xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 25xgren (US & CC), CIA. (Info only) |
| 27 | 1615 | G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box#41, UL BT3600, LR BS2997. Time: 240600H-301800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Becker; 198 Bde, Sp Schuman. |
| 28 | 1635 | 23d Inf, Sp Blennerhasset, PMO, BT082555, 171600H. 1xMP ptl reports the bridge at above loc is in bad need of repair. It is a wooden bridge. Dangerous for hvy veh, by-pass is open to all traffic. Ntfy: ADE, Sgt Reed. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 17 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 17 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 29 | 1640 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Box#40, UL BS4896, LR BS5193. Time: 190600H-261800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Becker; 198 Bde, Sp Schuman. |
| 30 | 1650 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT855325, 171500H. While on ptl mov S on trail det 1xunk type H/gren B/T w/TWFD. 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1557H to 95 Evac. |
| 31 | 1715 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT846366, 171330H. Fd farmed area w/1xfem (35 yrs) & 2xmales (13 & 15 yrs) & 5xwater buffalo. Also fd tunnel for food storage but neg struc. Neg signs of other actv, did not dtm indiv. |
| 32 | 1804 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, E/1 & RF#103, BS807445, 171715H. Fd 1xbnkr 4'x10'4' w/2' overhead cover, fd 1x60mm rd B/T in path to bnkr, B/T w/TWFD. DIP, NCD. Inside bnkr fd 15xsheet tax docu, 1xCommunist flag 3'x4' (yellow hammer & sickle on it, flag on a pole). All evac to Mo Duc. |
| 33 | 1840 | 23d INF DIV, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC, Ref appendix 6 to annex W to OPLAN 17-C-71, 11 Bde CPT Cummings submits neg report & so does 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 198 Bde, Sgt Simon. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. |
| 34 | 1935 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, ZC079453, 171600H. While on ptl det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1700H to 95 Evac. (Info only) |
| 35 | 1940 | 11 Bde, Sgt Reble, H/17, Mine Dog Req. Time: 191300H Jul. Pickup at Admin Pad at 1300H. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sgt Reble; 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett; AAE, CPT Flanagan. |
| 36 | 2140 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, CP A/3-1, BS523676, 172055H, (en) BS515664. Rec 6-12 rds mort, 50-75m W of NDP. Saw neg tube flash. Processing arty, incoming stopped at this time. NCD. BS515664 was En loc. |
| 37 | 2300 | 11 Bde, Sgt Hall, R/1-6, BS718868, 172230H. Unit cond 1xraid. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 1xM-16, 1xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 38 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Jul. Msn#23: YC8235-9235-8738-9936-9030-8320-start. Msn#24: UL ZC0968, LR ZC1361. Appr: LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 39 | 1100 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD Msn Req. Time: 180600-181800H Jul. Msn#297: UL BS2654, LR BS3349. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 40 | 1300 | 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD Msn Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul. Msn#98-21: BT3413-3613-4305-3905. Msn#98-22: UL BS3099, LR BS3494. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 41 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul. Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally; G3, MAJ Cunningham. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 42 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 43 | 1130 | 11 th Bde, Sp Hamm, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul. Box#61: UL BS3980, LR BS4376. Box#62: UL BS5677, LR BS6172. Box#63: UL BS5461, LR BS6757. Box#64: UL BS6654, LR BS7149. Box#65: UL BS8032, LR BS8526. Box#66: UL BS6685, LR Bs7381. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 44 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9960-9066-start. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837-BT0137-AT9830-9030-start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-start. Box#17: AT9153, along Song Tinh Yen river8543, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 45 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul. Box#35: BT2514-2813-2208-1910-start. Box#36: AT3610-4105-3802-3306-start. Box#37: BT2509-2710-3306-3303-start. Box#38: UL AT935300, LR AT9725. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 46 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Jul. Box#21: YC9167-9571-ZC0267-YC9863-start. Box#23: AT8247-8255-along river to 920532, along Song Thu Bon to 8447-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 47 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BT4005, LR BS4598. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 48 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Jul. Box#61: BS1476-2079-2276-1672-start. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 49 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent strip. Box#51: UL BS4047, LR BS4641. Box#52: UL BS2647, LR BS3342. Box#54: UL BS4186, LR BS4883. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 50 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Jul. Box#12: UL YC9453, LR ZC0648. Box#14: AT8765-8760-8057-8062-start. Box#15: ZC1175, 1879, 2075, 1271-1271-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 51 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Jul. Box#31: UL BS4398, LR BS4890. Box#37: AT850230, W along river to ZC210150, 1000m ea side. Box#39: UL BT2704, LR BS3599. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

3 3

To

18

Hour Date
2400 17 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 18 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0400 | 11 Bde, CPT Strothers, LZ Liz, 1-20 Inf, (en) BS753436 at 0224H. N OP obsr 2xpax eng w/M-79, went on 100% alert, pax evad NW, eng w/81mm, swept area 1 st light w/neg res. |
| 3 | 0400 | (DELAYED) FSE, CPT Goldsmith, C/3-16 Arty, Rawhide, 172345H. At 2345H there was one explo of unk origin 20m outside perimeter. Arty fired counter mort & illum. NCD. |
| 4 | 0510 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 5 | 0530 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, RF#715, PF #180, BS864315 at 0330H. UNSEF atk Thuy Thach refugee camp. Res: 7xCiv KIA, 9xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 rkt CIA, 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA, 1xARVN Ranger KIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0545 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT873573 at 0125H. While in NDP 2xVN males walked into NDP carrying 2xWIA VN, also said there were 2xKIA's claim to be RD cadre. D/O req 0125H, compl 0245H Update 0945H. Vil Chief said incident was accident. Indiv had been injured by H/gren fr which a pin fell fr their gear when they took it off & went to sleep. |
| 7 | 0700 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, G/75 Inf. Ranger Tm Montana & Ark were inserted at BT322063 at 0650H, compl Cold. Box#33A. Ntify: C/S, G2, FSE. |
| 8 | 0810 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, B/4-31 cond an extr at 0700H fr AT821857 to DNG. Compl cold at 0755H. |
| 9 | 0820 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1/A/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS517678 at 0649H to LZ at BS515664 compl at 0615H, cold. B/3-1 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS560643, 555643 at 0706H to LZ at 411, compl cold at 0739H. |
| 10 | 0840 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS769392 at 172300H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0935 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#705, BT100454 at 171515H. While on pti eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0935 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#181, BT036626 at 0349H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. En rtn SAF. Res: 3xVN civ WIA. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0935 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#23, BT056598 at 0215H. While in NDP, rec 6xrds 82mm mort. Res: 2xVN civ KIA & 4xstruc dam. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0935 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT966602 at 0200H. While in NDP, rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA. 0315H, rec SAF fr W fr est 1xVC plat. Res: 1xRF WIA, rtn SAF w/unk res. |
| 15 | 0935 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#105, BT037318 at 0900H. While on pti det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0935 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0735H-0845H. While in Air Cav Box#12: ZC046506 obsr, eng & partially dest 1xstruc, 4'x4' w/rec use. ZC048503 obsr eng & partially dest struc 4'x4' w/rec use. ZC051501 obsr, eng & dest 2xlarge clay pots w/unk amt rice. ZC044507 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc 4'x4' w/rec use. ZC033506 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc 4'x4' w/rec use. ZC033503 to ZC033498 obsr 40-50xnew struc fr 4'x4' to 5'x10' in size w/rec use & animals in area. |
| 17 | 0945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS754440 at 0700H. N OP obsr 2xVN fem dressed in brown carrying a body into village at BS753438. Recon checked area (did not enter vil) & fd fresh footprints. |
| 18 | 0945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/6 ARVN, BS705844 at 0215H. Hrd mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks CIA. 0715H vic above grid det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA. D/O compl to Quang Ngai 0830H. (Info only) |
| 19 | 1005 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/1-46, cond a CA fr PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 0905H to LZ at AT879625, compl cold 0955H. |
| 20 | 1015 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 0850H-1000H. While in Air Cav Box#52: BS293453 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc. BS275444 obsr & eng 2xNVA w/packs dressed in grn unif. Res: 2xNVA KIA. BS265433 obsr, eng & dest 1xelevator type mechanism w/pulleys & ropes. |
| 21 | 1030 | 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-52, cond an extr fr PZ at BS390814 at 0955H to LZ at Cindy. Compl cold at 1015H. |
| 22 | 1035 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Stern, AAE. Tm#1, 4 th Regt LRRPs, cond an insertion fr Bronco at 0915H to LZ at BS817259, compl at 0930H cold. Tm#2, 4 th Regt LRRPs cond an extr fr PZ at BS656485 at 0940H to LZ at Bronco, compl cold at 0955H. |
| 23 | 1040 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 w/RF#103, BS787514 at 0940H. Fd 1x20lb nitro starch B/T in can w/TWFD near a water hole. DIP. |
| 24 | 1055 | 198 Bde, LT Magby, G/75 Inf, BT323062 at 1015H. 6xNVA walked into Tm's Ark & Mont pos. Tm's eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-2 carb, 1xrucksack, 1xCCHG, 1xknife, 1xfull AK-47 mag, 1x1st aid pouch, 1xpith helmet, 68lbs of peas, 4xbags pol rice, 1xNVA unif, 1xhand flare, 1xcam fatigues, docu CIA. Will evac when tm extr. |
| 25 | 1102 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS686524 at 1017H. Scout Dog handler det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Dog not injured. D/O to 91 st Evac at 1050H. |
| 26 | 1140 | 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, R/4 ARVN, BS764382 at 0230H. Cond raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xrucksacks, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 27 | 1140 | 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 1/5 ARVN, AT815142 at 0130H. In amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 11xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 28 | 1140 | 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 2/5 ARVN, AT918030 at 0430H. Cond raid. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 1xThompson SMG, 10xCCHG CIA. Dest 3xhuts. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 18 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 29 | 1220 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Hoa Vang Prov HQ, AT865490 at 162100H. Report says 8xVC entered hamlet of Xyten Thu & Phu Da, told people not to vote in upcoming election, if they didn't vote the VC would rtn a daughter of district intelligence ops control center worker who was kidnapped the 29 March. |
| 30 | 1223 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT812689 at 1145H. On pnt near Hill 10 fd 1x60mm rd. Fd several C-ration cans, 2xsleeping pos lined w/sandbags. Sleeping pos dest. |
| 31 | 1235 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS522666 at 1200H. While on pnt fd 5xbnkr, 3'x6', neg overhead cover, prox 3-4xmo old. Last used approx 2xweeks ago. Outside bnkrs fd 1xRPG rd & 1xbangalore torpedo, both B/T w/PRFD. Bnks & B/T dest. |
| 32 | 1250 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Ranger, Tm Seattle, Boston, ZC164621 at 1230H. Fd 5xbnkr prox 6'x5'x4'. Neg signs rec use. Cam fr air, 6xmo old. Will not dest because of pos compromise of pos. |
| 33 | 1250 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 11 CAG, AT977338 at 1115H. UH-1C flying cover for B/3-21 CA rec unk SAF & AWF. Rec neg hits, flying 100', 90k. G/S eng area w/unk res. |
| 34 | 1330 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 & RF#405, AT935530 at 1230H. Lead M113A1 det 60lb nitro starch mine w/PRFD. Crater 3'x2'. Mov fr AO ext C to AO ext O. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xurgent, 3xpriority, 17xRF WIA(E), 5xurgent, 12xpriority, 1xM113A1 hvy dam (engine dest, suspension dam, right sprocket wheel blown off). D/O for 2xUS unk # RF compl to 95 th at 1314H. All were on veh, breaking new trail, but was crossing old trail at point. Track leader warned RF of piling on, unheeded. 1-1 Cav has stated that during joint operations pax will remain dismounted. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; XXIV Corps, CPT Kinzer. |
| 35 | 1350 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS523676 at 172055H. Ref Daily Journal entry #36, 17 Jul 71. Crater analysis reveals that incoming was 60mm mort rds, w/direction of projectile 0100 mils, craters were 14"x16"x4". Rd impacted 50-100m fr NDP in direction 4000 mils. 10xrds were received. |
| 36 | 1400 | CLDC, Sp Thompson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 37 | 1430 | 23d Inf, G5, CPT Hayes, 563 Trans Co, BS612899 at 1300H. 2 1/2 ton gun trk on convoy hit an ARVN on motorcycle. ARVN was D/O to Binh Son hosp by veh. A crowd of civ (50-100) gathered & would not let D/O acft land, also would not let MP LOH land (reportedly civ's shot at LOH). 11 Bde S5 & Div accident reaction tm enroute. 563 Trans Co part of 57 Trans Bn, 80 th Gen Spt Gp, DNG. 11 Bde S5, Div accident reaction tm on scene, road open at 1445H, crowd dispersed, Tm settled matter. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson. |
| 38 | 1435 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, G/75 Inf, Tm's Ark & Mont. At 1045H, rec 1xrd SAF fr N & 1xrd fr S. 1048H, detected mov to N & S of tm pos. Tm extr at 1650H. |
| 39 | 1520 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ's at AT846358, 839338, 854332 at 1236H to LZ at E Ridge (DNG), compl cold 1435H. B/3-21 cond an CA fr PZ at AT963744 at 1105H to LZ at AT798338, compl Hot at 1313H. |
| 40 | 1535 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf. Cond an Extr fr PZ at ZC196872 at 1501H to LZ at pad 401 (DNG) compl 1515H. Cold. |
| 41 | 1550 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT929515 at 1500H. While mov to AO, lead veh det Russian anti-tank mine. Only fuse went off. NCD, DIP. |
| 42 | 1615 | 23d MP, Sp Blennerhassett, C/1-14 Arty. BT499067 at 1605H. 3/4 ton trk backing up in An Tan hit an ARVN on motorcycle. ARVN rec minor injuries. 2xother ARVN held driver, MP's and trk w/H/gren & other w/loaded M-16. Accident reaction tm is enroute, Ly Tin District Chief enroute, small crowd gathering. Tm settled matter & the trk & indiv were released at 1630H. Ntify: G5, LT Thayer. |
| 43 | 1640 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3-1, (en) BS505744. Sniper tm obsr 3xVC (MAM) at 0910H on N side of Song Tra Khuc at above grid. Req clnc to fire. 1330H two of the 3 changed clothes (1xinto blk PJ's, 1xinto grn unif), 1xindiv has rucksack. 1555H rec clnc to fire, eng w/10xrds. Res: 3xVC KIA, will keep area under surveillance. Range: 150m |
| 44 | 1645 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Stern, AAE. 1 Co 3/5 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at West at 0930H to LZ at AT970230, compl cold at 0955H. (Info only) |
| 45 | 1720 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, Ranger Tm's Mont & Ark, were extr Cold at 1650H fr PZ at BT313065 to Ky Tra at 1720H. |
| 46 | 1730 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 174 Avn, BS759446 at 1650H. While flying R/S for 1-20, rec unk amt SAF, alt 800', 60k. Landed at Liz, checked acft, fd 1xhit in tail boom. Acft enroute to CHL. UH-1H. |
| 47 | 1753 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1445H. While flying Air Cav Box#12: Blues inserted at 1532H at ZC033500 to BDA an A/S. LOH at 50', 40k on VR rec unk amt AWF fr 300m S of above grid. Res: OH-6A rec unk amt of hits, crashed & burned. 1xUS WIA(E) & LOH dest. WIA evac at 1536H to 95 th Evac fr ZC033499. UH-1H extr WIA while in PZ rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. Blues extr 1606H fr ZC034508, LOH on 2d BDA obsr 16xstruc dest & 1xbnkr dest & while at 100', 70k rec 5xrds SAF w/NCD or hits. G/S eng area w/unk res. |
| 48 | 1755 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 11 CAG, ZC197866 at 1501H. While flying cover for G/75 Inf extr, G/S obsr 1xVC evad W, eng w/unk res. |
| 49 | 1800 | 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Rawhide at 1400H, enroute 1-46 1525H, enroute VIP at 1600H, landed VIP 1620H. |
| 50 | 1805 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT792337 at 1620H. Sniper tm while on OP obsr 3xVC, 1xin blk & 2xin grn shirts w/blk pants, 1xw/wpn prox 1100m NW. Eng w/8xrds (M14) VC w/wpn fell & the other 2xVC drug him off. Did not sweep because of prox. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 18 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 51 | 1915 | 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 1-52, BS547805 at 1340H. While in amb pos, sniper obsr 9xVC dressed in blk w/pack & wpn mov W. Eng by sniper, 850-900m SW. Neg res due to prox of frnd. Will send N/H into area. Special N/H Box#67 appr 1930H by LT McGruder. |
| 52 | 1915 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#169, BT136534 at 1530H. While on pvt det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only) |
| 53 | 2045 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ranger Tm Seattle & Boston, ZC167623 at 1900H. Fd 2xbnks under constr, 3'x2'x4' w/overhead cover, 2xtrails, 1xE-W, 2xN-S, rec use w/in last 48xhrs. Will cont to search tomorrow. |
| 54 | 2100 | FSE, CPT Goldsmith, Fat City, 2100H. Rec 2xunk type rds indirect fire landed outside perimeter to the SE. N/H diverted at 2110H. Final road out 2xclaymores went off w/unk reason. Ntify: G3, LTC Watts. |
| 55 | 2120 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 39 th ARVN Ranger ZC173388 at 1800H. Amb 3xVC Res: 3xVC KIA, 8xCCHG, 50xkilos rice CIA. (Info only) |
| 56 | 2120 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#117, AT920550 at 1955H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS Cbn CIA. (Info only) |
| 57 | 2135 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, D/3-1, BS482649 at 182115H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/M-79 & SAF. Swept w/neg res. |
| 58 | 2145 | 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/3-1, (en) BS467724 at 2110H. Spotted mov lights prox 2000m, eng w/arty 20x105mm HE. Will not check due to distance & terrain. |
| 59 | 2240 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, D/3-1, (en) BS522699 at 2200H. Had mov S mov 2900 mils, 600m, eng w/arty. Res unk. |
| 60 | 2315 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Rawhide, (en) AT872598 at 2230H. Radar detected 2-4 pax mov S-W prox 2100m to NW. Mort fired 30x4.2" HE & 12x4.2" illum. |
| 61 | 2335 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, G/75 Inf, BS479961 at 1904H. Recondo School tm Ohio moved overland fr Chippewa to Box#39. Rpt NDP at 2016H. Ntify: FSE, CPT Goldsmith. |
| 62 | 2340 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, A/3-1, BS524669 at 2308H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res. |
| 63 | 2355 | 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, G/75 Inf, BS479961 at 2233H. Obsr 2xflashlights 300m N. Fired 3x4.2" HE rds. 2309H, obsr 8-10xlights in 2xcolumns 300m N mov W. Fired 4x4.2" HE. Lights went out. |
| 64 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190500H-192000H Jul. Msn#298: UL BS7034, LR BS7730. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 65 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190500H-192000H Jul. Msn#19: ZC1150, to YC8946, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 66 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190500H-192000H Jul. Msn#98-25: UL BT2704, LR BS3599. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 67 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-200600H Jul. Box#64: UL BS6654, LR BS7149. Box#65: UL BS8032, LR BS8526. Box#66: UL BS6685, LR BS7381. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 68 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-200600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to start. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 69 | 1130 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jul. Box#67X: Perim of all 11 Bde fire bases. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hall. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 70 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074 to 9670, to 9960, to 9066, to start. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#17: AT9153, along Song Thinh Yen river to 8543, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 71 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jul. Box#35: BT2514, to 2813, to 2208, to 1910, to start. Box#36: BT3610, to 4105, to 3802, to 3406, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 72 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jul. Box#22: AT8247, to 8255, along river to 920532, along Song Thu Bon to 8447, to start. Box#23: ZC8935, to 8930, to 9030, to 9836, to 9738, to 9235, to start. Box#24: UL ZC0968, LR ZC1361. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 th Bde Permanent Strip. Box#52: UL BS2983, LR BS3477. Box#54: UL BS2654, LR BS3344. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Jul. Box#14: UL AT9635, LR AT9929. Box#25: AT8057, 8062, 8765, to 8760, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

| Period Covered | | | |
|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| From | To | | |
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 18 Jul 71 | 2400 | 18 Jul 71 |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 19 Jul 71
To Hour 2400 Date 19 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 2245 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-46, AT864694 at 182035H. While in NDP, obsr mov, prox 10m W, eng w/SAF & arty. DT's fired, checked under illum w/neg res. WSFL. Swept w/neg res. |
| 3 | 2330 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, B/123 Avn, 182330H. Flying N/H Box#67, obsr eng & dest 1xsampan at BS537763. Rec est 20xrds SAF fr 2xpos, BS5476, BS5576, neg hits, rtn fire w/unk res. Broke sta at 2245H. |
| 4 | 0020 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-46, AT908635, 182315H. While in NDP, heard mov 15m prox, eng w/SAF, arty fired DT's w/unk res. Swept at first light w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0025 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT914516, 182230H. While in NDP, rec 1xrd 60mm mort fr S. NCD. Fired 4xrds 152mm HE fr Sheridan's. Arty fired fr Hill 65. F/8 checked area w/neg res. Swept at first light w/neg res. |
| 6 | 0250 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#250, BS728594, 180800H. While in amb, loc was amb by UNSEF. Not US confirmed. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarb CIA. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0250 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#936, (en) BS680952, 181700H. Obsr & eng 15xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, CIA. Male, 17 yrs, evac to Binh Son. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0500 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 9 | 0700 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Civ, AT958597, 180200H. Rec 5x82mm rds. Res: 1xCiv KIA, 3xCiv WIA, 2xARVN WIA. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0700 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Civ, BT064590, 180215H. Rec 2x82mm mort. Res: 2xCiv KIA, 2xCiv WIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0700 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#219, BT133543, 180910H. While on ptl, det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0700 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#110, BT095430, 180700H. While on ptl eng w/SAF est 1xVC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0730 | 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 3-1, BS512747, 190630H. Sniper Tm, while enroute to field loc, obsr sign on 1xstick, unreadable. In area fd approx 100 punji sticks, scattered on ground. |
| 14 | 0825 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 0710H to LZ's at BT217134, BT204137, BT195125, compl at 0949H (Cold). B/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT179009, BT142037, BT185013 & BT189034 at 0824H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl 0845H (Cold). |
| 15 | 0850 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS293538 at 190840H. While in Air Cav Box#54, LOH rec unk amt SAF at 40', 40k w/NCD or hits. Obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's w/wpn. G/S eng area, res 1x VC KIA. LOH obsr 1xmore VC evad into underbrush, also obsr 8xstruc (5'x4'). A/S in at 1115H, B/123 BDA area & fd 2xNVA KBA/S & 2xNVA KBG/S & 8xstruc dest & 2xbnkr dest. Arty fired 45x175mm HE. Ntify: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 16 | 0855 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-6, BT389034, 190750H. While on ptl, det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0803H to 91 Evac. |
| 17 | 0935 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#121, AT864486, 190200H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF. En rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xM-16 lost. (Info only) |
| 18 | 0935 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BT036628, 180300H. While in amb pos, eng 4xVC sus w/SAF, res: 4xCiv WIA. (Info only) |
| 19 | 0935 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 190740, 0809H. Res of Air Cav Box#23. At YC895334 obsr cleared area prox 40'x40' w/signs of rec use. At YC894336 obsr 8xstruc (6'5"x8' & 2 8'x10') & 2xbnkr w/7'x3' openings, cooking utensils outside all struc. At YC894335 obsr 8xcam struc (6'x5'). At YC900334 obsr 1xcam struc (8'x10') w/cult all around. At YC916342 obsr 1xE-W trail 2' wide running along river, had bicycle tracks, est 24 hrs old & indications of 40-50xpers w/in last 48 hrs. At YC927343, 190802H, LOH rec prox 60xrds SAF, 2xhits, acft at 30', 60k, neg sig dam, cont to fly, G/S eng area w/unk res. |
| 20 | 0945 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#122, BT134526, 181930H. While mov to NDP, det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 21 | 0945 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/51 ARVN, using VNAF assets cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 55 at 0900H to LZ at AT939610, compl 0925H. (Cold) |
| 22 | 1000 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, ZC167623, 190910H. LRRP Tm's Seattle & Boston while in recon pos, amb UNSEF when they approach their pos, eng w/claymores. Tm had mov to NW, N & NE prox 100m after det claymores. G/S on sta at 0920H. Helix on sta acting as radio relay. Res of claymore: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. G/S eng SEL & arty fired w/unk res. Tm's swept & fd docu. VC evad E. KIA was 20-25 yrs in blk PJ's. |
| 23 | 1020 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#130, BS742674, 181714H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. Docu will be extr to Mo Duc. Not US confirmed. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1020 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#160, BS745669, 182030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Not US confirmed. (Info only) |
| 25 | 1041 | Tam Ky, LT Boyd, SOIC. Called saying that Hiep Duc convoy has been canc. The rec rains have made the road impassable, must wait until road is dry. Req we ntfy ADE to canc the DRY SPAN Req. |
| 26 | 1045 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT890525, 190900H. Fd 1xA/T mine made of 40lb nitro starch w/PTFD, part buried in embankment. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 19 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 19 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 27 | 1045 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#124, BT012400, 181900H. While mov to NDP eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 28 | 1100 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 2/A4-3, BT194125, 191045H. While on ptl, rec unk amt M-79, SA & AWF fr UNSEF, 200m NE. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 91 Evac 1125H. Unit rtn SAF & employed arty. G/S on sta at 1115H & expended w/unk res. US KIA extr to CHL at 1200H. 1 st & 3 rd plat w/2d are sweeping at this time. Update: Swept area w/neg res. |
| 29 | 1105 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#116, AT879501, 182230H. While on ptl, fd 1xtunnel, collapsed by arty. Fd 12xVC KBA, all MAM in blk PJ's w/neg pks or wpns. Credit to A/3-16 Arty fr fire msns on 142200H & 150500H Jul. Ntfy: MAJ Church, XXIV Corps. |
| 30 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/1-46, AT876667, 191030H. While on ptl fd 1xcave (8'x6'x4'). Inside fd 1x105 WP rd w/explo removed. Cave not dest. |
| 31 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT914638, 190930H. While on S&C msn, fd 2xcache w/in 75m of ea other. Fd 1000lb pol rice, in sandbag covered w/plastic tarp, (500lb rotten, 500lb extr). Fd 1xAK-47 & 1xmag w/30 rds, hidden under same rocks. Extr to DNG. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 32 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT937612, 191000H. While on ptl CIA 1xVC, fd 3xVC KBG/S (VNAF). CIA docu. POW & docu extr to Hill 55. (Info only) |
| 33 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT861539, 191120H. While on ptl fd 1xcom patch, (100'x300'), 1xbnkr (8'x4'x4') w/4' overhead cover, 1xstruc part dam by arty. There were signs of rec use. Bnkr & corn patch dest. |
| 34 | 1145 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS524671, 191030H. Fd 1xcave (12'x4'x6') loc along river. Inside cave fd 4xsleeping pos, used last 2-3xdays, hair clippings, 6xBA30 US flashlight batteries, 2xrolls bandages, 1xunk type wpn sight, 1xFrench Sub MG (old & rusty). Will evac to FSB 411, cave dest. |
| 35 | 1215 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-1, 191125H. While in Air Cav Box#34, BT187957, LOH while at 50' & hovering rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. AT BT182958 rec SAF again (20-30 rds) w/NCD or hits while at 60k & 200' fr 2xstruc. Eng & dest the struc. |
| 36 | 1225 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BT031623, 190720H. While on scy around vil, rec 1x122mm rkt. Res: 5xCiv WIA, neg arty, neg crater analysis. (Info only) |
| 37 | 1225 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT806343, 191015H. While setting up day ptl base fd 1xUS smoke gren filled w/petna w/TW, which had been tripped. DIP. |
| 38 | 1225 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT913638, 191120H. While on ptl, fd 1000lb pol rice in sandbags hidden between two rocks. Will extr to 1-46 rear. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 39 | 1315 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 77 Ranger, AT952109, 191120H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA (extr to Siberia & class 4 VC PW), 6xAK-47, CIA. (Info only) |
| 40 | 1330 | 198 Bde, A/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS427896, BS405893, & BS360921 at 1109H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1130H (Cold). B/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0940H to LZ's at BS442991, BT425015 & BT432033, compl at 1100H. (Cold). R/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ at BS360921 at 1120H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1130H. (Cold) |
| 41 | 1330 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/1-1, AT965263, 190950H. While in Air Cav Box#35 on "Operation Compassion", fd parts to 2xUH-1H's, 1xUH-1C & parts of an acft that might be 1xhigh speed acft. Blues inserted at 1000H & retrieved the parts of the high speed acft. Blues extr at 1020H. |
| 42 | 1400 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 191120H-1200H. While in Air Cav Box#24, at ZC117677, obsr 1xtrench line 2-3' wide, 40m long w/rec use. At ZC117666, obsr 1xold fighting pos, 4'x3' w/neg rec use & 51 cal pit w/actv in last 48 hrs. |
| 43 | 1400 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AT930687, 172030H. 5xPSDF defected to the VC when 1xunk size VC force came thru the settlement vil. The PSDF went w/them. The vil is Cam Toai Tay(V). Their names are (1) Nguyen Tro Sinh; (2) Tan Dau ; (3) La Su; (4) Phung Chau; (50) Trau Nhu. (Info only) |
| 44 | 1400 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H. |
| 45 | 1405 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS710432 & BS725442 at 1249H, to LZ's at BS691478 & BS711478, compl 1330H. (Cold) |
| 46 | 1415 | 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, H/17, Mine Dog Req. Time: 191500H Jul. Pick up at Admin Pad. Tail #423. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson. |
| 47 | 1425 | 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, R/4 ARVN w/RF#442 cond a CA fr PZ's at LZ Bronco & BS929254 at 0930H to LZ's at BS876256, BS883253, BS903247, BS898229 & BS899219, compl at 1200H. (Cold). R/4 ARVN cond an extr fr PZ's at BS876256, BS883253 & BS903247 at 1830H to LZ's at BS854377, BS847364, & BS860368, compl 1930H. |
| 48 | 1505 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simons, D/1-1, working Air Cav Box#35 at 1505H req permission to prep woodline vic AT962265 prior to insertion of Blues. At 1515H inserted Blues at AT960268. At 1545H Blues extr, fd 1xUH-1C, tail #66504, w/neg signs, refer "Opn Compassion." |
| 49 | 1505 | 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, R/5 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Siberia at 1400H to LZ at AT835240, compl 1444H. (Cold) |
| 50 | 1555 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 191400H-1500H. While flying Air Cav Box#22, AT899520, obsr 1xset footprints on sandbar, signs of use last 24 hrs. AT873574 obsr 1xbnkr w/signs of use last 48 hrs. AT847549 obsr 3xstruc (2x8'x5'), (1x5'x7'). Obsr 1xMAM w/blk PJ's evad into woodline W. Did not eng because lost track of MAM. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

Hour 0001 Date 19 Jul 71

To

Hour 2400 Date 19 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 51 | 1555 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#121, AT877478, (en) AT864490, 182215H. CP rec 2x60mm mort. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA. Arty fired & G/S eng SEL w/unk res. (Info only) |
| 52 | 1600 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS285530, 191540H. While in Air Cav Box#54, obsr 8xNVA w/wpns evad, also obsr 1xvnkr complex. LOH rec unk amt SAF while at 50', 40k. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. At 1650H, obsr 1xlarge struc, several smaller struc & 15xVC/NVA w/wpns at BS285533. Did not eng because just prior to A/S. A/S in at 1700H, neg BDA, too much smoke in area, left Box at 1730H. |
| 53 | 1610 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT791339, 191515H. While on OP, obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's w/packs prox 1100m W. Snipers eng w/7x M-14 rds. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad NE. |
| 54 | 1630 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, LNO(P), at Hoi An, AT909696, 181600H. 1xVN civ (male) was killed by mort fr Hill 10, by C/1-46, being investigated. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, MAJ Davis. |
| 55 | 1650 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, LRRP Tm Seattle cond an extr fr PZ at ZC167623 at 1415H to LZ at pad 401 (DNG), compl 1615H. (Cold). LRRP Tm Moscow cond an extr fr PZ at ZC198620 at 1625H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1635H. (Cold). |
| 56 | 1655 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: 200630H Jul. Pick up 132 Avn Ops for shipment to DNG. Passed to 63 CTT. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sp Lee. |
| 57 | 1735 | 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS501919, 191720H. Obsr 16-20xVC w/wpns mov E on trail, arty fired 8x105mm firecracker rds & 24x105mm HE rds w/unk res. D/1-1 on sta at 1830H & off sta at 1910H w/neg findings. Obsr tracks, 1805H, inserted Blues BS505921, fd 2xmil struc 8'x10'. Extr Blues 1820H, broke sta 1905H. |
| 58 | 1745 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, AT997262, 191620H-1735H. While flying Air Cav Box#35 on "Operation Compassion", searched area, compl w/neg findings. |
| 59 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP to APO Office 0900H, to Camp Faulkner 0955H, to Professional 1115H, to VIP 1150H. |
| 60 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Snoopy 0935H, to VIP 1205H, to 196 Bde, 1345H, to VIP 1640H. |
| 61 | 1810 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 2/A/4-3, BT196122, 191720H. While on ptl, fd 1x30'x12' struc w/1x 18'x8' concrete bnkr under it. Surrounding entire struc were punji stakes, used in last 24 hrs. Will amb area tonight & dest all tomorrow. |
| 62 | 1845 | 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 1-52, BS552806, (en) BS548798, 191745H. Sniper, while in amb loc, obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov E using VN children as cover. Did not eng or process arty because of VN children. |
| 63 | 1850 | 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 1-52, BS552806, 191730H. Sniper while in amb loc obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns (dressed in green). Res: 1xVC KIA, prox SE 900m mov E. |
| 64 | 1900 | 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/3-1, Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ's at Minh Long, BS496516, BS444503, & BS444504 at 1505H to LZ's at BS485515, BS440501, BS446504 & Minh Long, compl 1800H. (Cold) |
| 65 | 1915 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/2-1, AT996497, 190815H. While on ptl fd 1xB/T marker 3x8" sticks of bamboo tied together in 3xplaces w/NVA grn cloth, 20' off trail about 3-4xwks old. B/T prox 100m E. Did not look for B/T. |
| 66 | 1950 | 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Rollins, 68 ARVN Ranger, conduct ARMV, PZ at Quang Ngai 1830H, to Bien Long1930H LZ |
| 67 | 2030 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, R/4 ARVN, BS855359, 191940H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, (3xKIA credit to VNAF G/S), 1xcarb, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 68 | 2115 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, AT814307, 191800H. While on ptl, fd 1xgrave, contained 1xVN male, dead approx 2xwks, unable to determine cause of death. No credit. |
| 69 | 2115 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, AT828313, 191900H. While on ptl, fd 1xbody lying in open, VN male, dead approx 2xwks, unable to determine cause of death. Fd 1x pr NVA grn pants nearby. No credit. |
| 70 | 2115 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1 Cav, AT883515, 191840H. While on ptl, obsr grass tied in knots, mine sweep area & fd 35-40 cans Foremost Condensed Milk, recently buried. Labels printed in VN, Chinese, French & English. Cans contained condensed milk. Will evac to Hill 65. |
| 71 | 2115 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Ranger, ZC167623, Tm Seattle & Boston heard 1xgenerator start & run for approx 2xmin, est 2xkm N. (ZC1664). Generator was heard 162030H, 170715H, 171730H. |
| 72 | 2115 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, AT971299, 191725H. Aero Rifle plt obsr 1xNVA in cave. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVN WIA, dtn. Class NVA PW. CIA: 1xSKS, 1x9mm pistol, 3xNVA rucksacks, 1xUS rucksack, 5xhammocks, 2xpr US night shoes, 1xempty Avn survival kit, 6xBA#30 batteries, 3xPRC-25 batteries, 21xradio tubes, 200'claymore wire, misc med & food supplies, 1xantenna w/wire, 1xsewing machine, docu. All evac to DNG. |
| 73 | 2145 | 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, G/75 Ohio, BS465971, 191915H. Eng en mov w/SAF, check area, fd 1x400lb black bear killed. |
| 74 | 2150 | 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Rolins, 70 ARVN Ranger, PZ Bien Long, 1710H to Gia Buc 1855H LZ, conduct ARMV. |
| 75 | 2150 | 198 Bde, LT Eatock, B/1-6, BS442994, (en) BT423037, 192140H. Sensor string 11C detected 1xUNSEF, stationary, neg metal confirmation. Fired 1xrd 105mm WP, 23xrds 105mm HE. B/1-6 obsr unk number of flashlights evad fr area after WP rd. |
| 76 | 2320 | 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bell, Extr fr AT875175 at 1430H to LZ at Siberia 1445H. Compl Cold. |
| 77 | 2330 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, Sub Sector cond 1xpractice alert starting at 2215H, terminated 2327H. |
| 78 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jul. Msn#71: UL AT8227, LR AT8523. Box#72: UL AT8528, LR AT8925. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 19 Jul 71

Hour 2400 Date 19 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 79 | 1010 | 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD Msn Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jul. Msn#299: BS3640-4240-4233-3733. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 80 | 0945 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jul. Msn#19: ZC1074-1878-2076-1069. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 81 | 1400 | 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD Msn Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jul. Msn#98-26: UL AT9723, LR BT0019. Msn#98-27: UL BS2096, LR BS3092. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 82 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 83 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 84 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jul. Box#61: UL BS3892, LR BS4379. Box#65: UL BS8032, LR BS8526. Box#67: UL BS4086, LR BS4684. Box#67X: Perimeter of 11 Bde Fire Bases. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 85 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9960-9066-start. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837-BT0137-AT9830-9030-start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-start. Box#15: UL ZC0968, LR ZC1361. Box#17: AT9153, along Dong Thinh Yen river to 8544, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 86 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jul. Box#36: BT3610-4105-3802-3406-start. Box#37: UL BT1208, LR BT1504. Box#38: BS4793-5393-S along river, W along river to 470884-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 87 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jul. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-start. Box#23: YC8930-8935-9235-9738-9936-9030-start. Box#25: AT8057-8062-8762-8765-8760-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 88 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 89 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jul. Box#82: UL BS1682, LR BS2174. Box#83: UL BS4863, LR BS5356. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 90 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#52: UL BS3350, LR BS3842. Box#55: BS1872-2872-2867-2267-start. Box#56: UL BS3946, LR BS4642. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 91 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jul. Box#10: AT9831-9031-9837-BT0137-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 92 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jul. Box#37: UL BT2709, LR BT3104. Box#38: BS4198-4598-4589-4489-4193-start. Box#39: UL BT2201, LR BS2798. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 93 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 94 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 18 VC KIA with 5 IWC. 1 VN was detained. There were 3 combined operations. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 2 Extractions while supporting 3 ARVN Co CA's, 1 ARVN & 1 RF Co CA. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 5 WIA(E). |
| 95 | 2400 | Journal Closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 20 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 20 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0100 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT881673 at 0005H. While in NDP a trip flare went off, eng w/M-79 setting off a command type claymore. Swept w/neg res. |
| 3 | 0215 | 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, Sniper 3-1, BS515748 at 0040H. Had MA det, area not eng due to size of element. Obsr w/Starlight Scope. Swept w/neg res. |
| 4 | 0215 | 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/3-1, BS478699 at 0115H. Had MA det, eng w/8x81mm HE & 12x91mm illum. Swept w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0215 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP 3-21, AT944403 at 192340H. Spotted lights 100m to SE. Eng w/11x82mm HE. Neg res. |
| 6 | 0230 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, MACV Mo Duc, PF#162,(en) BS738549 at 191500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 4xCCHG CIA. Not US confirmed. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0505 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 8 | 0615 | (DELAYED). 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF#34, BS463874 at 191710H. MACV at Quang Ngai reported that they rec a call that unit at above grid were being overrun. They then lost contact w/unit. SA scrambled G/S. G/S checked out area & fd no contact. They did establish contact w/unit & they said they had rec some unk rds in their perimeter, NCD. PF's later made contact w/UNSEF in same area killing 5xVC & CIA 2xAK-47. (Info only) |
| 9 | 0640 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#324, BT178582 at 191845H. Ptl amb by UNSEF. Res: 3xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0640 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#124, BS083439 at 191700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0640 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 118 ARVN Engr, AT898507 at 191300H. Bulldozer det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xbulldozer 70% dam. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0640 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#100, BT010292 at 0200H. Compound rec 14xrds 82mm mort. NCD. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0640 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT968600, 0215H. Ky Quang rec 20xrds 82mm mort. NCD. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0640 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#146, BT105490 at 192210H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 20xhomemade H/gren, docu, CIA. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0640 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, My Dong (H), BT032363, at 0215H. UNSEF VC entered (H), dest 5xhomes w/H/gren. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0650 | 196 Bde, LT Hall, Ranger Tm Miami was CA fr 401 at 0600H to LZ at AT895702 at 0610H, compl cold. Ranger Tm Denver was CA fr 401 at 0620H into LZ AT885604 at 0630H, compl cold. Ntify: C/S, G2, FSE. |
| 17 | 0700 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-1, BS508971. Inserted Blues at 0720H to check out thick vegetation, extr at 0730H w/neg res. |
| 18 | 0705 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS865344 at 0300H. Cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA (class VC guerrillas), dtn 20xVC suspects. CIA & dtn extr to Bronco. (Info only) |
| 19 | 0715 | 2d ARVN, WO Gleason, R/4 ARVN. Ref DJF entry#67 19 Jul 71. Change killed by VNAF G/S to read killed by US G/S. Credit 176 Avn the 3xVC KBG/S. DTG: 191940H, grid BS855359. |
| 20 | 0910 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0730H-0820H. While in Air Cav Box#23 at YC963358, obsr a trail 1 1/2' wide used in last 4xhrs by 10-15xpers, also area used as docking point for sampans. YC961358 obsr a trail 1 1/2' wide going E-W, used in last 4xhrs by 3-5xpers. |
| 21 | 0910 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. B/2-1 cond an extr fr PZ at AT881442 at 0828 to LZ at Rawhide, compl 0852H. D/2-1 cond a CA fr Rawhide at 0835H to LZ at AT921448, compl cold 0859H. |
| 22 | 0925 | 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52, cond a CA fr Stinson at 0820H to LZ at BS381848, compl at 0852H. 1/B/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at Cindy at 0905H to LZ at BS322867, compl cold at 0907H. |
| 23 | 0930 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS191769 at 0730H-0830H. LOH eng 1xNVA w/pith helmet & wpn in Box#82. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif, 1xAK-50 dest. |
| 24 | 1005 | 23d Inf, MAJ Olivera, G5, BS695637 at 0930H. 2 1/2 ton dump truck fr A/39 Engr hit a Honda w/a VN male on it. The VN male was not injured. 10xARVN are holding the driver & trk for 50,000 P. The 2d ARVN Div sent representatives to the site. Driver & truck were released at 1230H w/neg payment made. Settlement complaint will be made thru channels. The driver was charged w/improper backing. Ntify: 11 Bde, G5, ADE, PMO. |
| 25 | 1025 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0930H. While on BDA of A/S at ZC174638 obsr neg significant dam. ZC178631 40-50xstruc & approx 100xbnkrs. |
| 26 | 1045 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46, (en) AT886626 at 1010H. While on ptl fd 4xCCHG B/T w/TWFD in the bottom of fighting pos. DIP. 1030H at AT883627 fd 1xM-79 rd being made into B/T, DIP. |
| 27 | 1100 | 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Whitley, R/5 ARVN, AT853236 at 0240H. Eng UNSEF, en rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 28 | 1120 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at pad 402 (DNG) at 1019H to LZ at AT898875, compl 1111H, cold. |
| 29 | 1130 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1030H-1130H. While on BDA fd at ZC172632 5xstruc partially dest & 8xdest bnkrs; ZC170632 fd 8-10xstruc dest & obsr 9-12x struc 6'x8' & 8'x16', and 30xbnkrs reinforced w/logs. Not dest. |
| 30 | 1145 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, G/75 Inf, Tm Mont & Ark, BT336065 at 1055H. Indiv while outside perim relieving himself was accidentally shot by a man w/him as scty. He was wounded in left thigh by M-16 rd. D/O compl 1120H to 91 Evac. Ntify: C/S, G3, G1. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

Hour 0001 Date 20 Jul 71

To

Hour 2400 Date 20 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 31 | 1150 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#174 cond a CA fr Bronco at 1050H to LZ at BS792449, compl cold at 1055H. RF#169 w/6 PRU's cond a CA fr PZ at Bronco at 1100H to LZ at BS793447, compl cold at 1105H. (Info only) |
| 32 | 1150 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#190, BS900292 at 0650H. On S&C rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 33 | 1150 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#253, BS780380 at 1000H. Rec SAF fr est 1xVC plat. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 1xM-16 lost. (Info only) |
| 34 | 1310 | (DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Salles, Ly Tin (D) HQ at 182330H. Reported unk number of VC entered Khuong Dai (H), BT451107, Ky Khuong (V) and shot & killed 1xVN male civ. They then spread propaganda leaflets in the area. Also unk number of VC entered Khuong Phu (H), Ky Khuong (V), BT435105 and kidnapped 1xVN fem age 33. (Info only) |
| 35 | 1405 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond Yellow, Option#3, eff: 1900H. |
| 36 | 1410 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 0945H-1045H. While in Air Cav Box#82 obsr: BS166815 obsr & eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. BS149808 obsr 1xbnkr, eng & dest. BS147812 obsr 1xbicycle, eng & dest. |
| 37 | 1530 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1-1, AT894541 at 1240H. While on S&C fd struc w/VN fem in it, age 55 w/blk pants & white shirt & neg ID. Also fd 2xbnkr, 5'x10', 10'x20'. Struc & bnkr dest & VN fem extr to Dai Loc. Also fd docu, extr to DNG. |
| 38 | 1605 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BT001614 at 1125H. While on ptl obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 39 | 1605 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, AT996606 at 1315H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 4xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 40 | 1605 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, AT997614 at 1300H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 41 | 1610 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-6, unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1315H to LZ's at BS481890, 490894, 500890, 509893, 506895 & CHL(E), compl cold at 1555H. |
| 42 | 1625 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, AT983623 at 0915H. While on ptl fd 1xAP mine, DIP. Also dtn 3xMAM, extr to Dai Loc. (Info only) |
| 43 | 1625 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#174, RF#169 & PRU, BS792448 at 1345H. Fd bnkr 6'x8'x8', and told people inside to surrender. When they did not, blew bnkr w/explosive. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, evac to Bronco, 1xAK-47 CIA. US confirmed. (Info only) |
| 44 | 1625 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 1450-1600H. At BS171765 obsr numerous NVA rucksacks & 1xsampans loading dock. Also obsr & eng 1xNVA in khaki unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA at BS161763, obsr sampans loading area & 8-9xstruc, obsr & eng 1xNVA in grn unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA. LOH rec hvy SAF twice at 80k, 50'. |
| 45 | 1640 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5 ARVN, AT857237 at 1600H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Counter mort fired fr Siberia. Res: 4xARVN WIA. R/5 swept w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 46 | 1700 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS527666 at 1550H. While on S&C fd 1xstruc 6'x12'. In it fd 4x100lb bags pol rice, cooking utensils and various clo including 2xpr panties. Fd 1xbnkr dest. All dest. Area showed signs of rec use. Ntify: XXIV Corps. |
| 47 | 1710 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, (en) BS526667 at 1600H. While on S&C fd 1xnew struc, 6'x16', large enough for 15xpers. In it fd cooking utensils, 30lbs salt, 2x100lb bags of pol rice. All DIP. Area showed signs of rec actv. Ntify: XXIV Corp |
| 48 | 1725 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1430H-1630H. Blues inserted at 1440H at AT970302. At AT970301 fd 2xNVA canteens in a cave. AT969292 fd 2xold bicycles & 1xbattery pack. All dest. Area showed signs of rec use. Extr Blues at 1630H, Cold. |
| 49 | 1735 | 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 2/A/3-1, BS527682 at 1600H. Fd 1xcave, 15'x8'x10'. Inside fd 9xvials of clear liquid, vials 2 oz size, 75 lbs pol rice, 50lb salt, 6xcooking pots, 8xnew NVA ponchos. All dest except the vials which will be extr to 411 in morning. Last used 2-3xweeks. |
| 50 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Prof at 0945H, enroute VR rd Hiep Duc at 1030H, enroute 411 at 1100, enroute VIP 1215H, landed VIP 1230H. |
| 51 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr at 0700H, enroute VIP at 0800H, enroute Cbt Ctr 1000H, enroute VIP 1120H, landed VIP 1133H. Dept VIP enroute Quang Ngai at 1410H, enroute VIP 1540H. |
| 52 | 1925 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, (en) BS161763 at 1810H. Aero Rifle tm inserted to check possible base camp. Fd : 35xcases AK-47 ammo (500xrds per case); 300xlbs TNT; 1xcase AK-47 (8xwpns, new); 40xcases B-40 rkts (3xrd/case); 50m WD-10 det cord; 16xboxes 60 & 82mm mort rds (6-8xrds per box). Extr 1825H. Also fd 300lb petra., 3xAK-47; 2xRPG launchers. Believed to be transhipment point. All of the above fd outside appeared to have been recently dug up. Another cache out in open was further up the trail (N). Aero tm was unable to exploit due to size of tm. |
| 53 | 2000 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, (en) AT925515 at 1730H. While on ptl M551 hit a 50-60lb nitro starch mine. Crater 10'x3'. They were tracking a trail that was cut by them earlier this morning. Res: Track: 3xroad wheels & idle arm L side; 1xroad wheel R side; 4xUS WIA(E); 5xPF WIA(E). All pers on outside of veh. |
| 54 | 2000 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT892538 at 1835H. While on ptl fd 6'x6'x4' bnkr w/4'overhead cover, no signs rec use. |
| 55 | 2000 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT813495 at 1830H While on ptl spotted 2-3xVC/NVA prox 1500m NW, neg knowledge of wpns. Eng w/50 cal w/unk res. Will check tomorrow. |
| 56 | 2000 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Dai Loc Intel sqd, AT943567 at 1230H. While in amb eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 57 | 2000 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#48, BT020500 at 1400H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). ARVN D/O. (Info only) |
| 58 | 2100 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, DNG AFB, BT002737 at 2000H. Ammo dump at above loc rec SAF fr 4xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF w/neg res. VC/NVA evad S, NCD. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 20 Jul 71

Hour 2400 Date 20 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 59 | 2115 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#121, (en) BT024616 at 1900H. While in amb, eng w/SAF 3xVC/NVA. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 60 | 2245 | Quang Ngai, CPT Miller, Quang Ngai SOIC, PF#42 & 266, BS720813 at 2215H. Report to be hvy contact, lost all commo w/PF unit. Req G/S & flare ships, sending N/H. Son Tinh Dist HQ pick up Dist Chief & SA will proceed to contact area to check. When N/H arrives at area of contact there was no contact. CPT Miller will check tomorrow. Further invest revealed the PF's had lost commo but were not in any kind of contact. |
| 61 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 210500H-212000H Jul. Msn#67: UL BS4055, LR BS4550. Msn#299: BS2640, to 4240, to 4233, to 3733, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 62 | 1630 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 210500H-212000H Jul. Msn#12: ZC0879-1684-1678-0873-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 63 | 1630 | (DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 200500H-202000H Jul. Msn #98-29: BT3612, to 4007, to 3607, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. Msn #98-31: UL BT2704, LR BS3599. Appr: CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 64 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4405, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 65 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jul. Box#62: UL BS6785, LR BS7381. Box#64: UL BS8032, LR BS8526. Box#65: UL BS5063, LR BS5361. Box#66: UL BS7436, LR BS7830. Box#67X: Peri of 11 Bde firebases. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 66 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9960, to 9066, to start. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#15: UL ZC0968, LR ZC1361. Box#17: AT9153, along Song Thinh Yen river to 8544, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 67 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jul. Box#31: BT3610, to 3712, to 4405, to 4105, to start. Box#39: BS4295, to 4795, to 5192, to 4292, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 68 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jul. Box#68: UL BS7331, LR BS7724. Box#69: UL BS1054, LR BS1450. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 69 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jul. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#23: UL ZC1466, LR ZC1860. Box#25: AT8057, to 8062, to 8765, to 8760, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 70 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL AS9697, LR AS0091. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS3885, LR BS4380. Box#53: UL BS4845, LR BS5340. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 1630 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Jul. Box#12: UL YC9453, LR ZC0648. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jul. Box#15: UL ZC0260, LR ZC0755. Box#19: UL AT8941, LR AT9430. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Jul. Box#31: UL BS2096, LR BS3092. Box#32: BT1206, to 1806, to 1801, to 1203, to start. Box#33: BS1197, to 1797, to 1793, to 1191, to start. Box#38: BS4198, to 4598, to 4590, to 4390, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 76 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div unit reported It contact in their combined TAOI w/2d ARVN Div & 1 st TF as Tac air & arty provided support. Enemy losses were 3 NVA and 5 VC KIA with 4 IWC & 2 CSWC. There were 3 combined operations. At 0610H, Ranger Tm Miami was inserted vic AT895702; at 0630H Ranger Tm Denver was inserted vic AT885604. Engineers land cleared 70 acres vic AT9469. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt, and 1 Extraction while supporting 1 RF/PF Co CA. US casualties during the period were 4 WIA(E). |
| 77 | 2400 | Journal Closed. |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 21 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 21 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0030 | (DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF#75, (en) BT499039, 202145H. Obrs & eng 5-10xVC w/SAF. ARVN fired illum. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 3 | 0045 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/2-1, AT924439, 202330H. While in NDP had MA det prox 100m. WSFL. Swept w/neg res. |
| 4 | 0130 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (en) AT898400, 202400H. While flying N/H Box#13, obsr 2xpax in a cave, eng w/AWF w/unk res. At 0030H, while leaving Box, obsr light in cave, checked area & light went out. 100m to S obsr large amt of lights & a partly cam area. |
| 5 | 0210 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1-1 Cav, Camp Faulkner, BT064719, 210125H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF fr S, rtn SAF, NCD. Ntify: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin. |
| 6 | 0240 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, AT946405, 210130H. Obsr light 100m W of bnkr, fired 4x81mm HE, 4 th rd was short hitting 1xrnkr. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0233H. Tubes were checked and fd to be correct. Think it was one bad round. |
| 7 | 0245 | 196 Bde, LT Hall, CP/2-1, LZ Chloe, 210200H. 1xpax was standing next to mort tube while it was being fired and a piece of plastic hit him on the arm. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O at 0235H. |
| 8 | 0500 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 9 | 0600 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/1-1, AT878576, 202135H. LZ Rawhide rec 1xM-79 rd, mort & arty DT's were fired. Believe to be PF in vil firing H & I. |
| 10 | 0600 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#103, BS833396, 210150H. Rec 1xrd of M-79 fire, res in 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 11 | 0600 | 198 Bde, Sp Hall, PF#228, BT413099, 210500H. Amb 25xVC w/AK-47's & B-40 rkts mov N to S, evad SE. Res; 1xVC KIA. (Info only)1 |
| 12 | 0630 | 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-52, unit cond a Hook mov fr LZ Stinson PZ at 0545H to LZ at Ha Thanh, compl 0605H. |
| 13 | 0630 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#75, BT094546, 202330H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res; 1xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0630 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#368, BT050387, 200930H. While on pvt, det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 15 | 0700 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Ranger Tm Mont & Ark, at PZ fr BT335014 to Ranger Pad PZ 0640H LZ 0655H, compl cold. Ranger Tm Ohio was PZ at BS414970, PZ 0655H to Ranger Pad at 0755H. Cold. Ntify: FSE, SSG Raulerson. |
| 16 | 0730 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-52, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Ha Thanh at 0635H to LZ at BS166757, compl 0724H. (Cold) |
| 17 | 0730 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, (en) BS161765, 210717H. G/S obsr & eng 1xNVA evad in khaki unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA. |
| 18 | 0800 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req LRRP AO#44: UL BS4295, LR BS4592. Time: 260600H-311800H Jul. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2. Ntify: FSE, SGT Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Salles. |
| 19 | 0800 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req LRRP AO#42: UL BT3304, LR BT3601. Time: 240500H-301800H Jul. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntify: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Salles. |
| 20 | 0815 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, A/4-31, unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT857848 & AT834857 at 0731H to LZ at Pad 402, compl 0812H. (Cold) |
| 21 | 0815 | G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancl LRRP Boxes #33A & 39. Ntify: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Salles. |
| 22 | 0830 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, Blues inserted at 0720H at BS173753 to search for wpn & ammo cache. Blues dest 7xsampans & 2xstruc & were extr cold at 0945H. |
| 23 | 0830 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS165755, 210800H. OH-6A while on VR rec SAF w/NCD or hits while at 50', 60k. G/S eng area w/unk res. |
| 24 | 0905 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT870698, 210715H. While on R/S msn for A/1-46, UH-1H while leaving LZ rec 1xrd SAF fr N, while at 100k, 50' w/NCD or hits. Swept area w/neg res. At 0745H, at AT900680 while at 50', 110k, rec 3xrds SAF w/NCD or hits. Morts fired w/unk res. |
| 25 | 0910 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 210705H-0800H. While in Air Cav Box#15 at ZC041599, obsr 1xtrail going N-S w/rec use by 5-8xpax. At ZC025581 obsr cult field 40'x60' w/rec use. At ZC027580 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide, 4-5xpax w/hard soles used in last 48xhrs. At ZC021577 obsr 1xrnkr w/7'x4' opening w/grain drying. At ZC019578 obsr grain drying in area 15'x20'. At ZC016575 obsr 1xstruc 10'x15' w/rec use. At ZC054579 to ZC 052577 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide w/use in last 24xhrs by 8xpax mov E. |
| 26 | 0915 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 4/6 ARVN, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Ha Thanh at 0800H to LZ at BS163780, compl 0838H. (Cold) |
| 27 | 0930 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, (en) BS157762 at 210900H. Blues fd 4xsampans (1x20' long & 3x10' long) w/numerous footprints. Area used hvy last night, also fd 2xstruc w/nothing inside. All dest. |
| 28 | 0935 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 210835H-0915H. While in Air Cav Box#23, ZC148634, obsr 4xrnkr & 1xstruc 5'x10' used in last week. ZC147632 obsr 8xrnkrs & unk amt of struc w/rec use. |
| 29 | 0945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PSDF, BS828406, 210725H. 1xPSDF det 1xapers mine on road. Res: 1xPSDF KIA. (Info only) |
| 30 | 0945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#169, BS854302, 210615H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 21 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 21 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 31 | 1000 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, AT875599, 210850H. Tm Denver, while on ptl, fd 1xcluster bomb unit w/explo removed. DIP. |
| 32 | 1000 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/6 ARVN, (en) BS169775, 210935H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). Also fd 3xNVA bicycles. (Info only) |
| 33 | 1005 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, TMF String, (en) BS454995, 210934H. Detected 5xpers mov W. Arty fired 20x105mm HE rds w/unk res. |
| 34 | 1030 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46, unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT885615 at 0937H to LZ at Hill 502, compl 0948H. (Cold) |
| 35 | 1030 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/1-46 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT872665 at 0955H to LZ at AT907632, compl 1000H. B/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AT907632 at 1002H to LZ at AT919691, compl 1014H. (Cold). 1/C/1-46 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT919691 at 1008H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1030H. |
| 36 | 1140 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, TMF, BS436986, 211106H. Sensor string detected unk # stationary pers, neg confirmation at 211116H. 10x105mm rds fired w/unk res. |
| 37 | 1205 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 174 Avn, BS168768, 211050H. UH-1H rec unk amt AK-47 fire, neg hits, NCD. G/S rtn fire w/unk res, 800', 80k. |
| 38 | 1205 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, 211040H. Blues inserted at 1040H at BS168748 after obsr 15-20 struc & bnks, swept area & fd cooking utensils. Area rec used. At 1135H obsr & eng 1xNVA in grn unif at BS152755. Res: 1xNVA KIA. |
| 39 | 1230 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 51 st ARVN, AT830365, 202320H. While in NDP, PF#111 rec 2x60mm rds, distance & direction unk. NCD. (Info only) |
| 40 | 1230 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, Res of Air Cav Box#22: AT839482 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide running N-S, signs of rec use w/in last 10-12hrs by approx 10pxpax. At 831481 obsr 1xnew sampan, 10' long, part cam, laying along bank, dest. AT850479 obsr 4xcam struc 8'x12', dest 3x, 1xpart dam. AT852479, obsr 1xbnkr 8'x12', part dest earlier, signs of rec use in last 8xhrs. |
| 41 | 1230 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, Province Hoi An, BT168578, 210141H. In hvy pop area of Hieu Nhon Dist, rec 2x60mm rds. NCD. (Info only) |
| 42 | 1240 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#172, BS733601, 211009H. Det B/T w/PTFD loc on trail. Res: 1xRF WIA. D/O by VNAF to Quang Ngai at 1040H. (Info only) |
| 43 | 1300 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 178 Avn, AS962997, 211300H. While on ARMV for 77 ARVN Rangers, 1xCH-47 had mech failure while approaching LZ Maryann at 200', 60-80k, the acft crashed & burned 100m outside Maryann at above grid. 3xD/O were sent to crash site w/G/S. 2/5 ARVN fr LZ Maryann secured acft. Res: 3xARVN KNB, 22xARVN WNB, 1xUS WNB, CH-47 dest. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. |
| 44 | 1305 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 3/A/4-3, BT201123, 211215H-1220H. While in DDP, rec 10x105mm HE rds, prox 100m fr perimeter, w/NCD. Arty was fired fr Hill 159 (BT281158) by C/22 ARVN Arty. C/22 was firing into grid BT2012. They were firing H&I Msn w/neg ground clearance. |
| 45 | 1355 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond Yellow, Option 3 in effect 1900H. |
| 46 | 1400 | (DELAYED) Hoi An, 23 LNO, PF#25, BT020600, 201440H. While on combat sweep det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only) |
| 47 | 1400 | (DELAYED) Hoi An, 23 LNO, 17 Cav ARVN, 201700H at BT002608, det unk type B/T. Res: 2xARVN WIA. 201730H at BT003603, M113 det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only) |
| 48 | 1400 | Hoi An, 23 LNO, RF#104, AT964600, 210215H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. (Info only) |
| 49 | 1415 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT872692 211343H. While leaving A/1-46 LZ on R/S msn, rec 3-4xrds SAF fr AT885684, 30' & 100k w/NCD or hits. Mort fired w/unk res. |
| 50 | 1440 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, TMF Chippewa, (en) BS489961, 211405H. String 234A detected unk number stationary pers. At 1415H 700 rds Quad 50 fired, 13x81mm HE mort rds & 9x81mm WP rds fired w/unk res. |
| 51 | 1450 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, E/1-52 4.2" mort cond an ARMV fr LZ Stinson at 1230H to LZ at BS170733, compl 1310H. R/1-52 cond CA fr PZ at Tra Bong at 1215H to LZ at BS170733, compl 1245H. (Cold) |
| 52 | 1510 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS525676, 211420H. MA set up in old NDP pos det, checked area w/neg findings. |
| 53 | 1600 | 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, BS173753, 211345H. 1xOH-6A fr B/123 carrying 123 Avn Bn CO made 1xprecautionary landing when 1xchip detector light came on. Blues were inserted to secure the acft which was extr by Gunsmoke at 1520H. There was NCD & Blues extr cold at 1545H. |
| 54 | 1605 | 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, F/8, 211500H-1530H. Res of Air Cav Box#19: AT914362 obsr 1xstruc w/3xNVA type unif hanging outside. AT915370 obsr 1xbnkr (L-shaped, 12'x12') w/2 exits, eng w/unk res. AT912358 obsr 4xN-S trails w/signs or rec use. AT938333, LOH flying at 200', 30k, rec 1-3 rds SKS fire, neg hits. Rtn fire w/unk res. |
| 55 | 1610 | 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, BS157757, 211000H. Blues were inserted to check signs of rec use. Fd numerous AK-47 rds & CCHG, 2xdest AK-47's & several NVA unif. While Blues were on the ground, an OH-6A obsr & eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, also G/S obsr & eng 1xNVA Res: 1xNVA KIA. Blues extr cold at 1115H. |
| 56 | 1625 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS159750, 211300H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA in grn unif, w/wpn. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S. |
| 57 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS233718, 211555H. LOH flying at 50', 40k rec SAF. G/S obsr & eng 2xNVA in grn unif w/wpns. Res: 2xNVA KIA. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

Hour 0001 Date 21 Jul 71

To

Hour 2400 Date 21 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 58 | 1720 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, Div Arty, 211330H. On BDA, at ZC179634 obsr 4xstruc dest, 4xbnks collapsed. At ZC175632 obsr 1xstruc dest, 1xbnkr collapsed. At ZC173634 obsr 3xstruc dest, 3xlarge bnks collapsed, 4x small bnks collapsed, 20' tunnel collapsed. At ZC170636-ZC170633 obsr 3xstruc dest, 2xbnks collapsed. |
| 59 | 1730 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT892541, 211530H. While on S&C msn fd 2x250 lb bomb in brush. DIP. |
| 60 | 1730 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT886697 at 211520H. While on R/S msn for A/1-46, rec SAF at 30', 105k w/NCD. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. |
| 61 | 1735 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/6 ARVN, 150xpax cond a CA fr PZ at OP#1 at 1450H. 1 Co w/CP LZ at BS168767, 2 Co's LZ's at BS160765, compl 1545H. (Cold) |
| 62 | 1750 | 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 2xtubes 105 How fr 4/6 ARVN were ARMV fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 1605H to LZ at BS167767, compl 1750H. |
| 63 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Pad 401 (DNG) 0850H, to 26 Engr 1000H, to Hau Duc VR of road 1235H, to VIP 1400H. |
| 64 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP to VR W of Ha Thanh 0750H, to VIP 0755H, to Div Arty 1035H, to Tra Bong 1450H, to Minh Long 1610H, to VIP 1650H. |
| 65 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG 1350H, to VIP 1655H. |
| 66 | 1802 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, S-4 Mat, BT037630, 211515H. Report fr Dien Bon HQ. 1xjeep w/2xUS advisors was amb on QL#1 They were amb by 5-7xVC dressed as ARVN's. When attacked, 1xUS fell out of jeep while the other US evad to 1xbridge down the road where he was evac. The other US was picked up by ARVN engineer truck & taken to 95 Evac. Both in serious cond (1xfrag wounds to leg, arm & head, the other mult frag wounds on entire body). |
| 67 | 1845 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS187741, 211500H. G/S eng & dest 4xstruc & 2xsampans. |
| 68 | 1810 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/A/1-52, BS381842, 211740H. While 1xptl was sent to get water, they were mov in file, middle man fd 1xgood spot to get water. He was made point man. The men to his rear followed him. He mov into thick vegetation to provide security, however the original point man, who was last man, did not get the word. The old point man started mov downstream to provide security. He heard & eng noise in the brush w/M-16 fire. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). Gunshot wound to left shoulder. D/O compl 1815H w/jungle penetrator. Ntfy: G1, CPT Dierks; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts. |
| 69 | 1910 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT893543, 211510H. While on ptl, picked up 44xrefugees, all were evac to Duc Duc at 1515H. At 1650H, picked up 20xmore refugees. Will extr 22 Jul. |
| 70 | 1910 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#188, AT924605, 202330H. While in amb pos, obsr 2xVC mov E. 81mm mort eng. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 71 | 1955 | 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, IOS Chippewa, BS502918, 211907H. Obsr 35-45xpax w/wpns, fired 120x105mm HE & 30x4.2" HE rds. Res: Unk. N/H checked area w/neg sightings, broke sta at 2200H-2230H. |
| 72 | 2015 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS163762, 210830H. Fd in 1xbnkr 6'x6'x2', 1xcase of AK-47 ammo, 1xhomemade claymore 8", 1xCCHG, 3xbatt unk type, 1xNVA canteen, assorted med supplies, 1xNVA hammock, 1xVN poncho, 5xpr blk PJ's, 1xNVA rucksack, 1xcooking pot, 2xBA#30 batt, 1xexpended M-72 LAW. All evad to Stinson, bnkr dest. |
| 73 | 2015 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 60 Ranger, BS408758, 211800H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res 5xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, Indent as 107 NVA Bn. (Info only) |
| 74 | 2015 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, ZC145496 at 211010H. Fd 1xstruc containing 18x75mm rec rifle rds. DIP. (Info only) |
| 75 | 2015 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, ZC138485, 211030H. While on ptl fd 1xbnkr w/5x82mm rds. DIP. (Info only) |
| 76 | 2015 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, DNG, AT965545, 211855H. Rec 30-50xrds AWF, flying 3', 100k. Arty fired w/unk res 18x155mm HE. NCD. |
| 77 | 2015 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT918531, 211840H. While in NDP had 1xEM fall off veh. Res in eye injury. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). |
| 78 | 2310 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, (en) AT881627, 202110H. Obsr flashlight prox 300m W, arty fired w/unk res. WSFL. 3x105mm illum, 14x155mm illum. Neg res. |
| 79 | 2315 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT837637, 212225H. While securing Hill 502 saw lights approx 2300m S. Eng w/arty, 18x105mm HE. Res unk. |
| 80 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Jul. Msn#67: UL BS4055, LR BS4550. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 81 | 1630 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jul. Msn#19: ZC1074-1878-2076-1269. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 82 | 1400 | 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD Msn Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jul. Msn#98-32. UL BT0729, LR BT1320. Msn#33: UL BTR1915, LR BT2410. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 83 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 84 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5201-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

Hour **Date**
2400 21 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 22 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 22 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0500 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 3 | 0710 | 196 Bde, LT Hall, Ranger Tm Moscow, AT879670 at 220640H. PZ fr DNG at 0615H inserted Cold LZ at AT879670 at 0640H. |
| 4 | 0710 | 11 Bde, LT Hodges, 1/4 ARVN, BS609406 at 0515H. Conducting a raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xCHG 2xbags rice CIA. (Info only) |
| 5 | 0715 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP 3-16 Arty, AT950759 at 0350H. Spotted 1xVN in wire, eng w/SAF w/neg res. Tracker Tm checked area w/neg res. |
| 6 | 0725 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-1, BS506941 at 0700H. Inserted Blues to check a spider hole. Extr w/neg res 0715H. |
| 7 | 0755 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne, 2/D/4-3, BS162998 at 0700H. Obrs 1xstruc & recon by fire, searched struc & fd 1xVC KIA age 35 yrs w/neg ID, wearing grn shorts & shirt. While sweeping area 1xman w/his M-16 on automatic accidentally fired his wpn. Res: 1xman to his front rec several rds to his head. 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0720H to 91 st Evac. Ntify: C/S, G1, G3. |
| 8 | 0800 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, Req LRRP AO#43: UL BS6159, LR BS6456. Fr 260600H-301800H Jul. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntify: FSE, 11 Bde, Rangers. |
| 9 | 0815 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Prov HQ, BT104517 at 0115H. Xuyen Tan vil rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0815 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT014594 at 211315H. While on ptl eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. Docu CIA and evac thru GVN channels. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0840 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, at 0645H-0750H. While in Air Cav Box#21: YC963632 obrs a tunnel entrance, 3'x3' cam w/neg rec use. YC967638, obrs a trail 1 1/2' wide going E-W, used in last 1-2hrs by 15-20xpers. YC947622 obrs cleared areas 50'x50', 2xcam bnks w/2-3 openings reinforced by logs, numerous struc w/framework under constr. YC942614 obrs 2xstruc 3'x5', under constr. YC940615 obrs a trail 2' wide going NW-SE used in last 2xhrs by 20xpers. |
| 12 | 0840 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#576, BT100526 at 0010H. While in amb pos eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt rd CIA. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0900 | 198 Bde, Sp Salles, Ranger Tm Tenn, BS480960 at 0810H. Ranger Tm Tenn walked into Box#40. Ntify: FSE. |
| 14 | 0935 | (DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Payne, D/4-3, BS152994 at 211930H Obrs 1xVC in open, prox 800m S. Eng w/arty, res unk. |
| 15 | 0940 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS749445 at 0820H. Cond raid. Res: 2xVC CIA, 5500lb unpol rice CIA. All evac to Bronco. Dtns class as VC guerrillas. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0950 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne, C/4-3, cond an extr fr PZ's at BT222056, 208064, 215035 at 0724H to Professional, compl Cold at 0747H. B/4-3 cond a CA fr Professional at 0747H to LZ's at BT208088, 214094, 238095, compl Cold at 0834H. D/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT133015, 166998, 148994, at 0916H to LZ at Professional, compl Cold at 0945H. |
| 17 | 0955 | 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, R/4 ARVN cond a CA fr Bronco at 0715H to LZ's at BS870330, 870260, 220330, 820260, compl cold at 0810H. LRRP R/4 ARVN cond an extr fr BS855244 at 0815H to Bronco. Compl cold 0830H. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1015 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req. Box#45: UL BT3603, LR BT3900. Fr 250600H-051800H Aug. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntify: FSE, 198, Rangers. |
| 19 | 1015 | G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req. Box#46: UL BT4601, LR BS4998 fr 0040600H-121800H Aug. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntify: FSE, 198, Rangers. |
| 20 | 1035 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/2-1, AT936488 at 0940H. Fd 1xUS made AT mine, 6" dia. DIP. |
| 21 | 1055 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, A/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at AT874694 at 0800H to LZ at ZC189647, compl 0856H cold. C/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1356H to LZ at ZC200620, compl 1540H, Cold. |
| 22 | 1110 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LR Ross, PF#124, AT886470 at 210145H. While on ptl rec 2x60mm mort rds, NCD, dir or prox unk. (Info only) |
| 23 | 1110 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, BT038578 at 0820H. While on ptl fd 1xRussian anti-tank mine w/PRFD. DIP. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1110 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT077540 at 0820H. While on ptl fd homemade 40lb mine. DIP. (Info only) |
| 25 | 1110 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#111, AT830365. Ref DJF Entry #39, 21 Jul 71. Add the following: Res: 1xPF KIA, 5xVN civ WIA. (Info only) |
| 26 | 1115 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 116 AVN, BT211083 at 1000H. Obrs 15xVN w/NVA type equip laying among approx10xstruct, 1xpos wpn, eng area w/G/S. 3/B/4-3 swept w/neg res. |
| 27 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, BS164730 at 0915H. 3xindiv hit punji stakes on grassy slope. Stakes were old, neg signs rec use. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl to Stinson, 1100H. |
| 28 | 1200 | 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, D/1-1, BS611985 at 0817-0837H. Working Air Cav Box#38 on Operation Compassion, searched area completely w/neg findings. |
| 29 | 1225 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS175667 at 1115H. While in Air Cav Box #70: LOH rec SAF flying at 50', 40k. Obrs 12-15xstruc, one was 40'x100' (6xstruc dest by WP rds). Obrs grn unif hanging in trees. Obrs WD-1 commo wire strung between trees. Eng area w/G/S, rec 1xsecondary explo. Obrs 10xMAM in grn unif w/wpn evad, eng w/G/S. Res: 6xNVA KBG/S. Ntify: C/S, G3, XXIV Corps. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 22 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 22 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 30 | 1340 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 77 Ranger, cond an extr fr AT955112 at 1050H to LZ at Tien Phuoc, compl 1215H, Cold. |
| 31 | 1342 | 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, R/5 ARVN, AT884240, at 1145H. Fd & dest 2x82mm mort rds B/T w/TWFD. (Info only) |
| 32 | 1355 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E-1 Cav, BS776574 at 1255H. Fd 1xB/T can of petna w/trip wire across trail. Wire anchored to dud 155mm rd. Both DIP. |
| 33 | 1405 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond Yellow, Option 1 at 1900H. |
| 34 | 1450 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/4-31, ZC167626 at 1210H. 11 CAG 2d lift ship on CA for C/4-31 on LZ sit down. 1 st US jumped off & det 1xunk type B/T w/PRFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xmain rotor blade on UH-1H broken. D/O compl 1240H to 95 Evac. The LZ had been prepped by arty. Further search of LZ produced 2x82mm mort HE rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. UH-1H extr at 1555H to DNG. |
| 35 | 1507 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 123 Avn, BS189731 at 1420H. LOH rec 10-15 rds SAF at 90', 60k, neg hits. 4.2" mort fired at SEL. |
| 36 | 1515 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT955645 at 1000H. Fd 7xseparate caches of rice totaling 15,000 lbs. All pol rice, buried 4' deep covered w/grass, obsr on VR. (Info only) |
| 37 | 1515 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, D/26 Engr, BS590720 at 1430H. On 411 access road, Rt #518, pressure test veh ran off side of road & overturned. Res: 1xUS KNB, 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1530H. |
| 38 | 1530 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, MAT 54, BT034636 at 1400H. 2xadvisors while riding in jeep, rec SAF & AWF, prox 400m E, fr 4-5xVC, neg cas, advisors rtn fire & evad. |
| 39 | 1550 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1425H-1545H. Res of AC Box#22: AT816472 obsr 1xsampan, 8' long, came on edge of river, eng & dest. AT823477 obsr numerous footprints on sandbar going all directions, actv w/in last 24 hrs. AT801470 obsr footprints of approx 50xpers, mov all directions, actv w/in las 24 hrs. |
| 40 | 1550 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/D/1-52, BS161759 at 1200H. Eng 3xNVA dressed in green w/wpns, prox15m NW. Res: 1xNVA KIA, others evad NW, eng area w/4.2" mort & swept w/neg res. CIA: 1xsmall pack w/hammock, bag of docu, 1xAK-47 & 2xfull AK-47 mags. Will be evac to Stinson. |
| 41 | 1610 | 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, 90xpax of 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fr Siberia at 1140H to LZ at AT820165, compl 1150H, Cold. |
| 42 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, C/4-31, cond a CA fr PZ at ZC195842 at 1045H to LZ at ZC168624, compl cold at 1558H. |
| 43 | 1650 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-6 cond a CA fr CHL(E) at 1432H to LZ's at BS481888, 507917, 471916, compl at 1624H, Cold. D/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT369006, 394038, 375025 at 1452H to CHL(E), compl cold at 1645H. |
| 44 | 1650 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1 Co 4/6 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BS174786 at 1245H to LZ at BS143775, compl cold 1345H. |
| 45 | 1705 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/6-11 Arty, BS590720 at 1625H. 2 1/2 ton cargo trk trying to go around previous accident swerved to avoid another veh & overturned into a rice paddy. Neg cas, minor dam to veh. |
| 46 | 1715 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-52, cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at BS167733 at 1115H to LZ's at BS186741, 188734, 197714, 167733, compl cold at 1705H. |
| 47 | 1730 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF#98, BT130085 at 1530H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF & Arty. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 48 | 1745 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1610-1720H. While in Air Cav Box#23: ZC216316 obsr 1xbnkr w/2'x2' opening w/neg rec use. ZC215317 obsr, eng, dest 1xcam struc, 7'x5'. ZC212315 obsr, eng & dest 1xstruc 7'x10'. ZC211319 obsr 2xbnkrs & 1xstruc, eng & dest. ZC208316 obsr, eng & dest 2xstruc 1x17'x10', 1x8'x10'. |
| 49 | 1745 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, ZC183642 at 1540H. While on ptl fd 1xcave, 8'x6'x4', near A/S area w/neg rec use. CS was put in cave. |
| 50 | 1755 | 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/1-20, BS699491 at 1640H. Obsr 6xVC w/wpns, blk PJ's, prox 1000m SE. VC spotted US trps & evad SE. Called in arty. |
| 51 | 1855 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, NPFF, Stinson at 1700H. Dtn 1x13 yr old male who was w/est 25xother children pilfering Stinson trash dump. NPFF interrogated him & he stated the VC had told them to go thru the dump & get everything that can be used out of it and bring it back to the VC. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only) |
| 52 | 1900 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr at 1000H, enroute VIP at 1145H, enroute 91 st Evac at 1410H, enroute 39 th Engr at 1440H, enroute VR Batangan psn at 1522H, enroute 39 th Engr at 1600H, enroute VIP 1650H, landed VIP 1700H. |
| 53 | 1900 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute 196 HQ at 0910H, dept 196 HQ enroute VIP at 1145H, enroute Rawhide at 1340H, enroute VIP at 1615H, landed VIP 1645H. |
| 54 | 1900 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr at 0700H, enroute VIP at 0810H, enroute Professional 1000H, enroute VIP at 1120H, landed VIP 1135H. |
| 55 | 1910 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/3-21, cond an extr fr PZ at AT833305 at 1735H to LZ at Yonkers, compl cold 1740H. |
| 56 | 1915 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req, 230630H, pick up at 132 Avn Opn. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196, LT LaPuc. |
| 57 | 1945 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS528640 at 1845H. MA det, swept w/neg res. |
| 58 | 1945 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, Tm Miami, AT898705 at 1850H. Fd trail 1' wide running W-E w/signs of rec actv w/in 24 hrs. |
| 59 | 1945 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/4-31, ZC167626 at 1730H. Fd B/T CCHG w/TWFD. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 22 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 22 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 60 | 2030 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-52, BS187738 at 1110H-1510H. Res of Eagle Flt: Fd & dest 1xsampan, 1xstruc 15'x7'x8', cooking pans & live chickens. 1330H at BS188734 fd 3xstruc, 7'x5'x5', 8'x16'x8', 10'x13'x8', signs of rec use. In struc was farming tools, 2xCC canteens & clothes, nearby was bnkr 6'x8'x5' w/2' overhead cover. On a trail leading away fd B/T can of petra w/PRFD, all dest. At BS197720 G/S eng a sampan & dest. |
| 61 | 2120 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, HQ, 2d ARVN, BS911263, 1715H. 1xjeep on QL#1 rec sniper fire. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA. Taken to Sa Huyn by veh. (Info only) |
| 62 | 2120 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS674540 at 1710H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1750H to Quang Ngai by VNAF. (Info only) |
| 63 | 2135 | 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1 Cav, BS58595 at 2125H. Flying N/H Box#44, eng & dest 1xsampan. |
| 64 | 2225 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, the following LZ/FSE held practice alerts w/satisfactory res: Maud, Linda, Rawhide, Yonkers. |
| 65 | 2245 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav. While flying N/H Box#19: BT059723, 2145H spotted 2xsampans. BT055724, 2147H spotted 1xsampan. BT060723, 2150H spotted 1xsampan. Did not eng any of the above. |
| 66 | 2245 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, AT922342 at 2100H. While flying N/H Box#12 rec 30xrds SAF, eng w/unk res. NCD. |
| 67 | 2245 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, Tm Moscow, AT881664 at 1910H. Heard drums being beat prox 1000m W. |
| 68 | 2245 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#103, BS740450 at 2145H. While in amb pos made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 69 | 2245 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#119, BS567737 at 1930H. While in amb pos made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xRF WIA(M). (Info only) |
| 70 | 0900 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, APD Msn Clnc, Time: 230600H-231800H Jul. Msn#14: AT9841, BT0241, 0235, AT9635, start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav/APD Msn Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Jul. Box#63: UL BS2857, LR BS3349. Box#64: UL BS3749, LR BS4242. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 0900 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, Air Cav/APD Msn Req. Time: 230600H-231800H Jul. Box#10: UL ZC1783, LR AT8276. Appr: 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 1300 | 198 Bde, CPT Strother, Air Cav/APD Msn Req. Time: 230600H-231800H Jul. Box#98-34: UL BS4696, LR BS5190. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 1300 | 198 Bde, CPT Strother, Air Cav/APD Msn Req. Time: 230600H-231800H Jul. Box#98-35: BT3809, 3912, 4405, 4105. Box#98-36: BT2801, 3400, BS3895, 2497. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jul. Box#65: BS6493, 7093, 7385, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 76 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jul. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5201, to 4800, to 4400, to 4403, to start. Box#44: BS4593, to 5993, to 5988, to 4587, to start. Box#60: BS6200, to 6600, to 6993, to 6298, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT McGruder.. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 77 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jul. Box#62: UL BS6785, LR BS7381. Box#66: UL BS7436, LR BS7830. Box#67X: 11 Bde firebase security. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 78 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to start. Box#12: AT9837, BT0137, AT9831, AT9031, to start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#18: UL AT8941, LR AT9534. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 79 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jul. Box#31: BT3409, to 3912, to 4405, to 4105, to start. Box#34: UL BS5198, LR BS5490. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 80 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Jul. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 81 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Jul. Box#42: UL BS1995, LR BS2487. Box#49: BT4198, to 4598, to 4590, to 4390, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 82 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#70: UL BS1575, LR BS2660. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 83 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Jul. Box#11: ZC0445, to 1043, to 0738, to 005400, NNE along river to start. Box#15: AT8941, 9441, to 9432, to 8839, to 8939, to start. Box#17: ZC0629, to 1829, to 1822, W along Duc Duc border to river, N along river to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

Hour Date
2400 22 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 23 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 23 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0100 | (DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1 Cav, (en) BS522982, 222335H. Obsr 1xstone struc & fresh grass cutting, 10-15xbags of grain, 4-5pxpax. D/1-1 expended on area. Arty expended 8x105mm HE rds, 8x105VT 33x105mm illum & 4x105mm WP. Res: 4xVC KIA, credit to 2xArty, 2xD/1-1. |
| 3 | 0120 | 11 Bde, LT Hodges, LZ Dottie, had 1xpractice alert starting 0120H, terminating at 0255H, satisfactory. |
| 4 | 0200 | 23d Inf, CPT Spinetto, G3, Red Rkt. A. Warning time 1747Z. b. Runner to comm center, 1747Z, time comm center called 1748Z, time received at comm center 1758Z, time rec by duty officer 1750Z, time & name of per ntfy of receipt 1759Z. Sgt Tomlinson. |
| 5 | 0500 | 23d Inf, SFC James, Chu Lai rec 3x122 rkts at 0500H, impacted at grids BT523085, BT537096, & BT528097. NCD. Sus en loc BT452023 & BT459015. Dam at 523d Sig Bn Motor Pool: 3x1/4 ton, 6x3/4 ton, 3x2 1/2 ton, 2x5 ton, 2xcommo vans, minor dam. Broken windshields, fuel lines, flat tires, shrapnel holes in frames. All veh operational. Update: 1xUS WIA(M), went to 23d Med, treated & released. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Johnson. |
| 6 | 0540 | CLDC, Sgt Bryan, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H. |
| 7 | 0755 | Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT327212, 230115H. Rec 2x122mm rkts, vic above grid. Res: 1xCiv KIA, 9xCiv WIA. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0855 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS245726, 230840H. While in Air Cav Box#70: obsr 5-6 struc & bnkr, also obsr 4xNVA dressed in blk evad, obsr 1xAK-47 & several ammo boxes. Processing A/S. Res: 4xNVA KIA by G/S. |
| 9 | 0855 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS703501, 230756H. While on ptl base det 1xB/T (can of petna w/TW, loc in short brush). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O by R/S bird to 91 Evac at 0800H. |
| 10 | 0910 | (DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/6 ARVN, BS162817, 221630H. Obsr 16xVC believed to be rice carriers, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0910 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/6 ARVN, BS162819, 230200H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0925 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#110, AT981624, 230345H. While in amb pos, rec 5x82mm mort. Res: 3xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0925 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#110, AT923538, 222230H. While securing bridge, rec unk amt M-79 & B-40 rkts. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0925 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, ZC094468, 221915H. While in NDP, rec 20x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 1xPRC 25 radio dest. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0925 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 ARVN Ranger, ZC166358, 221800H. While on ptl, det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0925 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BT030640, 222215H. While in NDP pos obsr est sqd VC, eng w/SAF & arty, en rtn SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only) |
| 17 | 0925 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT953637, 230645H. While on ptl, obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1015 | 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/1-6, Tracker Tm Req. Reason: Cond Eagle Flt w/D/1-6. Time: 231330H Jul. Pick up CHL(E) pad. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Simon. |
| 19 | 1045 | 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS695473 & BS709480 at 0931H to LZ at LZ Liz, compl 0940H. B/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Liz at 0940H to LZ's at BS695473 & BS709480, compl 1002H. |
| 20 | 1100 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS245726, 231035H. Cond BDA of A/S (1xsta at 0855H, out 0920H). Res: Dest 5xstruc, uncovered 1xlarge bnkr w/entrance 4'x5' built into ground (not dest), obsr 8-10xbnkr 5'x7' w/overhead cover, fd 1xNVA KBA/S. |
| 21 | 1140 | 11 Bde, Sgt More, B/123, BS233725, 231040H. While in Air Cav Box#70, G/S obsr 10-12 pers & rec unk amt SAF w/1xhit & neg cas while at 50' & 75' & 120k. G/S eng area w/unk res. |
| 22 | 1145 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, BT127275, 231000H. While on Eagle Flt, AMC obsr 6xVC/NVA w/2xAK-47 evad. R/4-3 inserted & eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, assorted blue, blk & tan clothing, 2xCCHG CIA, 2xVN fem WIA dtn, 1x70 yrs, arm wound not sustained in contact, class as innocent civ, 2d fem, 16 yrs, evad to 91 Evac. Update: 16 yr old class as Civ Def. |
| 23 | 1155 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, BT112234, 230850H. While on Eagle Flt rec unk amt SAF in the LZ fr S, w/NCD or hits. G/S eng area w/unk res. R/4-3 swept w/neg res. |
| 24 | 1200 | Hoi An, LNO, Ptl 41, 23d MP's, BT030647, rec unk amt SA & AWF fr 200m E, w/neg cas. Unk ARVN unit swept & dtn 2xVN. |
| 25 | 1208 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, unit cond an Eagle Flt at 0806H fr PZ at LZ Professional to LZ's at BT109220, BT112234, BT127275 & LZ Professional, compl at 1200H. (Hot) |
| 26 | 1230 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond CA at 1202H fr AT826342, 815335, AT799344 5o AT909329, compl 1240H. Last LZ Cold. |
| 27 | 1235 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/3-1, Unit cond an ARMV at 1105H fr 411 to Dottie, compl 1122H. Cold. |
| 28 | 1235 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20, Unit cond an ARMV at 0940H fr LZ Liz to BS695473 & BS709480, compl 1002H. Cold. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 23 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 23 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 29 | 1235 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R/3-1, Unit cond an Extr at 1130H fr BS528640 to 411,compl at 1135H. Cold |
| 30 | 1235 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, A/3-21, Unit cond a CA at 1002H fr DNG to AT883367, compl cold at 231154H. |
| 31 | 1235 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/3-1, Unit cond a CA at 1136H fr 411 to BS499742, compl cold at 1213H. |
| 32 | 1255 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/5 ARVN, AT927048, 230800H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only) |
| 33 | 1255 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/5 ARVN, AT913055, 230500H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 9xVC KIA, 4xAK-47, 10xCCHG, 5xrucksacks CIA. (Info only) |
| 34 | 1403 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Tam Ky PSDF, BT327212, 231100H. Fd launch site of rkts that hit Tam Ky. Rkts were launched fr 5xsandbags stacked up. Obsr & eng 2xVC in vic above grid. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. VC CIA stated he was fr v-14 & his msn was to rkt Tam Ky Air Field. Rkts fired in direct role. |
| 35 | 1415 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#119, BS550749, 231300H. Made contact w/4xVC prox 200m N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, not US confirmed. (Info only) |
| 36 | 1425 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/4-31, ZC178626, 231155H. While on S&C msn, fd 1x82mm mort HE rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 37 | 1425 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 230725H-0810H. While in Air Cav Box#15 at AT902339, obsr cleared out area under rocks, pos sleeping pos, used in last 24 hrs. At AT897460 obsr cleared area & freshly cut wood, also obsr the same thing at AT983399. At AT985397, AT892397, AT893397 eng & dest 1xcam struc 4'x6'. Also LOH rec 5-10 rds SAF, at 25', 30k, w/NCD or hits, did not rtn fire. AT890399 obsr & eng & dest 1xstruc 5'x5'. AT890399 obsr eng & dest 8'x10' struc, also AT892402, AT890401 obsr, eng & dest struct's 8'x10', 5'x7'. |
| 38 | 1425 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#405, AT894503, 231145H. While on ptl w/F/17 Cav, det 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H to 95 Evac. F/17 Cav fd 3x105mm HE rds B/T, neg TWFD. DIP. |
| 39 | 1425 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT895360, 231130H. While on LZ after CA, obsr 6xVC prox 1400m E. G/S checked area w/neg findings. |
| 40 | 1440 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT855867 at 0810H to LZ at ZC202812, compl 0840H. (Cold) |
| 41 | 1450 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS226722, 231420H. While in Air Cav Box#70, obsr 7x50'x5' struc w/stone sides, also G/S obsr & eng 3xNVA evad. Res: 3xNVA KIA. |
| 42 | 1500 | 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/228 ASHC, AT836813, 231310H. CH-47 dropped 106x105mm rds into triple canopy jungle, 6xpax fr R/4-31 at Hill 868 inserted & is searching area. 1xplt B/4-31 to be inserted. No rds fd as of yet. R/4-31 inserted at 1227H grid AT848807 & B/4-31 inserted at BT841808 at 1725H & extr at 1735H w/neg res. |
| 43 | 1520 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 231340H-1435H. While in Air Cav Box#11 at ZC066434 obsr eng & dest 1xcam struc 5'x8' used in last 1-2xhrs At ZC030425 obsr 4xsets footprints made last 24 hrs. At ZC025438 obsr eng & dest 1x5'x8' struc w/fresh footprints. At ZC030442 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc 5'x8'. At ZC039450 obsr trail 2' wide E-W, 1-2xhrs old. At ZC041456 obsr 2xcam struc 5'x8' & 1xtrail 2' wide going E-W, used in last 48 hrs. At ZC041456 obsr 1xbnkr 5'x5' w/2x 2'x2' openings, also obsr 2x5'x8' struc. |
| 44 | 1520 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS231722, 231445H. While cond VR, obsr 4xNVA w/wpn, eng w/G/S. Res: 4xNVA KIA. |
| 45 | 1520 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 116 Avn, BS166785, 231440H. While in PZ on CA for 4/6 ARVN, rec AK-47 fire fr two directions. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Ship was able to fly, flew back to 91 Evac. |
| 46 | 1630 | 198 Bde, LT Moye, D/1-1, 231545H. While in Air Cav Box/APD Box#36 at BS275997, obsr eng & dest 1xstack of wood, did not insert Blues because of maint problems. At BS271993 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc. |
| 47 | 1640 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1450H to LZ's at BT127275 & LZ Professional, compl at 1615H. (Cold) |
| 48 | 1655 | 198 Bde, Sp Pane, RF#722, BT362086, 231310H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF while on ptl. Res: 1xRD WIA, 6xVC KIA. CIA: 1xBrowning auto wpn, 1xM-1 carb, 1xAK-47, 3xcompasses. |
| 49 | 1705 | 23d Inf, Sgt Simon, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Req. Time: 240730H Jul. Pickup at Orderly Room, 63 CTT. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 26 Engr, Sgt Simon. |
| 50 | 1730 | 198 Bde, LT Moye, D/1-6, Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1408H to LZ's at BS511981 & CHL(E), compl 1728H. (Cold) |
| 51 | 1740 | 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/1-52, Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at BS167733 at 0740H to LZ's at BS210711, BS172724, BS189734, BS167733, compl 1708H. (Cold) |
| 52 | 1755 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, Unit cond AC fr PZ at Hill 868 at 1220H to LZ at AT856800, compl 1227H. (Cold) |
| 53 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Camp Reasoner 0925H, to VIP 1255H, to Professional 1410H, to VIP 1700H. |
| 54 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP to XXIV Corps 1150H, to VIP 1700H. |
| 55 | 1810 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 231630H-1728H. While in Air Cav Box#22 at AT805502 obsr 1xsleeping pos, under 1xrock used in last night. At AT806508 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc 5'x8'. At AT805510 obsr eng & dest 1xrucksack on ground believed to be B/T. (LOH eng w/H/gren) |
| 56 | 1820 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT805501, 231615H. While on S&C msn fd 1x3'x3'x4' bnkr & 1x8'x12' struc, unit eng struc w/M-79 HE, res in 1xsec explo, both struc & bnkr dest. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 23 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 23 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 57 | 1825 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1725H to LZ (secured by R/4-3) at AT836800, compl at 1735H. (Cold). R/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ at AT836800 at 1736H to LZ at Hill 868, compl at 1745H. (Cold) |
| 58 | 1840 | CLDC, Sgt Rodon, CLDC alert cond Yellow, Option#1, eff 1900H. |
| 59 | 1905 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, AT817469, 231800H. Tm Paris obsr 3xVC/NVA w/1xwpn, mov W, prox 200m SW. Eng w/SAF, en evad. Tm swept & fd 1x60mm HE rd, 1xNVA rucksack, 2xNVA unif Will extr to DNG. |
| 60 | 1905 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT911383, 231800H. While mov to NDP, fd 1xstruc containing docu. Will extr to Yonkers. |
| 61 | 1905 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT882623, 231843H. While mov to NDP, fd 1x500lb bomb buried 3-4" in ground. EOD will dest. |
| 62 | 1910 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS158778, 231730H. LOH rec SAF at 40k, 55' w/neg hits. Obsr 4xbnkrs & 1xstruc (25'x15'), eng struc w/G/S. Res: 2xNVA KBG/S, in grn unif, 1xstruc dest. |
| 63 | 1920 | 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 23 MP, BS611881, 231745H. Reported Binh Hoa Aug(V) attacked by UNSEF. Res: 1x(V) Chief KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only) |
| 64 | 1955 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#1/30, BS907158, 230800H. While on road clearing opn, det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only) |
| 65 | 1955 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#187, BS779457, 230830H. While on road clearing opn, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA. Evac to Duc Pho by track. (Info only) |
| 66 | 1955 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#417, B911156, 230830H. Eng UNSEF res: 2xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only) |
| 67 | 2000 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#101, BT024534, 231300H. While on pvt, det B/T, M-26 H/gren, w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA, ARVN D/O. (Info only) |
| 68 | 2045 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS731424, 231930H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad W, prox800m, eng w/50 cal. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 69 | 2130 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#117, AT920550, 231945H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 70 | 2145 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, (en) AT909384, 231945H. Obsr 2-4 VC in blk PJ's, prox 75m W, eng w/SAF, rec 10-12rds M-79 rtr fire, 400m SW. Arty processed 78x105mm HE rds. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 2xUS pistol belts, 2xM-26 H/gren, 2xCCHG, 6xM-16 mags full & 1xUS poncho. Will be extr to LZ Yonkers. |
| 71 | 2200 | FSE, CPT Goldsmith, USS HW Tucker, 231500H-1800H. Fired 89 rds 5/83 HE, obsr fire at BS690580 & S687580. Res: 3xbnkrs dest, 4xstruc dest, 5xsampans dest. |
| 72 | 2200 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/4-31, ZC173623, 222015H. While in NDP had MA det, prox 200m SW. Swept w/neg res. |
| 73 | 2215 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, while flying N/H Box#12 at 2040H, AT985345 rec 10-15 rds SAF at 500', 60k, eng w/unk res. NCD. 2045H AT982343 rec 15rds SAF 500', 60k, eng w/unk res. NCD. |
| 74 | 2330 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT912515 232230H. While in NDP rec 15-20 rds SAF & 3xRPG rds prox 300m NE, rtr AWF w/unk res. NCD. |
| 75 | 2330 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT882556, 232140H. While in NDP rec 2x60mm rds, prox 1500m SE, rtr AWF & processed illum, 27x155mm illum. NCD. WSFL. |
| 76 | 2330 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 11 CAG, (en) AT965315, 232225H. While flying N/H Box#12, rec 10-15 rds SAF, 800', 60k, eng w/unk res. |
| 77 | 2345 | CLDC, Sgt Bryant, Sub Sector IV cond a practice alert starting 2215H, ending 2330H, rated satisfactory. |
| 78 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav/APD Msn Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Jul. Box#75: UL BS2857, LR BS3349. Box#76: UL BS3749, LR BS4242. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 79 | 0900 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Air Cav/APD Msn Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul. Box#16: ZC105650 along river to ZC0835580, along stream ZC020575. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 80 | 0900 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Air Cav/APD Msn Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul. Box#18: UL ZC1875, LR AT8270. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 81 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav/APD Msn Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Jul. Box#42: UL ZC1214, LR ZC2108. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 82 | 1140 | 198 Bde, CPT Strother, Air Cav/APD Msn Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul. Box#98-37: UL BT1411, LR BT1501. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 83 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 84 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5201-4800-4400-4403-start. Box#44: BS4593-5993-5988-4587-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 85 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul. Box#60: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box#63: UL BS5172, LR BS5569. Box#65: BS6493-7093-7385-6685-start. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base Scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

Hour **Date**
2400 23 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From Hour 0001 Date 24 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 24 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0100 | 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1. While in N/H Box#44: BS543892, obsr & eng 1xstruc, res: 1xVC KIA. BS545892, obsr & eng 1xstruc, res: 1xsecondary explo & 3xVC KIA. 2335H-240050H. |
| 3 | 0100 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, B/123, 2330H-240015H. While in N/H Box#65: BS702865 spotted old bnkr w/signs of rec use. Eng & dest BS682866 rec SAF fr veg area, eng area w/unk res. |
| 4 | 0200 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, D/1-1, BS669970 at 0130H. Eng dug out area reinforced w/bamboo & straw, sus light could not confirm KIA because gun covered area. |
| 5 | 0230 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, HQ 1-1 Cav, BT064717 at 0155H. Rec 15xrds SAF prox 600m S, rtn SAF w/unk res, NCD. |
| 6 | 0525 | 11 Bde, LT Hodges, Ha Thanh, 0400H. Ha Thanh obsr mov outside perimeter, 100% alert until dawn, fd wire cut on N side perimeter (D/1-14). |
| 7 | 0535 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT953466 at 0245H. In amb pos heard mov 200m NW, eng w/12xrds 105mm HE. Swept w/neg res. |
| 8 | 0655 | 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, E/3-1, BS515733 at 0530H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/frag wounds to hand & arm fr blasting cap. Indiv had taken cap fr claymore but left it connected to wire, which he rolled up & put in bag. In bag, wire came in contact w/battery setting cap off. D/O compl to CHL 0558H. Cas is a sniper. |
| 9 | 0710 | (DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Gleason, 1-1 Cav at 231730H. Raft at crossing site became inoperable at 231730H at AT873567. 196 Bde has req new boat & motor. Ntify: ADE, Sgt Reed. Raft operational at 0935H. |
| 10 | 0715 | 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, G/75 Inf, Ranger Tm Maine was inserted at BS367994 at 0640H. Ranger Tm Oregon was inserted at BT354022 at 0700H. R&R was ARMV to 270 at 0635H. |
| 11 | 0725 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ranger Tm Paris, (en) AT817469 at 0615H. Had MA det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK50, 30xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xK-54 pistol w/star, 14xrds ammo for pistol, 2xCCHG, various med supplies, docu, CIA. All will be extr to DNG. |
| 12 | 0850 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS186621 at 0820H. Obsr 2xNVA w/wpn evad to E, eng w/unk res. |
| 13 | 0940 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, (en) BS229656 at 0920H. Rec hvy SAF while at 400' and 80k. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/wpn & packs, res: 13xNVA KIA. A/S req & still rec hvy SAF. A/S compl at 1010H, w/unk res. Ntify: ADC(S), C/S, G3, XXIV Corps. |
| 14 | 0945 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF89, AT863573 at 0010H. While in amb pos obsr 4xVC entering Tam Hoa (H). PF's swept area, VC evad, neg contact. (Info only) |
| 15 | 1005 | 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at Minh Long at 0857H to LZ's at BS512572 & BS502563 compl at 0942H, Cold. D/3-1 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS417700, 485705 at 0935H to LZ at 411, compl Cold at 0952H. |
| 16 | 1020 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf, Tm Paris was extr fr AT817467 at 1005H to Pad 401 (DNG), compl Cold at 1018H. |
| 17 | 1024 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, at 0830H-1015H. Res of Air Cav Box#12: ZC038648 obsr 3xstruc, (2 8'x10', 1 18'x12'), also obsr a trail 1 1/2' wide, running N-S, neg signs rec activ. Fr ZC044657 to ZC048658 to 045653 obsr a trail 1 1/2' - 2 1/2' wide, used last 24 hrs by est 10-20xpers. ZC046650 obsr a trench line, 10'-15' long, 1 1/2' wide 1 1/2' deep, used last 8-10 hrs. ZC047654 obsr a trail running N-S, 1 1/2' wide, signs of rec use last 24 hrs. |
| 18 | 1035 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT885360 at 0845H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc, in it fd 26xAK47 rds, 100m S dtn 1xVN male age 65, in grn pants & shirt w/neg ID, classified as IN CIV. Extr to DNG. |
| 19 | 1035 | 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BT191113 at 0930H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc, 8'x10' on trail going N-S, inside fd 32xrds AK ammo in a pouch made of air mattress & docu in ammo box, signs of rec use. Will extr docu 25 Jul to Professional & dest ammo. |
| 20 | 1050 | 2d ARVN, Sp Zavala, 1/4 ARVN. At 0630H was amb vic BS653410 by UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcarb CIA, 3xgren CIA. At 0935H on S&C vic BS653411 eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xbag of rice CIA. (Info only) |
| 21 | 1050 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT901369 at 0915H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc w/2xVC w/AK-47, 1xMAM & 1xMAF (25-30 yrs). MAM in grn unif, MAF in blk PJ's, eng w/SAF prox 40m. VC evad E. A/3-21 swept w/neg res. |
| 22 | 1115 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#136, ZC165529 at 0650H. While in amb pos, rec 1xB-40 rkt. The rd overshot PF's pos & landed in populated area. Res: 4xciv WIA. PF eng est squad of VC. VC evad successfully. (Info only) |
| 23 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS231655 at 1100H. Aero Rifle plt inserted to BDA A/S. Fd 3xNVA KBA/S, also fd numerous packs & 1xsmall generator. All CIA items will be extr to fwd CP 1-52. Blues extr 1120H. Update: 6xrucksacks, 1xtransistor radio, 1xhand cranked generator, 2x9mm pistols, 1xAK-50, 2xsandbags of docu CIA. |
| 24 | 1145 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT848518 at 1100H. Fd 1xbnkr, 8'x10', w/6" logs for overhead cover. Inside fd misc cooking utensils. Bnkr dest, neg signs rec use. |
| 25 | 1145 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1040H-1140H. Flew APD#16 w/neg readings. ZC056575 visually obsr 2-3xsets of footprints (old) in sandbar. |
| 26 | 1158 | 198 Bde, Sp Payne, D/1-1, at 1120H. Res of Air Cav Box#31: BT300073 eng 1xbnkr 5'x10', dest; BT301071 eng 1xstruc 15'x10', dest. |
| 27 | 1215 | 196 Bde, Sp Lee, C/3-1 cond a CA at 1002H fr AT963744 to AT927373, compl Cold at 1214H. |
| 28 | 1315 | 198 Bde, LT Moyer, A/4-3, BT203122 at 1045H. At 1020H, 3d plat A/4-3 rpt 25xrds Arty impacted at BT209121, 200-500m fr their loc, NCD. 1/14 Arty reports firing was ARVN arty fr Nui Chap Tra, C/22 Bn at BT281159. Initial investigation |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 24 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 24 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|----------|--|
| 28 | (cont'd) | indicates 4-3 did not give permission to fire in their AO. MAJ Whitmoyn S-3 advisor to Quang Tin says clearing procedures were not followed at his opns center at Tam Ky. In future all clnc will be appr by an officer at that location. Bde S-3 & 1-14 Arty S-3 will visit Tam Ky at 1415H to insure advisor tms, Liaison tms follow proper clearing procedures. |
| 29 | 1330 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, HHC & A/723d will be blasting on beach in their AO fr 1330H-1700H. Dud M-79 rds. Ntify: C/S, G2, FSE, 198 Bde, AAE. |
| 30 | 1340 | 198 Bde, LT Move, 178 ASHC, BT498044 at 1300H. CH-47 dropped 10-12x55 gal drums of diesel fuel when net broke. Bde S-4 reacting at this time. CLDC ntfy. |
| 31 | 1400 | 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE. 3/5 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at West at 0820H to LZ at AT991200 compl at 0854H, Cold. 3/5 ARVN cond an Extr fr AT991200 at 1510H to West at 1530H, Cold. (Info only) |
| 32 | 1405 | 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ's at BS748378, 754368 at 1140H to LZ's at BS762338, 764334 compl 1208H, Cold. |
| 33 | 1420 | CLDC, Sgt Banks, CLDC alert cond Yellow, Option #3, 1900H. |
| 34 | 1425 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46, AT884615 at 1345H. While on S&C fd 1x8" dud rd. DIP. |
| 35 | 1430 | 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 2/B/1-52, cond an Eagle Flt fr BS167733 at 0736H to LZ's at BS213705, 167733, compl at 1425H, Cold. |
| 36 | 1445 | SWO, CPT Frederick. Weather Warning: #7-9 valid 241445H-2100H. Thunder showers vic CHL. Max winds 20k, 1/2" rain. Ntify: C/S, G2, G3, MP, FSE, AAE, 11 Bde, 198 Bde, CLDC, DISCOM. |
| 37 | 1535 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1410-1520H. While in Air Cav Box#10: AT952326 obsr eng & dest 1x10'x20' cam struc under outcropping. AT954330 in area of old hosp site obsr signs of rec activ & clo in area. |
| 38 | 1605 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, Prov Recon unit, BT035645 at 1400H. While parked on QL#1 obsr 2xVC evad E, eng w/SAF & M-79, swept & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xM-16 CIA. Update: 1xVC PW, 15 yrs old, stated men belong to Q82 LF Bn, unit has been responsible for amb w/in last few days. (Info only) |
| 39 | 1605 | 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ's at BS515574, 512565 at 1535H t LZ at BS290689, compl Cold at 1555H. |
| 40 | 1630 | 198 Bde, CPT Basner. 178 ASHC & 87 th Chem cond a flame drop fr 0830H to DZ at BT178058, compl at 1155H w/80% of target covered, making a 1xship LZ. Dropped 65xbarrels. |
| 41 | 1710 | 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1630H-1700H. Res of Air Cav Box#14: AT795295 obsr 2xbnkr 4'x2' opening w/signs of rec use. ZC218335 obsr 1xcam struc 5'x10', eng & dest. ZC218338 obsr 1xcam struc 10'x10' and 2xbnkr 2'x2' opening, eng & dest the struc. AT792349 obsr 1xcam struc, 5'x8", eng & dest. AT794344 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2" wide, running SW-NE w/neg signs rec use. AT796350 obsr 1xcam sampan on bank of river, 6' long, eng & dest. |
| 42 | 1720 | 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R/D/1-52. Cond a CA fr BS176753 at 1615H to LZ at BS306670, compl Cold at 1637H. |
| 43 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr at 0700H, enroute VIP at 0750H, enroute Liz at 1030H, enroute 1-20 CA at 1110H, enroute Bronco at 1210H, enroute Liz at 1240H, enroute Dottie at 1330H, enroute VR Rkt Pocket 1405H, enroute VIP 1415H, landed VIP 1430H. |
| 44 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP enroute Ha Thanh at 1500H, enroute Liz 1545H, enroute VIP at 1640H, landed VIP 1650H. |
| 45 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Chloe 1310H, enroute VIP 1600H, enroute Chi Lang [? H], enroute VIP 1715H, landed VIP 1735H. |
| 46 | 1820 | AAE, CPT Lutz, 71 Avn, BS6150 at 1645H. UH-1C went down due to mechanical problems. It was on an ARVN training msn. Landed & had coverage fr flight tm lead. Slick fr 71 Avn recovered the crew. Acft extr at 1755H, NCD. |
| 47 | 1910 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-52, BS304667 at 1850H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF fr UNSEF 200m prox 1955H. Firing arty on sus en loc, had 1xrd fall short into perimeter. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1955H to CHL. Msn fired by D/1-14 Arty, 105mm fr Ha Thanh. 2025H update: 15-20rds SAF were rec fr 200m SW. Unit rtn fire w/organics, 4.2" mort & arty. Emerg supply was refused by CO. Ntify: CG, C/S, G3, XXIV Corps. |
| 48 | 2000 | G3 Air, CPT Laffey, B/123, (en) IBS229660 at 1445H. A/S of 12x500lbs & 8x750lbs napalm bomb. Res: 2xbnkr dest 1xsecondary explo, 1xNVA KBA/S. |
| 49 | 2000 | G3 Air, CPT Laffey, B/123 Avn, BS242671 at 1600H. A/S of 12x500xlb & 4x750lb napalm bomb. Res: 2xstruc dest, 1xNVA KBA/S. |
| 50 | 2045 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, AT886658 at 1945H. Tm Moscow spotted 1xVC/NVA w/pack & wpn prox 500m NW. Fired mort, mov to check area where mort was fired, heard noise & obsr flashlights following them. Set up defense pos & fired more mort, 1xrd fell short & wounded 1xUS, WNB. N/H req appr depart to loc 2050H. 196 req emer (TAC-E) for reinforcing tm passed to Corps at 2130H. PZ DNG at 2200H inserted at AT886658, compl Cold at 2220H. Insert 12xpers. 1xUS WNB was extr. |
| 51 | 2150 | 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#004, (en) BT180594 at 2100H. While in amb pos eng 7xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only) |
| 52 | 2150 | 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Hill 270, 1755H. Req priority D/O for 1xUS B/1-6, EM was burning excess mort charges, while running away fr pit slipped & fell receiving 2d degree burn on back & legs. D/O compl 1817H. |
| 53 | 2200 | 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS566715, 567753 at 1830H. At both loc, eng UNSEF. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 15xNVA CIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INF DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 24 Jul 71 To Hour 2400 Date 24 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 54 | 2255 | 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1 Cav, BS536958 at 1715H. Obsr 1xbnkr, 2'x4'x4', inserted Blues at 1725H. Blues dest 1xbnkr & extr at 1740H. |
| 55 | 2300 | 23d Inf, CPT Goldsmith, Naval gunfire at 1000H-1700H. Fired 2xobsr msns today. 1xLZ prep for 4 th ARVN at 1000H at BS872268, expended 116xrds 5"/38 HE. 2d at 1400H fired at SEL, expended 11xrds 5"/38 HE at BS729623. Res: 4xstruc dam, 1xbnkr dest. |
| 56 | 2325 | 2d ARVN, WO Gleason, 2/4 ARVN, 2/4 ARVN compl CA into BS550760 at 1940H. (Info only) |
| 57 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav/APD Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jul. Box#75: UL BS2857, LR BS3349. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 58 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav/APD Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jul. Box#44: UL BT1030, LR BT1423. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 59 | 1400 | 198 Bde, Sgt Payne, Air Cav/APD Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul. Box#98-39: UL BT2606, LR BT3201. Box#98-38: UL BS2895, LR BS3791. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 60 | 1130 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5201, to 4800, to 4400, to 4403, to start. Box#44: BS4593, to 5993, to 5988, to 4587, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 61 | 1130 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req: Time: 241900H-250600H Jul. Box#60: BS6200, to 6600, to 6993, to 6293, to start. Box#61: UL BS5172, LR BS5569. Box#62: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box#63: BS6493, to 7093, to 7385, to 6585, to start. Box#64: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box#67X: 11 Bde firebases scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 62 | 1130 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul. Box#10: AT9074, to 8674, to 9781, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to start. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9831, to 9031, to start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#17: AT9052, along Song Thu Bon river to 8544, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to start. Appr 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 63 | 1130 | 198 Bde, Sp Hey, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul. Box#32: BT2807, to 2910, to 3403, to 2903, to start. Box#35: UL BS4598, LR BS4893. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 64 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jul. Box#21: UL ZC1952, LR AT8046. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#25: UL YC8642, LR YC9237. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 65 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jul. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: UL YC9606, LR ZC0400. Box#48: BT3109, to 3709, to 3305, to 3905, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 66 | 1630 | 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jul. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#55: UL BS1573, LR BS3559. Box#72: UL BS2549, , LR BS3042. Box#73: UL BS3249, LR BS3742. Box#77: UL BS2664, LR BS3459. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 67 | 1630 | 196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jul. Box#10: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9831, to start. Box#12: UL YC9854, LR ZC0649. Box#13: UL AT8283, LR AT8679. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 68 | 1630 | 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Jul. Box#35: UL BT2006, LR BT2600. Box#36: UL AT9814, LR BT0008. Box#38: BT2801, to 3400, to BS2895, to 2497, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, SPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 69 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 70 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 19 NVA and 4 VC KIA with 5 IWC. One VN was detained. There were 3 combined operations. At 0640H & 0700H Ranger Tms Maine & Oregon were inserted vic BS367764 and BT354032. At 1018H Ranger Tm Paris was extracted to DNG. US forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt, and one extraction while supporting 3 ARVN Co CA's, one ARVN Co Extraction and one RF Co Eagle Flt. US casualties during the period were 0. |
| 71 | 2400 | Journal Closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Jul 71 2400 25 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0010 | (U) (delayed entry) Tam Ky. SGT Walhic, D/1/1, (en) BT108325, 242100H. 2d Biet Lop Co in contact w/est VC Co. N/H was req. N/H refueling 2140H, enroute to BS165415 to pick up interpreter 2200H; on station at 2210H & eng SEL. Res: 3 VC KBG/S, 13 VC KIA by unit. |
| 3 | 0045 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Smith, RF#118 & PF#107, BS672572, 242115H. OP Woodstock rec 18x82mm mort fr UNSEF. NCD. |
| 4 | 0155 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Hall, C/3/21, AT914366, 240025H. 1xEM accidentally shot another EM coming to relieve him on guard in the NDP. EM shot in thigh just above knee. D/O compl to 91st Evac 0137H. Notified: G-1, CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps 0240H. |
| 5 | 0300 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Smith, PF #72 & 74, BS516771 (OP#1), (en) BS518772 (V). 250010H-0050H, OP#1 rec 1 B40 rkt, res: 1 civ WIA, 1 IW dest, vil W of OP#1 rec 4 rds 60mm mort, NCD. 81mm fired on SEL w/unk res. |
| 6 | 0050 | (U) CLDC, CPT White, alert cond White effective 0600H. |
| 7 | 0645 | (U) 198th Bde, SP DeHexan, G/75, Ranger Tm Tennessee was extracted fr BS492942 at 0615H, comp, cold. Notified: C/S, SP Hemphill, G-2, PFC SKI, FSE, SGT Becker. |
| 8 | 0700 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Allown, AT895703, 250705H, Tm Maine was extracted from 1 cold PZ. Notified: FSE, CPT Goldsmith, C/S, SP Hemphill, G-2, PFC Ski. |
| 9 | 0700 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Allan, AT888602, 250645H, Tm Denver extracted fr 1 cold PZ. Notified: FSE, CPT Goldsmith, C/S, SP Hemphill, G-2, PFC Ski. |
| 10 | 0700 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, Ly Tin, BT481054, 250330H, 5 VC entered vil, PSFD eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA. D/O at 0615H to Tam Ky. Info only. |
| 11 | 0755 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, CP/D/1/20, BS769347, 250644H. While enroute to ptl base, fd one UH-1H main rotor blade, SN T2-9111, Part No. 204011250. Left in place. |
| 12 | 0805 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Lee, 1/1 Cav, the raft at the river crossing site as of 250755H is inoperative. The transmission or clutch is out. Notified: ADE, CPT Crawford at 0810H. Update: LT Nowlin reports the mechanic cannot repair it. Req 1 new raft. |
| 13 | 0815 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, D/1/20, BS763347. 250759H, fd 1 BT (hand frag) w/TWFD 6" off ground, not on trail. 3-4 mos old. DIP. |
| 14 | 0845 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, at 0809H vic BS243645, obsr 1 NVA w/pack & wpn, eng'd w/gunship w/neg res. At 0815H, vic BS244646, Aero Rifle plt inserted to check SEL, fd hvy used trail w/signs of recent use. LOH rec .30 cal fire, neg hits, at 50' & 60 knots, arty processed, A/S req. At 0820H, obsr 1 NVA w/pack & wpn, vic BS243640, LOH eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA. At 0837H, vic BS244645, Aero Rifle plt rec'd hvy AW & SAF from est Co size en force (70-100), rtn fire & plt extracted. |
| 15 | 0900 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 250750H-0820H, while in Air Cav Box #25, at YC922406, obsr 1 trail, 2' wide going E to W with use in last 48 hrs. Area is triple canopy. |
| 16 | 0900 | (U) G-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, cancel LRRP Box #40. Notified: FSE, SP Kish, 198th Bde, SP Salles. |
| 17 | 1000 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, 6th ARVN LRRP, unit conducted a CA fr a PZ at BS185730, comp at 0800H. Cold. |
| 18 | 1015 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, D/4/31, conducted an extraction fr a PZ at ZC202812 at 0813H to an LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), comp at 0847H, cold. 2/B/4/31 conducted an air move fr a PZ at Pad 402 DNG at 0825H to an LZ at AT841809, comp at 0950H, cold. R/4/31 conducted an extraction fr a PZ at Hill 868 at 0958H to an LZ at Pad 402 DNG, comp at 1007H, cold. |
| 19 | 1020 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, PF #250, BS728596, 250730H. While in amb position, made contact w/8 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-14 rifle CIA, 2 CCHG. Info only. |
| 20 | 1020 | (U) G-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, cancel LRRP Box #37 & #38. Notified: FSE, SP Kish, 198th Bde, SP Salles. |
| 21 | 1035 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, R/6 ARVN conducted a CA fr PZ at BS175785 at 0800H to an LZ at BS295635, comp at 0830H, cold. 1/4/6 ARVN conducted a CA fr a PZ at BS175785 at 0915H to an LZ at BS295635, comp at 0945H, cold. |
| 22 | 1105 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN, while on S&C mission, at 0800H vic BS565720, fd 2200 lbs pol rice. At 0900H vic BS564754, fd 4400 lbs pol rice. Will be extracted to LZ Bronco. Info only. |
| 23 | 1115 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, RF #103, BS784402, 251050H, fd 1 bunker 4'x4'x5' w/2 ft overhead cover, in it fd 300 kilos pol rice (ruined) & fd 1 M-2 carbine (good condition). Extracted IWC to Duc Pho & dest bunker & rice. Info only. |
| 24 | 1125 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, 11 CAG, BT088710, 250500H, obsr 5-10 sampans 500m E. G/S checked & rec'd est 30 rds SAF w/neg hits. G/S forced 1 sampan to shore & detained 2 VN males, age 11 & 48, neg wpns, expired ID's, other sampans evaded E. Sampan CIA in custody of 11 CAG PMO, detainees are at NP HQ's, DNG, 702d MI will interrogate. G/S did not eng due to clearance for fire was only for warning shots. Update: 11 yr old & 48 yr old had false PSFD ID, expired GVN ID. |
| 25 | 1130 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Hall, A/2/1 cond an air move from a PZ at AT966547 at 1055H to an LZ at LZ Rawhide, comp at 1115H. B/2/1 cond an air move fr a PZ ay LZ Rawhide at 1047H to an LZ at AT966547, comp at 1122H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Jul 71 2400 25 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 26 | 1150 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123 Avn, BS244646, 250830H, eng'd UNSEF w/wpns w/LOH, res: 11 NVA KIA. At 0837H, while extracting Blues, UH-1H on PZ eng'd 1 NVA w/wpn, res: 1 NVA KIA. From 0935H-0950H on BDA, obsr 2 structures dest, 2 bunkers dest, 2 secondary explosions, 2 secondary fires, and 1 NVA KBG/S (credit USAF). At 1145H eng'd 2 NVA w/wpns, res: 2 NVA KIA. Notified: XXIV Corps, SP Runyon. |
| 27 | 1150 | (U) 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern, req LRRP AO Box #47, UL BT3806, LR BT4103, time: 080600H, 121800H Aug. Mission: area recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G-2. Notified: FSE, SP Kish, 198th Bde, LT Maye, Ranger, LT Magby. |
| 28 | 1155 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, F Trp/8th Cav, (en) AT975375, 251120H. While in Air Cav Box #10, OH-6A rec'd SAF while at 70', 50 knots, w/NCD or hits. LOH obsr 1 NVA evad towards structures area, eng'd w/AWF, res: 1 NVA KIA. |
| 29 | 1220 | (U) 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern, D/1/1,251150H, while flying APD Box #44, eng'd 5 VC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns. Inserted Blues 1200H, BT142228, dtn 2 VN males, 4 females, 2 children, in assorted clothing, w/neg ID. At BT143227, obs & eng'd 1 VC male in 1 tunnel of 3 tunnel complex, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID (female), 1 NVA rucksack, web gear, 1 US lensatic compass, doc CIA. Fd 1 AK-47, misc supplies. Blues extracted at 1445H. Departed Box at 1505H. Detainee to CHL. |
| 30 | 1230 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/8th Cav, 250900H-1015H. While in Air Cav Box #12: ZC009525, obs 1 trail 2' wide, running NE-SW along ridge line, signs of use in last 24 hours. ZC007517, obs 1 trail 1-1/2' wide, running E-W. ZC002518, obs 1 cam struct 5'x8', eng'd & dest. ZC004518, obs 1 cam struct 5'x8', eng'd & dest. YC989511-YC989509, obs cleared areas on both sides of river, obs numerous trails. YC998514, obs 1 cam struct 5'x8', eng'd & dest. ZC002514, obs 1 cam struct 4'x8', eng'd & dest. |
| 31 | 1250 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty, (en) BT024387, 250920H. While on VR, obs 3 VC evad, 2 went into wood line, 1 into bunker w/1 rucksack. Arty fired, res: 1 VC KB Arty, credit A/3/16, 3 struct dest, 3 bunkers dest. |
| 32 | 1315 | (U) 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, 3/4 ARVN cond a CA fr a PZ at LZ Bronco at 0715H to LZ's at BS898231, BS880227, BS903214, BS884325, & BS878261, comp 1250H, cold. |
| 33 | 1320 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Salles, B/4/3, BT230088, 251305H, fd 1 rucksack in tree containing docs, misc clothing, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 US ammo pouch. Will evac to LZ Professional. |
| 34 | 1330 | (U) 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern, TMF, BT433042, 251232H, sensor string 12C detected 3 persons moving SW to NE, neg confirmation, neg fire, Ly Tin (D) HQ. |
| 35 | 1347 | (U) CLDC, SGT Grabbe, alert condition Yellow, Option #3, at 1900H. |
| 36 | 1415 | (U) 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern, req LRRP AO Box #49, UL BT4200, LR BS4597, time: 030600H-091800H Aug, mission: Area recon, appr: MAJ Bowe, G-2. Notified: FSE, SGT Becker, 198th Bde, LT Moye, Rangers, LT Magby. |
| 37 | 1415 | (U) G-2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, req LRRP AO Box #47, UL BT2405, LR BT2702, time: 020600H-091800H Aug 71, mission: Area recon, appr: MAJ Bowe, G-2. Notified: FSE, SP Kish, 198th Bde, Rangers, LT Magby. |
| 38 | 1435 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS573752, 251130H, while on S&C mission, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 8 CCHG CIA. Info only. |
| 39 | 1505 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/4/6 ARVN cond a CA fr a PZ at BS175785 at 1355H to an LZ at BS243647, comp at 1405H, cold. 1/4/6 ARVN cond a CA fr a PZ at BS168767 at 1150H to an LZ BS243647, comp at 1245H, cold. CP 4/6 cond an air move fr a PZ at BS175785 at 1315H to an LZ at Chi Lang (BS289684), comp at 1345H. |
| 40 | 1550 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1/52, unit cond an extraction fr a PZ at BS167733 at 1500H to an LZ at LZ Cindy, comp at 1545H, cold. |
| 41 | 1620 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, (en) BS241636, 251530H. While in Air Cav Box #55, obs 4 NVA w/packs & wpns, G/S eng'd, res: 4 NVA KIA. At 1545H, at BS243637, obs 1 tunnel & bunker complex. Req 1 A/S for 26 Jul 71. |
| 42 | 1655 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, (en) BT427045, 251515H, IOS on Hill 270 obs 2 indiv carrying several 8' cylindrical objects. They climbed 1 hill & came down w/o the objects. D/1/1 on station at 1515H & eng'd 1 spider hole. Inserted Blues at 1630H & swept w/neg res. Extracted Blues at 1640H. |
| 43 | 1705 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS912222, 251430H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 Light MG, 4 M-16 rifles CIA. At 1530H, at BS908184, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47, 4 CCHG CIA. Info only. |
| 44 | 1730 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/8th Cav, 250900H-1015H, while in Air Cav Box #12: ZC017511, obs 1 struct under constr, eng'd & dest. ZC019509, obs cleared area w/4 struct, eng'd & dest. ZC024505, obs 1 trail running E-W, 1-1/2' wide, signs of recent use. ZC029506, obs 1 trail running N-S, 2' wide, signs of recent use. ZC039508, obs fresh foot prints on both sides of river. ZC049504, obs 5'x8' lean-to, previously dest, being rebuilt, eng'd & dest. ZC045507, obs 1 struct 4'x6', previously dest, eng'd & dest again. ZC046505, obs 1 lean-to, 3' in height w/storage area, neg contents. |
| 45 | 1730 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/8th Cav, 251400H-251525H, res of Air Cav Box #10: Obs cam struct 5'x8', eng'd & dest at the following loc. AT988360, 989363, 989367, 989364, 985369, 985367, 984368. AT989363, obs some clothing lying on ground today, 1 pair blue pants, 1 white shirt. AT989361, obs 1 lean-to struct 5'x8', eng'd & dest. |
| 46 | 1800 | (U) 23d Inf, ADC (M), departed VIP to LZ Dottie 1320H, to LZ Liz 1535H, to VIP 1545H. |
| 47 | 1825 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, A/4/3, cond an extraction fr PZ's at BT207120, BT201102, and BT215106 at 1522H, cold. D/4/3 cond a CA fr a PZ at LZ Professional at 1607H. D/4/3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1607H to LZ's at BT144044, BT142061, and BT133088, comp at 1821H, cold. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Ind Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Jul 71 2400 25 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 48 | 1910 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, D/1/52, BS304670, (en) BS314670, 251635H, rec'd 2x82mm mtr rds, 1 rd 125m short of perimeter w/NCD. Rtn 4.2" morts on SEL w/unk res. |
| 49 | 1915 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunia, C/3/1, cond an E/F fr a PZ at BS289689 at 0720H to LZ's at BS229656 & BS289689, comp at 1625H, cold. |
| 50 | 1920 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, R/1/6 cond a CA fr a PZ at CHL (E) at 1905H to an LZ at BT427045, comp at 1915H, cold. A/C/1/6 cond an extraction fm a PZ at BT490024 & BT460021 at 1910H to an LZ at CHU (E), comp at 1940H, cold. |
| 51 | 1945 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Schuman, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS520932, 251910H, IOS obs 12 pax w/wpn mov SW, neg eng due to prox of friendlies, N/H checked w/heg res. |
| 52 | 2035 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, R/1/46, AT917637, 251930H, while in NDP, had 1 MA det, searched area w/following res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 mags, 1 rucksack, 2 CCHG CIA. Assorted clothing (2 pr NVA fatigues included). 10 lbs pol rice, small amt of 1st aid, supplies, docs. All will be extracted to DNG. |
| 53 | 2100 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, 4/6 ARVN, (en) BS244647, 251715H. While searching area of A/S, fd 3 NVA KBA/S, also fd 880 lbs pol rice. ARVN's split rice between themselves. US confirmed. 3 NVA KIA (USAF). |
| 54 | 2140 | (U) 198th Bde, LT Moye, 2/B/1/6, (en) BT415044, 252135H, obs 4 flashlights, pos rkts, eng'd w/arty. N/H will check area. N/H on sta 2137H w/heg res, broke sta 2205H. Will fire arty on loc during the night. |
| 55 | 2140 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, IOS Hill 175, (en) AT997550, 252000H, 5 pax eng'd w/arty w/unk res. 1 secondary explosion, evaded, 2 pax KBA. |
| 56 | 2205 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, Xuyen Hiep (V), BT026509, 252005H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mort fire, NCD. Info only. |
| 57 | 2205 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, PF #165, AT930605, 251915H, while in amb pos, obs 10 VC, eng'd w/arty w/unk res. Info only. |
| 58 | 2225 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F Trp/17th Cav, AT949543, 252205H, while in NDP, rec 6-8 rds 60mm mort fire, prox 500m N, NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF. Will not check area as en loc is across river. |
| 59 | 2300 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, RF #743, BT070409, 250800H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Info only. |
| 60 | 2300 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, RF #104, AT977584, 252015H, amb UNSEF, en rtn fire, res: 2 RF WIA (E), 5 VC KIA. Info only. |
| 61 | 2300 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, RF #110, BT105405, 251200H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 MAM detained, evad through ARVN channels. Info only. |
| 62 | 2320 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hatfield, PSDF, (en) BT447089, 252100H, eng'd approx 1 VC sqd w/SAF, VC were entering vil, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Thompson sub-machinegun CIA. Info only. |
| 63 | 1630 | 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav APD msn req, time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. Msn #44, UL ZC1214, LR ZC2108, appr: 198th Bde, CPT Strother. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 64 | 1630 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Schumaker, Air Cav APD msn req, time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71, Msn #98-1: UL BS1895, LR BS2891. Box 98-2: UL BT2305, LR BT3200, appr: 198th Bde, CPT Strother. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 65 | 1130 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Ni Hawk req, time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71, box #5: Fly the CHL perimeter, appr: 198th Bde, CPT Strother. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 66 | 1130 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Ni Hawk req, time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71, Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st, appr: 198th Bde, CPT Strother. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 67 | 1130 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Ni Hawk req, time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71, Box #60: BS6200-6600-6993-6293-st. Box #63: BS6493-7093-7385-6585-st. Appr: 11th Bde, LT McGruder. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 68 | 0900 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, Ni Hawk req, time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71, Box #52: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box #53, UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box #54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Box #67X: 11th Bde firebase security. Appr: 11th Bde, LT McGruder. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 69 | | No spot report for journal item #69. |
| 70 | 1130 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Sinclair, Ni Hawk req, time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71. Box #10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-st. Box #12: AT9837-BT0137-AT9831-9031-st. Box #14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia River to 9253, along Song Thu Bon River to 8447-8247-st. Box #17: AT9052, along Song Thu Bon River to 8544, 1000m each side. Box #19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680, 0168-st. appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 71 | 1130 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Schumaker, Ni Hawk req, time: 251900H-262066H Jul 71. Box #37: BT3807-3811-4305-4005-st. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Strother; Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 72 | 1630 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav req, time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. Box #22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box #23: YC8555-9158-9354-8550-st. Box #24: UL YC940395, LR YC9934. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 1630 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav req, time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. Box #41: Permanent box. Box #48: BT3308-3709-3305-3905-st. Change all priorities to read as follows: Box 98-2 is &, 37 is 8, 31 is 9, 39 is 10, 98-1 is 11. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Strother. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Basic Commands

Period Covered

From

To

Date

Organization or Installation

23d Ind Div TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 25 Jul 71

Hour

2400

25 Jul 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Richard W. Cunningham, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Op

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Jul 71 2400 26 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0005 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F Trp/8th Cav, (en) AT884509 at 252315H, N/H Box #17: Spotted 1 cam struct, eng'd w/unk res. |
| 3 | 0005 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F Trp/8th Cav, (en) AT948548 at 252335H, spotted 1 VC/NVA, eng'd w/unk res. |
| 4 | 0435 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F Trp/17th Cav, AT949543 at 260420H, while in NDP, rec'd 4x60mm, prox 500m N. Rtn AWF w/unk res. NCD. |
| 5 | 0500 | (U) CLDC, SGT Roden, alert condition White, effective 0600H. |
| 6 | 0500 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, LT Hodges, PF #110, BS638635 at 252330H, while on ptl, ambushed 1 VC plat w/2 Claymore mines, en ret'd fire w/B-40 rkt & SAF, res: 1 PF WIA, 2 VC KIA. Info only. |
| 7 | 0700 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1/46, ZC177637 at 252100H, in NDP, heard mov 50m SE, eng'd w/M-79 & arty. Swept w/neg res. |
| 8 | 0725 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Tindal, G/75 Inf, Tm Montana, tm inserted at 0707H at BS635583, comp, cold. |
| 9 | 0745 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/8th Cav, AT978370 at 0730H, while flying Air Cav Box #12, LOH rec'd hvy SAF & AWF at 50', 80 knots. LOH was shot down & crashed at AT993357. Crew has been extracted w/neg cas. Recovery ship red AW and RPG fire. Neg dam. G/S on run rec unk amt of fire. Arty processed on SEL. Recovery acft on the way. Blues will be inserted when recovery ship arrives. LOH extracted at 1030H. Blues inserted 1000H, extracted cold at 1109H. |
| 10 | 0750 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Halliday, 3/4 ARVN, BS927130 at 251800H, obs 1 VC evad W, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hammock, docs CIA & extracted to LZ Bronco. Info only. |
| 11 | 0830 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1/46, cond an extraction fr a PZ at AT919690 at 0726H to Pad 467 (DNG), comp, cold, at 0750H. |
| 12 | 0920 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 173 Avn, ZC176657 at 0800H, while flying R/S for 1/46 Bn, rec'd 10-12 rds .51 cal fire at 400' and 60 knots. Neg hits or cas. AFUR. |
| 13 | 0920 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #163, BT162517 at 0240H, while in amb pos, obs UNSEF mov into Xuyen Tan vil. En force fired 5 B-40 rkts into vil, neg cas. RF unit eng'd w/SAF res: 3 VC KIA, 1 RF WIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 CCHG CIA. Info only. |
| 14 | 1020 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Davis, A/3/21, AT905369 at 0930H, obs & detained 1 MAM (40, blk & grn clothes) & 1 VN female (85, grn clothes). Neg pack, wpn, or ID's. Will evac to DNG. |
| 15 | 1020 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Davis, 37th ARVN Engrs, AT962648 at 0945H, obs UNSEF & eng'd w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 4 AK-47 CIA. Info only. |
| 16 | 1050 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/17th Cav, 0830H, AT952548, fd 2 sampans, and AT942543 fd 2 sampans while on ptl, camo along river bank, neg signs of recent use. Used sampans to recon river w/neg findings, dest. |
| 17 | 1105 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, D/1/1, BS248618 at 1035H, rec'd SAF, flying 50' and 20 knots, neg hits. Obs 1 NVA evad, eng'd w/unk res. Aero Rifle plat inserted at 1040H vic above grid. Extracted at 1230H. Dest 20 bunkers & 10 struct. |
| 18 | 1105 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moors, 3/4 ARVN, while on search & dest msn: BS897207, 0900H, dest 8 struct, captured 5 rucksacks, 20 kilos pol rice, 5 CCHG. BS914183, 0915H, dest 20 struct & captured 15 US canvas cots, 20 VC type stoves, 20 CCHG, and 1 TV set. Info only. |
| 19 | 1130 | (U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams, G-3 DTOC, 2/4 ARVN is conducting an operation in the following area for an indefinite period, fr BS590755 S to BS5969, W to BS5469, N to BS5471, NE to BS5572, N to BS5575, NW to BS540755, NW to BS540765, W along river to st. Notified: FSE, 11th Bde. Info only. |
| 20 | 1130 | (U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams, 4/6 ARVN is conducting an operation in the following area for an indefinite period, fr BS2064 E to BS2864, N to BS2865, E to BS3565, S to BS3556, W to BS2056, N to st. Notified: FSE, 11th Bde. Info only. |
| 21 | 1130 | (U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams, 2/6 ARVN is conducting an operation in the following area for an indefinite period, fr BS3585 E to BS4885, S to BS4878, W to BS4778, S to BS470775, SW along Song Tra Khuc to BS4475, W to BS3575, N to st. Notified: FSE, 11th Bde. Info only. |
| 22 | 1130 | (U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams, 3/4 ARVN is conducting an operation in the following area for an indefinite period, fr BS8423 N to BS8431, E to BS8831, S along coast line to BS9412, NW along Quang Ngai/Binh Dinh boundary to st. Notified: FSE, 11th Bde. Info only. |
| 23 | 1150 | (U) Div Arty Avn, CPT O'Neil, 198th Bde VR OH-6A, BS275855 at 1135H, Shot-at Report: rec'd 5-10 rds SAF, flying 2200', 80 knots, rec'd neg hits, cont'd to fly, obs 5 VC, eng'd w/arty, D/1/14 fr Tra Bong. Expended 24 HE 105mm rds, res in 2 struct dest & 1 struct dam. |
| 24 | 1200 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, 116 Avn, BS259681 at 1145H, obs 3-4 huts & eng'd with G/S, res: 2 large secondary explosions. Supporting C/1/52 CA. |
| 25 | 1234 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Ross, A/3/21, AT898372 at 1035H, while on ptl, obs & eng'd w/SAF & M-79 3 VC prox 200m W. VC evad into woodline, A/3/21 followed w/aid of acft fr 21 RAC & captured 1 AK-47, 1 M-16, 50 lbs pol rice. VC evad successfully. Also fd docs & small amt med supplies. Will extract to LZ Yonkers. 1 US WNB (E) w/frag wnd fr a friendly M-79 HE rd. D/O by R/S ship. |
| 26 | 1234 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT882543 at 1100H, while on ptl, fd 5 M16 anti-pers mines, all set up in same struct, DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Jul 71 2400 26 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 27 | 1245 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1/20 cond a CA fr a PZ at LZ Liz at 0900H to BS792342, comp, cold, at 0909H. C/1/20 cond an air move fr PZ's at Nui Vong and BS704506 at 0925H to an LZ at LZ Liz, comp at 0931H. |
| 28 | 1255 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Salles, A/1/6, BS476897 at 1200H, on ptl fd 1 struct w/tunnel containing small amt rice, tea, potatoes, salt, coffee, clothing, sandals, docs. Recent use, all dest except docs to CHL. |
| 29 | 1300 | (U) 23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 1 Co 3/5 ARVN cond a CA fr AT900232 at 0745H to an LZ at BT026212, comp at 0825H, cold. Info only. |
| 30 | 1315 | (U) 23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 1/77 Rangers cond a CA fr BT105144 at 0945H to an LZ at BS026982, comp, cold, at 1045H. Info only. |
| 31 | 1330 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN Regt, AT878538 at 1225H, while on S&C msn, fd 1 bunker under a struct, 3'x5', dest struct & bnkr. Info only. |
| 32 | 1330 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/17 Cav, at 261135H, vic AT963540, while on S&C, fd 8 spider holes, in one fd 2 bushels of corn & 5 gal milk, dest. 1200H, vic AT965538, fd 1 bunker under a struct, dest struct & bnkr. |
| 33 | 1350 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/3/1, Chi Lang, (en) BS293695 at 1258H, rec's 5x60mm mort HE rds, 50m outside perimeter w/NCD. Eng'd SEL w/4.2" mort & 105mm howitzer w/unk res. 1/D/52 will cond an E/F into SEL. |
| 34 | 1350 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Payne, Ly Tin, BT469078 at 0115H, unk no. of VC entered Ky Khuong vil, passed out propaganda leaflets, threw 3 HG at female's house. Fired 2 M-79 rds at the vil admin offices, res: 1 VN female WIA. Info only. |
| 35 | 1410 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, PF #170, BS789417 at 0830H, rec'd 6 rds mort fire & SAF. One sapper attempted to blow bridge, neg cas. Info only. |
| 36 | 1410 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, PF #179, BS834346 at 0600H, rec'd unk no. mort rds & a grd atk by est Co size force (believed to be Co C-19), res: 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 1 M-16 missing, 8 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA. Captured: 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 2 B-40 rkts, 1x20lb Claymore, 2 AK-47's, 15 homemade HG. FR WIA D/O to Quang Ngai at 0855H. VC WIA/CIA extracted to MACV Duc Pho. Info only. |
| 37 | 1420 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1/52, cond a CA fr a PZ at LZ Stinson at 1115H to an LZ at BS233687, comp, cold, at 1130H. |
| 38 | 1500 | (U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, alert condition is Gray effective 1900H 26 Jul 71. |
| 39 | 1535 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, R/1/6, cond a CA fr a PZ at BT427045 at 1352H to an LZ at BT403012, comp at 1407H, cold. C/1/6 cond an E/F fr CHL (E) at 1335H to LZ's at BS577983, 519976, 525967, 523943, & CHL(E), comp, cold, at 1530H. |
| 40 | 1540 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS909226 at 1500H, made contact w/ext plat VC, rec'd B-40 & SAF. G/S scrambled at 1530H, eng'd SEL. Contact broken at 1600H, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E). Evac w/VNAF D/O. 2 VC KIA by G/S (credit 174 Avn). Info only. |
| 41 | 1550 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, D/1/1, (en) BS271664 at 1530H, obs 3 VC in blk evade W, eng'd with G/S, res 1 VC KIA. |
| 42 | 1600 | (U) 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern, IOS on Hill 270, (en) BT401087 at 1444H, obs 4 personnel digging holes. Arty fired w/unk res. Fired 36x105mm rds. |
| 43 | 1615 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Chuha, H Trp/17th Cav, Mine dog req, time: 271300H Jul 71, pickup at Admin Pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Parrish. Notified: 11th Bde, AAE. |
| 44 | 1655 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Lee, Mine dog req, 1 tm to 2/1 Inf & 1 tm to 3/21 Inf. Time: 270630H. Pickup at 132 Avn Opn. Appr by G-3, CPT Parrish. Notified: 196th Bde, SP Lee. |
| 45 | 1720 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, B/4/31, at 1600H. At AT839810, 3d plat fd 1x155mm rd intact & 1x105mm rd w/out fuze or explosive, DIP. AT841809, 1st plat fd 1x105mm rd intact, DIP. Not part of dropped load. |
| 46 | 1700 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/D/1/52, cond an E/F fr BS300676 at 1342H to LZ's at BS293695, 300676, comp at 1550H. |
| 47 | 1720 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT945546 at 1530H, obs & eng'd 2 VC evade W w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Info only. |
| 48 | 1745 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, CP/3/1, BS289684, (en) BS293695 at 1700H, rec'd 1x60mm mort HE rd fr NE, impacted 100m SE of perimeter w/NCD. Rtn'd fire w/4.2" mort & 105mm Arty w/unk res. |
| 49 | 1800 | (U) 23d Inf, CG, departed VIP to LZ Stinson 0840H, to Chi Lang 0940H, to 16th CAG 1000H. |
| 50 | 1800 | (U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), departed VIP to LZ Stinson 0840H, to 196th Bde HQ 0925H, to LZ Chloe 1450H, to 502 at 1530H, to 2/1 Inf 1540H, to VIP 1645H. |
| 51 | 1800 | (U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), departed VIP to CC 0655H, to VIP 0750H, to CC 1005H, to DNG 1115H, to 3/16 1250H, to LZ Rawhide 1250H, to VIP 1450H. |
| 52 | 1847 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1/46, ZC176632 at 1630H, while on S&C, fd an E-W trail, 1-1/2'-2' wide. Along the trail fd 1 NVA rucksack in serviceable condition. There were signs of recent activity w/in last 48-72 hrs. Rucksack dest. |
| 53 | 1905 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, Co 4th ARVN, BS7745 at 1630H, while returning fr Quang Ngai on QL-1, rec'd AWF & 1 B-50 rkt, neg cas. Ret'd fire w/30 rds 105mm fr LZ Bronco, 106 RR fire & .50 cal w/unk res. Info only. |
| 54 | 1905 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, D/1/52, BS304678 at 1810H, rec'd 7x82mm mort rds (4 w/in 15m of perimeter & 3 w/in 40m of perimeter), NCD. SEL 900m SE. Fired 4.2" counter-mort w/unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Ind Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Jul 71 2400 26 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 55 | 1905 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, Bde Cmdr, BS258682 at 1410H, obs & eng'd w/arty 3 struct, res: 2 struct dest, 1 struct dam, 1 secondary explosion. Fired by D/114 Arty. |
| 56 | 2000 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F Trp/8th Cav, at 1340H-1450H, while flying Air Cav Box #24: YC970363, spotted 1 bunker, 2'x2' opening, did not eng. YC985350, spotted 4 bunkers, 1-1/2'x2-1/4' opening, did not eng. YC977355, LOH rec'd hvy AWF, eng'd w/unk res, flying at 50' and 40 knots, 3 hits, no cas. YC977355, spotted trail running N-S, 2' wide, used w/in last 24 hrs. |
| 57 | 2000 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F Trp/8th Cav, at 1520H-1712H, while flying Air Cav Box #23: YC881538, spotted 4-5 bunkers, 2'x3' opening, did not eng. YC881527, at 1648H rec'd light AWF, eng'd w/unk res, flying at 100' and 70 knots, NCD. YC881522, LOH rec'd AWF, eng'd w/unk res, flying at 90' and 25 knots, NCD. |
| 58 | 2015 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, 4/6 ARVN, BS239627 at 1830H, retrieved bodies from river of 3 NVA KBG/S. (Credit to B/123 Avn). Info only. |
| 59 | 2030 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hatfield, 3/5 ARVN, BT065212 at 1045H, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47, 5 CCHG, 3 rucksacks CIA. Info only. |
| 60 | 2115 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hatfield, Hill 270, BT423047 at 2115H, obs & eng'd light prox 200m to E, fired 6x81mm rds w/unk res. |
| 61 | 2200 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F Trp/17th Cav, AT970548 at 1700H, rec'd 1 RPG prox 150m N, ret'd AWF w/unk res. 1 US WIA (E), D/O 1710H. |
| 62 | 2200 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F Trp/17th Cav, AT970548 at 1650H, rec'd 15-20 rds SAF prox 300m NE, spotted 3 VC/NVA evade to NE, eng'd w/AWF w/unk res. |
| 63 | 0925 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, Pad Msn Clnc, time: 270600H-271800H Jul 71. Msn #12: ZC057503 along river to YC972361, along river to ZC060280, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 64 | 1630 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Hey, Air Cav APD req, time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box #98-3: BT2901 to BS2495 to BS3395 to BT3201 to st. Box #98-4: BT2707 to 3009, 3305, to 3004 to st. Box #73: UL ZC1214, LR ZC2108. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT D'Heron. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 65 | 1130 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Ni Hawk req, time: 261900H-270600H Jul 71. Box #5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to st. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dolly. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Langyel. |
| 66 | 1130 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, Ni Hawk req, time: 261900H-270600H Jul 71. Box #52: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box #53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box #54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Box #55: UL BS823365, LR BS830348. Box #56: UL BS852368, LR BS854354. Box #57: UL BS8035 to 825331 to 825317 to 800335 to st. Box #67X: 11th Bde firebase security. Appr: 11th Bde, LT McGruder. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 67 | 1130 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Hightower, Ni Hawk req, time: 261900H-270600H Jul 71. Box #10: AT9074 to 9674 to 9671 to 9971 to 9966 to 9066 to st. Box #12: AT8759 to 8057 to 8060 to 8762 to st. Box #14: AT8255 along Song Vu Gia River to 9253, along Song Thu Bon River to 8447 to 8247 to st. Box #19: BT0173 to 073730, along coast to 095680 to 0168 to st. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 68 | 1130 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Hey, Ni Hawk req, time: 261900H-270600H Jul 71. Box #33: BT3408 to 3709 to 3905 to 3305 to st. Box #37: BT3807 to 3811 to 4305 to 4005 to st. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dolly. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 69 | 1630 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav req, time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box #68: UL BS2558, LR BS3642. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hughes. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 70 | 1630 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav req, time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box #22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447 to 8247 to st. Box #25: ZC1528 to 2135 to AT815315 to ZC1924 to st. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav req, time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box #41: Permanent box. Box #45: UL YC9202, LR ZB0493. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT D'Heron. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 1630 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, Air Cav req, time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box #50X: 11th Bde perm strip. Box #55: UL BS1573, LR BS3558. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hughes. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 1630 | (C) 196th Bde, SO St. Clair, Air Cav req, time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box #16: UL AT9758, LR AT9952. Box #18: UL ZC0869, LR ZC1360. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 1630 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Hey, Air Cav req, time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box #32: BS1197, 1997, 1994, to 1190 to st. Box #33: UL BS3095, LR BS4191. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT D'Heron. Notified: AAE, CPT Walker, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 2400 | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations. |
| 76 | 2400 | (C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac Air and Artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA with 2 IWC. (continued) |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4 4

Ergonomics

Period Covered

• 100

Organization or Installation 23d Ind Div TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 26 Jul 71 | 2400 | 26 Jul 71 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Richard W. Cunningham, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Op

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Jul 71 2400 27 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0001 | (U) (Delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 282 AHC, 11th CAG, (en) AT881551, 261700H, UH-1H for 1/1 Cav obs 1 VC evade N, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, 1x9mm pistol, 7 rds 9mm ammo, 1 M26 HG, 1 US pistol belt, various docs, 200,000 P's. All extracted to Hill 65, will be extracted to DNG. This morning chopper picked up all of the above. |
| 3 | 0002 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, PF #10, BS863322, 261800H, detonated 1 unk type mine, res: 1 PF WIA (E). D/O comp to Quang Ngai 1900H. Info only. |
| 4 | 0002 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, RF #147, BS846317, 262100H, detonated 1 unk type mine, res: 1 RF WIA (E). D/O comp to Quang Ngai 2230H. Info only. |
| 5 | 0005 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, Dien Truong (V), BS886288, 262030H, UNSEF entered vil, shot asst vil chief, took 1 carbine. D/O comp to Quang Ngai 2335H. Info only. |
| 6 | 0005 | (U) (delayed entry) 198th Bde, LT Moore, OP Chippewa, (en) BS413961, 262130H, obs lights SW, eng'd w/6x105mm HE & 72x155mm HE rds, res unk. |
| 7 | 0010 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Smith, C/3/1, BS289684, 262355H, obs lights prox 800m, eng'd w/81mm, res unk, will not check due to E/F. |
| 8 | 0055 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Smith, C/3/1, BS289684, 270045H, obs lights, heard voices & movement, fired 7x81mm HE rds, res unk, will not search due to E/F. |
| 9 | 0500 | (U) CLDC, SGT Roden, alert condition White, effective 0600H. |
| 10 | 0630 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, HQ/1/1 Cav, AT875572, 262030H, while on scty at raft site, 1 VN civ w/unk type wound approached loc. D/O to DNG at 2115H. |
| 11 | 0645 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, C/4/31, ZC163627, 262255H, heard movement prox 400m to W, eng'd w/arty, 1xWP 105mm rd and 22x105mm HE rds, swept area w/neg res. |
| 12 | 0650 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3/21, AT898365, 270605H, while in NDP, had MA detonate, res: 1 fox killed. |
| 13 | 0715 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Hall, G/75, Ranger Tm Denver was inserted into an LZ at AT850610, comp at 0650H, cold. |
| 14 | 0800 | (U) G-2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, cancel LRRP Box #42. Notified: FSE, SSG Raulerson; 198th Bde, SP Hey. |
| 15 | 0850 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 116th Avn, BS205658, 270812H, while on E/F for C/3/1, going in to LZ, AMC rec'd SAF w/NCD. At 40 knots and 50'. |
| 16 | 0915 | (U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams, G-3 DTOC, ARVN Rangers are cond an operation in the following area on 27, 28, & 29 Jul. There will be no arty or over flight of the area fr 0800H-1000H on dates above. Area is AT904840, AT921840, AT921850, * AT904854. Notified: FSE, CPT Carl; 196th Bde, LT LaPuc. |
| 17 | 0935 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 116th Avn, BS250720, 270845H, while on E/F for C/3/1, AMC obs 3-4 struct, eng'd with G/S, res: 1 struct damaged. |
| 18 | 0945 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Salles, G/75, Tm Oregon was extracted fr a PZ at BT342030 at 0707H to an LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL), comp at 0720H, cold. |
| 19 | 0955 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, R/3/1, unit cond a CA fr a PZ at Hill 411 at 0910H to an LZ at BS525690, comp at 0935H, cold. |
| 20 | 0958 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, G/75, Tm Moscow was extracted fr a PZ at AT885655 at 0658H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), comp at 0725H, cold. |
| 21 | 1035 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, A/3/21, AT895361, 270845H, while on ptl, Mine Dog tm obs 1 VC prox 100m, eng'd w/SAF, VC evade W after dropping wpn, elem swept to AT883359 w/neg res. VC was wearing grn shirt & blk pants, 25 yrs, 1 AK-47 CIA, extracted to DNG. |
| 22 | 1035 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, B/3/21, AT898386, 270900H, while in OP pos, obs 4 VC wearing blk & w/packs, prox 3000m SW, A/3/21 swept area w/neg res. |
| 23 | 1115 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/8th Cav, 270820H-0950H, while in Air Cav Box #22: at AT873526 obs 1 bnkr w/2'x2' opening w/recent use. At AT872525, obs same as above. At AT870518, obs 1 trench line N-S 200m long w/recent use. At AT865515, obs, eng'd, & dest 1 struct 10'x10' w/3 bnkrs. At AT855403, obs corn drying in clearing. At AT878513, obs 1 bnkr w/1'x2' opening w/1' lean-to. At AT872520, obs 1 unk type mort, 4-6 cylinders alongside of it, obs poles believed used to carry it (obs this in clearing). LOH eng'd & dest it w/WP HG. |
| 24 | 1220 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #127, AT801564, 261045H, while on amb, rec'd SAF fr UNSEF, ret'd w/10x82mm rds, res: 2 NVA KIA, docs CIA. Info only. |
| 25 | 1220 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #114, BT181573, 261130H, while on ptl, fd 11 bnkrs & 4 a/pers mines. DIP. Info only. |
| 26 | 1220 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 118 ARVN Engrs, BT004547, 261205H, while on land clearing, D-7 detonated unk type mine, res: 1 RF WIA. Info only. |
| 27 | 1220 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #122 with 3/17, BT005515, 261200H, while on S&C msn, detonated unk type mine, res: 3 RF WIA, 3 ARVN WIA. Info only. |
| 28 | 1220 | (U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 1/5 ARVN, AT818224, 270315H, amb UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 3 HG CIA. Info only. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Jul 71 2400 27 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 29 | 1220 | (U) (delayed entry) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 4/6 ARVN, BS281642, 262350H, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47. Info only. |
| 30 | 1225 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Pane, R/4/3, BT179088, 271135H, while on ptl, detonated 1 unk type B/T w/PTFD, on trail, w/1 punji pit 3'x12-1/2' beside it, res: 3 US WIA (E). D/O comp at 1210H to 91st Evac. Notified: MAJ Church, XXIV Corps. |
| 31 | 1325 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/8th Cav, YC988349, 271145H, LOH rec SAF at 50', 100 knots, 1 hit, neg cas. Msn comp, G/S eng'd SEL w/unk res. While on VR APD Msn #12. |
| 32 | 1355 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, D/1/1, at 271230H, inserted Aero Rifle plt vic BS201665, to check struct (25'x40'), fd 10 struct and bnks vic BS193671. Obs 1 VC evade into bnkr, attempted to get the VC to come out, he refused to do so, threw 3 HG into bnkr, res: 1 VC KIA. Aero Rifle plt extracted at 1255H. Neg wpns or packs. |
| 33 | 1410 | (U) CLDC, SGT Brown, alert cond Grey effective 1900H. |
| 34 | 1435 | (C) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, D/3/21, AT876353, 271320H, while on CA on 1st lift, pers fr the 1st two lift ships detonated 1 unk type # & unk type B/T's, res: 1 US KIA & 7 US WIA (E). D/O comp at 1330H to 95th Evac by AMC. There were 72x105mm HE rds & 18 155mm HE rds fired (3x3) on AT877352, AT876352, AT877353 prior to CA. D/3/21 was extracted fr AT876356 & reinserted with A/3/21 at AT899366 at 1635H. Combat lost: 3 rucksacks, 2 M-16's, 1 AN/PRC 25 radio. Arty fired to destroy combat losses. Will check later the res. Notified: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel. |
| 35 | 1505 | (U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 2/1/6 ARVN, BS553793, 271300H, while on area pacification, rec'd unk no. rds sniper fire, res: 1 ARVN WIA. Info only. |
| 36 | 1505 | (U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 3/1/6 ARVN, BS545796, 271200H, while on area pacification, fd 3 VC KBA, 3 rucksacks CIA, dest. Info only. |
| 37 | 1525 | (U) (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #122, BT102516, 260800H, while on ptl, captured 1 VC, believed to be from V-25 Local Force unit, extracted to Hoi An. Info only. |
| 38 | 1525 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 282 AHC, AT902368, 271340H, while on R/S msn for A/3/21, rec'd hvy SAF w/10 hits, flying at 100' and 40 knots. Dam to tail section and right strut. Acft landed at LZ Yonkers, maint acft, checked it out and determined that it was capable of flying. Acft flew to Marble Mountain w/maint acft following. There were neg cas. Neg arty or G/S response. A/3/21 checked area w/neg res. |
| 39 | 1540 | (U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 2/4 ARVN, BS565712, 271130H, while on S&C msn, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA. Info only. |
| 40 | 1555 | (U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF #113, BT172193, 271200H, while on sweep of area, fd 10x75mm recoilless rifle rds in 1 struct. Info only. |
| 41 | 1600 | (U) 23d Inf, CPT Stern, 178 ASCH, BT320080, 271010H, 1xCH-47 dropped 1 box of 2x105mm HE rds fr an external load. B/123 checked the area fr 1045H to 1115H & one 198th Bde LOH VR'd. Both elements had neg res. |
| 42 | 1605 | (C) 23d Inf, CPT Dickerson, PMO, BS761482, 271530H, 1x3/4-ton truck fr C/6/11 Arty and 1x2-1/2 trk fm 1/20th Inf had head-on collision on QL-1, res: 1 US KNB, 5 US WNB (E). D/O comp at 1530H to 91st Evac, 1 torch was required to get 1 US out of trk. The 2 vehicles comp destroyed. The 3/4 ton trk was travelling S on QL-1 & swerved to miss 1 VN civ on the road. This action resulted in the accident. The 2-1/2 ton trk, was travelling N on QL-1. |
| 43 | 1612 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/8th Cav, 271410H-1530H, res on Air Cav Box #25: at ZC189267, obs 10 bnks (3'x5'), signs of recent use. At ZC184244 to ZC171255, obs 1 trail 1-1/2', running E-W, signs of recent use in last 7 days. ZC210264 obs camp fire used w/in last 24 hrs. ZC203265 obs 1 log bridge, 3' wide x 10' long. ZC198266 obs cleared area w/3 bnks (4'x4'), approx 50m away obs cleared area (100'x100') w/5 bnks. Signs of recent use. ZC184253 obs 2 struct (10'x12'), signs of recent use. ZC177253 obs 1 field w/animal pen, 10' in diameter. |
| 44 | 1630 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, RF #468, BS583793, 261300H, while on S&C msn, eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA. Info only. |
| 45 | 1630 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, RF #712, VS758841, 251000H, while on S&C msn, eng'd UNSEF, res: captured 1 M-1 rifle, 2 CCHG. Info only. |
| 46 | 1630 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, RD Cadre, BS602848, 251725H, while on S&C msn, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 RD Cadre KIA. Info only. |
| 47 | 1630 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, RF #468, BS582788, 260910H, while on S&C msn, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC CIA. Info only. |
| 48 | 1630 | (U) (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, RF #712, while on S&C msn, at 261405H vic BS582787, CIA 1 VC & 2 VC Suspects. At 261410H vic BS590788, fd 5 caves, in 1 cave fd 1 carbine, 1 Thompson sub MG, 2 AK-47's, 8 CCHG, 3x155mm HE rds, 3x105mm rds, and 40 lbs pol rice & some Petna. Info only. |
| 49 | 1800 | (U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), departed VIP to Hill 411 0930H, to LZ Dottie 1100H, to VIP 1130H, to LZ Linda 1350H, to VIP 1525H. |
| 50 | 1800 | (U) 23d Inf, CG, departed VIP to LZ Bayonet W 1400H, to LZ Fat City 1435H, to 4/3 Inf 1540H. |
| 51 | 1800 | (U) ADC(M), departed VIP to LZ Yonkers 1320H, to LZ Maud 1410H, to LZ Yonkers 1525H, to VIP 1615H. |
| 52 | 1806 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F Trp/8th Cav, 271550H-1705H, res of Air Cav Box #18: ZC096644, obs 1 bnkr 5'x8'. ZC095648, fd cleared area 50'x50'. ZC080673, obs 4 bnks 4'x4' w/overhead cover, eng'd & dest. ZC095600, obs 1 trail 1-1/2' wide on N side of river, running along river. ZC118600, obs 10 spider holes, 2' in dia, neg signs of recent use. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Ind Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Jul 71 2400 27 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 53 | 1815 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, AT933540, 271235H, while on ptl with F Trp/17th Cav, obs 2 VC (MAM) wearing blk PJ's evade to W, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 16 homemade mines, C-4 in tin cans CIA. While recon of the area was being cond, detonated unk type B/T, res: 1 ARVN KIA. Info only. |
| 54 | 1840 | (U) 2d ARVN, SGT Rowland, R/4 ARVN, unit cond a CA at 1755H fr BS812385 to BS818414, 816404, 805411, 805436, & BS812424, comp at 271815H, cold. |
| 55 | 1900 | (U) 2d ARVN, SGT Rowland, 4/6 ARVN, unit cond an E/F at 1005H fr BS299617 to BS300564, 195615, 262593, comp 271605H, cold. |
| 56 | 1925 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1/1, AT877529, 271810H, while on S&C msn, fd 1 A/T B/T consisting of 1x250 lb bomb w/PTFD. DIP. |
| 57 | 1935 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F Trp/17th Cav, AT977546, 271900H, while in NDP, rec'd 4x82mm mort HE rds, impacting 300m to NW w/NCD. Elel obs mort tube flashes prox 1400m NW. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 58 | 1950 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, C/3/1, unit cond an E/F fr a PZ at BS289689 at 0800H to LZ's at BS205658, BS273688, and BS289689, comp at 1700H, cold. |
| 59 | 2000 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, 1/4/6 ARVN, unit cond an E/F fr a PZ at BS297613 at 1005H to LZ's at BS291561 & BS297613, comp at 1630H, cold. |
| 60 | 2050 | (U) 11th Bde, LT McGruder, HQ 6th ARVN, (en) BS212710. At 1700H the 6th ARVN LRRP's obs NVA, groups of 5 paxs mov NW along river, total est 800 NVA mov in 3 elements. 1 up river to NW, 1 on high ground on W of river mov NW, 1 mov SW along small river valley. Not US confirmed. ARVN's have 105mm fire & road runner along river to NW, a special Air Cav box has been cleared. Pers obs were carrying hvy loads, possibly rkts or mortars. 11th Bde CO will check area this morning. Arty fired 262x105mm HE and 240x175mm HE. Pers were sighted at BS204712, BS198713, & BS205705. |
| 61 | 2140 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 11 CAG, 212 CAB, 271300H-1500H. Fire tm from 212 CAB went to N/H Box #14 w/purpose of test firing wpns. They obtained clearance fr Duc Pho (initials: H.I.E.P, VN & W.R.B, US Liaison). Neither 196 th Bde nor 1/1 Cav was aware of their presence. At AT836488, obsr eng'd & dest 1 structure. At AT833491, obsr 1 MAM evad, neg eng. At AT842495, obsr 2-3 camouflaged structures w/signs of recent use. At AT841491, obsr 2 camouflaged structures & 4 VC evad, eng'd with GS, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 structures destroyed, rec'd SAF. Rec'd hits to both rotors blades. Neg casualties, rtn to Marble Mountain under own power. |
| 62 | 2140 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, B/39 Engr, (EN) BS730873, 271500H, while on road recon, detonated A/P mine, res: 1 US KIA. |
| 63 | 2215 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT972543 at 272047H, N/H rec'd 30 rds SAF, while flying 500', 50 knots, eng'd w/unk res, NCD. Not flying N/H box. |
| 64 | 2215 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT985538 at 272032H, while in NDP, rec'd 40 to 50 rds SAF, prox 400m S, NCD, ret'd AWF, N/H & flare ships checked area w/neg res. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 65 | 2215 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1/1 & 4/51 ARVN, AT947568 at 272015H, while in NDP, rec'd 5 M-79 rds, prox 300m NE, ret'd AWF, flare ships checked area w/neg res. Results: 1 ARVN WIA. |
| 66 | 2335 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS565725 at 271130H, obsr 1 VC evad W, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC female KIA. Info only. |
| 67 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, APD msn req, time: 280500H-282000H Jul 71. Msn #61: UL BS6733, LR BS7228. Disapproved: 11th Bde, CPT Brock. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 68 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav APD msn req, time: 280500H-282000H Jul 71. Msn #46: UL ZC1622, LR ZC1917. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 69 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Ai Cav APD msn req, time 280500H-282000H Jul 71. Msn #73: UL ZC1214, LR ZC2108. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 70 | 1330 | (C) 198th Bde, LT Dally, Air Cav msn req, time: 280500H-282000H Jul 71. Box #98-3: BT2901-BS2495-BS3395-BT3201, Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk req, time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box #5: fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 72 | 1130 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk msn req, time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71, Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 73 | 1130 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Jones, Night Hawk req, time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box #52: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box #53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box #54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Appr: 11th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 74 | 1130 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, Night Hawk req, time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box #67X: 11th Bde fire base security. Appr: 11th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 75 | 1130 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Hightower, Night Hawk req, time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box #10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-start. Box#12: AT8759-8057-8060-8762-start. Box #14: AT8255. Along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-start. Box #16: AT9838-BT0138-AT9831-9031-start. Box #19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Period Covered

From

To

Date

Organization or Installation

23d Ind Div TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour D

Date

1

27 Jul 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Richard W. Cunningham, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Op

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 28 Jul 71 2400 28 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0020 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3/21, AT910398 at 272325H. While in NDP, obsr lights prox 500m, NW fired arty, 1x105mm WP and 8x105mm HE rds w/unk results. |
| 3 | 0050 | (U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert Condition White, eff 0600H. |
| 4 | 0080 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS634364 at 280400H. Unit cond 1 raid, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. Info only. |
| 5 | 0800 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS802417 at 280400H. Unit cond 1 raid, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. Info only. |
| 6 | 0830 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, C/4/3, unit cond a CA fr a PZ at LZ Professional at 0713H to LZ's at BS134984, BS142988, and BS183998, complete at 0758H. (Cold). |
| 7 | 0945 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #154, BT172566 at 270940H. While on patrol, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 CCHG CIA. Info only. |
| 8 | 0945 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #135 w/3/17 Cav, AT954524 at 271055H. While on patrol, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. While sweeping area, detonated 1 unk type B/T, res: 2 RF's WIA. Info only. |
| 9 | 0945 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #101, BT005540 at 271057H. While on patrol, det 1 unk type mine, res: 1 RF WIA. Info only. |
| 10 | 0945 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #466, AT896703 at 271700H. While on patrol, det 1 M-26 HG BT w/TWFD, res: 1 RF WIA. Info only. |
| 11 | 0945 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #79, AT965527 at 272000H. While in amb pos eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 B-40 rkt launcher CIA. Info only. |
| 12 | 0945 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, Ky Quam (V), AT966602 at 272100H. Rec'd 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Info only. |
| 13 | 0945 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #21, BT065645 at 280310H. While in NDP, rec'd 2x81mm mort rds w/NCD. Info only. |
| 14 | 0945 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #15, BT050600 at 280330H. While in NDP, rec'd 20x81mm mort rds fr unk direction w/NCD. Info only. |
| 15 | 0945 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 4 ARVN, BS637337 at 280930H. LRRP tm eng'd UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. LRRP's being extracted, CIA will be taken to LZ Bronco. Info only. |
| 16 | 0945 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, Quang Tay (V), BT049602 at 280415H. 1 UNSEF entered vil and placed 1 mine which detonated, res is 3 structures dest w/neg casualties. Info only. |
| 17 | 0945 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #17, (EN) AT880563 at 280330H. While in amb pos, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 5 CCHG, 1 AK-47, 1 M-16 CIA, 1 PF WIA. Info only. |
| 18 | 0945 | (delayed entry) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, AT995536 at 271313H. While on S & C msn, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 1 M-16, 4 CCHG CIA, 2 VC KIA. Info only. |
| 19 | 0945 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT955640 at 280735H. While on patrol, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA/WIA, 2 AK-47 CIA, extracted CIA to Hill 55. Info only. |
| 20 | 0945 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #64, BT032495 at 280030H. While in amb pos, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Info only. |
| 21 | 0945 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #2, BT173583 at 272100H. While in amb pos, eng'd 5 VC w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA. Info only. |
| 22 | 0955 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Pane, 3/A/1/6, BS465890 at 280900H. While on patrol fd 1 enemy base camp. Obsr & eng'd UNSEF with SA/AW/M-79 fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 MAM WIA/CIA, 2 AK-47, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 3 B-40 rkt rds, 6 CCHG, 1 US (M33) HG, 1 pr binoculars, 2 med bags w/med supplies, 1 med hand book (in VN), 1 diary CIA. 2 MAM WIA D/O to 91st Evac & classified 2 NVA from 402 Sapper Bn. |
| 23 | 1010 | (C) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, LZ Rawhide, 280900H, 1 UH-1H while landing on LZ Rawhide had 1 poncho liner caught in tail rotor at 5' and 0 knots, the ship crashed. 2 US WNB (E), 1 fr 1/26 Inf, 1 fr 48 AHC. D/O comp at 0907H. Tail fins broken & skids crushed under acft, ship extracted to DNG. |
| 24 | 1034 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS912226 at 280915H. While on S&C msn, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 50 kilos pol rice, 400 kilos salt, 4 CCHG, 2 containers nuoc mam. Info only. |
| 25 | 1035 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, AT987538 at 280908H. While on patrol with H/17 Cav, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 ARVN WIA. D/O comp to 95th Evac at 1002H. |
| 26 | 1035 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, A/3/21, AT906362 at 280900H. While on patrol fd 1 grave containing 1 VC (MAM) in blk pants, blue shirt, died of shrapnel wounds in last 24 hrs, res: 1 VC KBA, credit B/3/82, msn of 27 Jul at above grid. |
| 27 | 1040 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, RF #425, unit cond a CA fr a PZ at BS619612 at 0905H to an LZ at BS581592, comp at 0935H. (Cold). |
| 28 | 1045 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS195718. While in Air Cav Box #70, at 280905H vic above grid, Aero Rifle pit was inserted to check some crates. Found 10 wooden crates w/metal boxes inside (ea weighing approx 25 lbs), containing surgical bandages & penicillin (G Type). All will be extracted to 3/1 Fwd TOC. Aero Rifle pit extracted at 1000H. All was hvy damages by arty fired last night. Ntify: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 28 Jul 71 2400 28 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 29 | 1045 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Lee, A/4/31, unit cond a CA fr a PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 0740H to an LZ at AT822756, comp at 0814H. (Cold). |
| 30 | 1130 | (U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Radcliff, R/4 ARVN LRRP, unit cond an insertion fr a PZ at LZ Bronco at 0730H to an LZ at BS630347, comp at 0845H. (Cold). |
| 31 | 1130 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 280650H-0755H, while flying Air Cav Box #10. At AT989317, obsr 1 bunker (5' x 8') w/signs of rec use. Also obsr 2 bunkers w/signs rec use. At AT989316 obsr 1 bunker, activity w/in last week. At AT983323, obsr 3 bunkers, used in last week. At AT984322 obsr camo structure (4' x 8'), used in last 24 hrs. At AT943318 obsr 1 bunker, used in last 72 hrs. At AT982356, obsr 10' trenchline, used in last week. At AT981318, obsr 6-8 bunkers, used in last 24 hrs. |
| 32 | 1135 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Johnson, R/2/1 cond an air move fr a PZ at LZ Chloe at 1106H to an LZ at AT873404, comp at 1146H. D/2/1 cond a CA fr a PZ at AT873404 at 1123H to an LZ at AT982442, comp at 1150H. (Cold). |
| 33 | 1200 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, Thang Dong PSDF, BT014304 at 271045H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 PSDF KIA. Info only. |
| 34 | 1220 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty AO, AT898531 at 280940H. Obsr several camo structures & bunkers, called in fire msn, dest 5 structures, 4 bunkers, rec'd 2 secondary explosions, obsr 1 body blown fr 1 bunker. Also obsr 6 VC & NVA evade into structures, bunkers, & tree line, res: 2 NVA KBA, in green uniforms, also at least 2 weapons among evaded pers. Res: 3 NVA KBA, credit D/1/82 Arty. |
| 35 | 1222 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #64, BT028496 at 280820H, eng'd 1 VC squad w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Info only. |
| 36 | 1240 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT900530 at 281025H. While on S&C msn, fd 1 a/pers mine, 200 rds AK-47 ammo & docs, area showed signs of recent use, fm 2-4 indiv in last 2-3 hrs. Extract to Hill 55. Info only. |
| 37 | 1240 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 1/52 ARVN, AT896552 at 281205H. While on S&C msn with C/1/1, fd 1x10lb a/pers mine with PTFD. DIP. Info only. |
| 38 | 1240 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RD #707, AT864476 at 281135H. While on patrol, fd 1 M26 HG BT and while attempting to disarm it, it detonated, res: 1 RF WIA. Info only. |
| 39 | 1325 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 280900H-0935H. At YC832356, obsr, eng'd, and dest 1 camo structure 6' x 8'. At YC845347, obsr 1 trail 1' to 3' wide going NW to SE, used in last 24 hrs. At YC839346, obsr 4-5 sets of hard sole footprints going N to S along river, made in last 24 hrs. At YC835346, obsr 2 camo structures 8' x 10'. At YC845347, LOH on VR rec'd 6 rds SAF while at 40 knots & 50' w/NCD. G/S eng'd SEL w/unk results. |
| 40 | 1330 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT896552 at 281235H. While on S&C msn, started 1 grass fire in an area suspected to be BT area, res: 1 secondary explosion. |
| 41 | 1330 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, AT868500 at 281148H. 1 AH-1G fm 173d AVN (11th CAG) had engine failure while on CA for D/2/1. It auto-rotated to a soft landing but started burning. Crew was extracted to DNG at 1150H w/neg cas. AH-1G was destroyed by fire. |
| 42 | 1350 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, B/4/3, unit cond an extraction fm PZ's at BT200086, BT215083, and BT218086 at 0838H to an LZ at LZ Professional, comp at 0855H. (Cold). |
| 43 | 1400 | (U) 23d INF, CPT Stern, AAE, R/4 ARVN (LRRP's) cond an extraction fm a PZ at BS630342 at 1225H to an LZ at LZ Bronco, comp at 1235H. (Cold). |
| 44 | 1400 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 300MP Co, BT089540 at 281055H, Jeep forced off road by ARVN convoy, vehicle overturned, res: 1 US WNB, D/O comp to 95th Evac at 1130H w/possible concussion. |
| 45 | 1410 | (U) CLDC, alert cond is Grey, effective 1900H, 28 Jul 71, SGT Bryan. |
| 46 | 1430 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/4/6 ARVN, unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS297614 at 1130H to LZ's at BS194717 & BS212704, comp at 1410H. (Cold). |
| 47 | 1445 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, B/1/6 cond an extraction fr PZ's at BT427020, BT419034, and BT440019 at 1323H to an LZ at CHL(E), comp at 1440H. (Cold). C/1/6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1307H to LZ's at BT427020, BS473940, and BS493940, comp at 1424H. (Cold). Sniper 109 Inf cond an insertion fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1307H to ab LZ at BT419033, comp at 1320H. (Cold). |
| 48 | 1455 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 4/6 ARVN, BS195718, while searching area of LZ after CA at 1430H, fd 25 cases (18" x 12" x 12") of med supplies (Chinese & German writing). At 1450H rec'd 7x82mm mort rds w/NCD and obsr WD 1 wire leading into mountains. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1510H, fd 2 cans of RPD MG links, 3 cases of AK-47 ammo (500 rds per case), 9 cases of batt, 2 boxes of mort fuses, 1 CC claymore, 2 A/T mines, 1x.51 cal tripod, 4x.51 cal barrels, 100 B-40 rkts, 25x82mm mort rds, 1 roll WD commo wire, 1 comp 82mm mortar, 2 RPD mags, 3 hvy MG and 1 RPD MG. At 1630H, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 28 NVA KIA, 2 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA (E). Will evac items to Chi Lang. Ntify: C/S COL Richardson, G-3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps MAJ Church, 198th Bde, SP Wierichs. |
| 49 | 1500 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 281335H-1358U, while flying in Air Cav Box #23. At YC818305, obsr 2 trails 2' wide going along both sides of river, used in last 12 hrs. YC814317 obsr 2 structures 5' x 8', LOH on VR rec'd est 30 rds SAF fm these 2 structures while at 60 knots & 50' w/NCD or hit. G/S eng'd area & dest 2 structures. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Ind Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 28 Jul 71 2400 28 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 50 | 1505 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 Avn, BS251862 at 281100H, 1 UH-1H after refueling at Tra Bong was enroute at 1800' & 80 knots to CHL, ship rec'd unk amt SAF with 1 hit in tail. Ship cont'd to fly & rtn to CHL. |
| 51 | 1530 | (U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS914222 at 281345H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA. Info only. |
| 52 | 1540 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT879542 at 281355H, while on S&C msn fd 4 bunkers 6' x 6' with 3' overhead cover. In 1 bunker obsr 2 VC, eng'd w/HG's, res: 2 VC KIA, docs CIA. Extracted thru ARVN channels. Info only. |
| 53 | 1555 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, C/4/3, Tracker Tm req, time: 281630H Jul 71. Pick up at Admin Pad, Tail #536. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Simpson. Appr: G-3 CPT Parrish. Ntify: 198th Bde, SGT Lark. |
| 54 | 1720 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Pane, 2/C/4/3, BS179997 at 281545H. MA detonated, swept & fd 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 VN poncho, 2 NVA bush hats, misc personal items, docs, CIA. 1 blood trail was followed w/neg res. All CIA will be extracted to LZ Professional. VC was 45 yrs old in grn uniform. |
| 55 | 1730 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunia, 2/4/6 ARVN, BS277637 at 281530H. Detonated unk type BT w/unk type FD, res: 2 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA (E). DO comp by VNAF to Quang Ngai at 1655H. Info only. |
| 56 | 1730 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Lane, D/1/1, BT282069 at 281705H, while flying in Air Cav Box #35 on VR, obsr blk clothes & 1 structure, G/S eng'd area at 1720H, inserted Blues, LZ was hot, rec'd SAF fr UNSEF, res: 1 US WIA (E), DO comp at 1730H to 91st Evac. WIA was door gunner on UH-1H. Neg findings. Blues extracted 1815H. (Cold). |
| 57 | 1745 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 281520H-165H. At ZC218497, AT788512, obsr 1 trail 2' wide E-W, hvy use in last 24 hrs. At AT789488 obsr 3 structures (5' x 8'), eng'd & dest. Also obsr 1 bunker. At AT806512 eng'd & dest 1 structure (5' x 8') and obsr 1 bunker (4' x 4'). At AT807512 eng'd & dest food cache (est 25 lbs corn, 25 lbs rice). At AT803509 obsr trail NE-SW, hvy use last 24 hrs. Also eng'd & dest 1 structure (4' x 6'). At AT805510 obsr trail 1' wide NE-SW, used in last 24 hrs. At AT790486, eng'd & dest 1 structure (5' x 8'). |
| 58 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, CG departed VIP to 1/1 Cav field 1305H, to Camp Falkner 1410H, to VIP 1640H. |
| 59 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, ADC (S) departed VIP to CC 0655H, to VIP 0800H, to LZ Professional 0802H, to VIP 1055H. |
| 60 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, ADC (M) departed VIP to LZ Dottie 0710H, to Tra Bong 1035H, to VR CA W of Key Lang 1145H, to Dottie 1200H, to VIP 1410H, to LZ Professional 1525H, to VR CHL 1530H, to VIP 1600H. |
| 61 | 1830 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3/21, unit cond an E/F at 1454H fm AT934362 to AT905365, comp 1700H. (Cold). |
| 62 | 1830 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT965557 at 281715H, obsr 4 VC, eng'd w/SAF, VC evaded successfully, swept area & fd 3 bags pol rice, 2 CCHG. Info only. |
| 63 | 1830 | 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17th Cav, AT964552 at 281745H, fd 2 bunkers 8' x 10' with 3' overhead cover. DIP. |
| 64 | 1845 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3/21, AT902374 at 281715H, rec'd 1 rd SAF fm 50m to S, neg hits or cas, rtn SAF. Swept area, detonated BT consisting of CCHG w/TWFD, only blasting cap detonated, res: 1 US WIA (M). The US will be brought fm field on R/S bird tomorrow. |
| 65 | 2100 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3/21, AT885337 at 281945H, while mov to NDP, mine dog detected B/T, 1 M26 HG w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 66 | 2245 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 Avn, at 2215H rec'd call LZ Max rec'd 3 rds sniper fire. At 2223H, N/H checked area w/neg sightings & broke station for refuel at 2242H. |
| 67 | 2310 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8th Cav, AT962281 at 282100H, rec'd unk amt AWF, neg hits, neg rtn fire, eng'd w/arty. At AT977353 at 282110H, rec'd 10 rds SAF, neg hits, rtn fire w/unk res, at 300', 60 knots. |
| 68 | 2310 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, RF #117, AT920557 at 282100H, MA detonated, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Info only. |
| 69 | 1330 | (C) 198th Bde, LT Dally, APD msn req, time: 290600H-291800H Jul 71. Box #98-4: UL AT7901, LR AS8596. Box #98-5: UL BT2904, LR BT3600. Box #98-7: UL ZC1922, LR AT8119. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dally. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 70 | 1100 | (C) 11th Bde, LT McGruder, Air Cav APD msn req, time: 290600H-291800H Jul 71. Box #51: UL BS6253, LR BS6547. Box #70: UL BS1182, LR BS2474. Appr: 11th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Lee, Air Cav APD msn req, time: 290500H-292000H Jul 71. Box #10: AT9837-BT0137-AT9831-9031-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav APD msn req. time: 290500H-292000H Jul 71. Box #42: ZC1627-1927-8222-ZC1922-start. Appr: 198th Bde LT Dally. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 1130 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Ni Hawk req, time: 281900H-290600H Jul 71. Box #5, fly the CHL perimeter. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5201-4800-4400-4403-start. Note to Bde: Get as much cleared & flown as possible. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dally. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, Salv, PFC Lengyel. |
| 74 | 1130 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, Ni Hawk req, time: 281900H-290600H. Box#55: UL BS6589, LR BS7385. Box #52: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box #54: UL BS5073, LT BS5367. Box #51: UL BS7052, LR BS7337. Box #67X: 11th Bde firebase security. Appr: 11th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, Salv PFC Lengyel. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Jul 71 2400 29 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0030 | (U) 18th Bde, SGT Hill, D/1/1, (EN) BT490040 at 0010H. Obrs 1 VC sleeping in grass on river bank, eng'd w/SAF, res in 1 VC KIA and 1 sampan destroyed. |
| 3 | 0500 | (U) CLDC, SGT Rodin, alert condition White eff 0600H. |
| 4 | 0605 | (delayed entry) (U) 11th Bde, LT Hodges, 3/4 ARVN, (EN) BS914222 at 231345H. While on a S&C msn, obrs 1 VC evade W, eng'd w/SAF, res in 1 VC LIA. 1305H detonated unk type B/T res in 1 ARVN KIA. (Info only). |
| 5 | 0720 | (U) 11th Bde, LT Hodges, 4/6 ARVN, BS277637 at 0330H, while in amb pos, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 ARVN KIA. (Info only). |
| 6 | 0720 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Schumaker, Ranger, BS367993 at 0703H, Tm Maine extracted fm cold PZ at above loc, arrived in CHL at 0718H. |
| 7 | 0730 | (U) 11th Bde, LT Hodges, D/1/20, mine dog req ASAP, pick up at Admin Pad at 0900H. Appr: G-3 CPT Ferguson. Ntify: 11th Bde, 63 CTT. |
| 8 | 0745 | (U) G-2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, cancel LRRP Box #41. Ntify: FSE, 198th Bde. |
| 9 | 0835 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS765440 at 0600H. Cond raid, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 5 CCHG, 2 rucksacks, 1 medical kit CIA. Update: 2 VC CIA, 10 VC suspects CIA & extracted to LZ Bronco. (Info only). |
| 10 | 0845 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, PF #129, BT400107 at 0630H, ambushed by est 1 VC sqd, res: 3 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA (E), D/O comp 0800H by VNAF to Tam Ky, 1 M-16 CIA by PF's. (Info only). |
| 11 | 0850 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, D/1/20, BS752361 at 0650H. While enroute to ptl base, fd what was believed to be a B/T. Point man called plat Sgt fwd, then moved out to check area. Point man detonated B/T HG w/TWFD loc on side of trail, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E). After D/O, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD on side of trail. DIP. Both B/T's recently placed in area. |
| 12 | 0925 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, 4/6 ARVN, cond a CA fm BS276630 at 0800H to an LZ at BS186729, comp, cold, at 0855H. |
| 13 | 0940 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav at 0720H-0820H, res of Air Cav Box #10: AT962346, obrs 1 cam structure (5' x 8'), eng'd & dest, obrs 1 E-W trail, 1-1/2' wide, signs of recent use last 24 hrs. AT986367, obrs 2 structures, 8' x 10', obrs 1 bunker 5' x 8' w/overhead cover, eng'd & dest 1 structure. AT986368, obrs 1 structure 8' x 10', eng'd & dest. AT990370, obrs 2 structures, 8' x 10', under reconstruction. AT990371, obrs 1 structure 5' x 8', camouflaged. AT998368, obrs 2 cam structures, 5' x 8'. AT986370, obrs 1 MAM, blk PJ's evade to W w/neg pack or wpn, LOH eng'd w/M-60 MG, res: 1 VC KIA. Immediately after engagement rec'd 8-10 rds SAF, neg hits, flying 25' and 50 knots, NCD. |
| 14 | 0955 | (U) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, G-3 Ops. MAJ Burns XXIV Corps called statin personnel fr J3 MACV have intentions of visiting 196th Bde, arrive 196th TOC by sedan at 1320-1325H, depart 1430H. Visitors are COL Arrita & LTC Murcari. Ntify: 196th Bde, SGS, MAJ Brown. |
| 15 | 1005 | (U) 23d INF, LT Cromartia, 26th Engr, mine dog req, 2 tms, 301300H, pick up at 63CTT Orderly Room. Appr: G-3 CPT Parrish. Ntify: 26th Engr Bn, 63CTT. |
| 16 | 1015 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT898547 at 0920H, while on S&C, fd 40 lb AT mine w/PRFD. Buried in open field. DIP. |
| 17 | 1050 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav at 0935H-1045H, while in Air Cav Box #26. AT817442 obrs 2 log reinforced fighting pos w/recent activity. AT820442 obrs a trail going E-W, 2' w/signs of use w/in last 24 hrs. |
| 18 | 1100 | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, the following area is the operational area for elem of 1/52 Inf and 3/1 Inf, eff 291100H. Area: fm BS1368 E to 2668, N to 2674, E to 3274, S to 3256, W to 1356, N to start. Ntify: FSE. |
| 19 | 1100 | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, operational area for 4/6, R/6, & 6th ARVN LRRP's eff 291100H. Area: UL BS1374, LR BS2668. Ntify: FSE. |
| 20 | 1103 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT947390 at 0950H. UH-1H crashed due to mech reasons, res: 1 US WIA (E), 7 US WIA (M), D/O comp to 95th Evac at 1020H. Acft secured by A/3/21, it is a total loss, did not burn. Wounded pers fr: 4x48 AHC, 1x3/82 Arty, 3xA/3/21 Arty. Ntify: C/S. |
| 21 | 1115 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/6 ARVN, BS517804 at 0300H, while in amb pos eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA. Will extract to Arty Hill. (Info only) |
| 22 | 1120 | (U) 11th Bde, LT McGruder, 4/6 ARVN, BS194717-203712 at 281630H. Ref DJE #48 for the 28th Jul. Change to read: At 1630H between above grids, fd 28 NVA bodies, killed by arty. There was neg contact w/enemy & neg ARVN cas. Credit kills to D/1/14 & A/3/18 Arty. |
| 23 | 1130 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #171, BT100498 at 281100H, while on ptl, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 PF WIA. (Info only). |
| 24 | 1130 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #707, AT878484 at 281030H, while on ptl, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 RF WIA. (Info only). |
| 25 | 1130 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #122, AT945540 at 281230H, while on ptl, detonated unk type mine, res: 2 RF WIA. (Info only). |
| 26 | 1130 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #164, AT928608 at 282215H, while in NDP rec'd unk amnt 60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Jul 71 2400 29 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 27 | 1130 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, RF #117, AT920553 at 282030H, while in amb pos eng'd est VC sqd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 28 | 1130 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, A/3/21, cond an extraction fm a PZ at AT894364 at 0804H to Pad 401 (DNG), comp cold, at 1007H. |
| 29 | 1135 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, 3/B/3/21, (EN) AT895392 at 1055H, while on ptl, rec'd sniper fire fm SW prox 1000m w/NCD, arty fired & unit swept w/neg res. |
| 30 | 1155 | (U) 23d INF, CPT Flanagan, AAE, AT842216 at 1210H, LOH fm D/1/1 crashed due to mech failure. Blues inserted to secure acft at 1240H, crew extracted at 1320H, Blues extracted at 1325H. There were neg cas. LOH extracted at 1320H to CHL. |
| 31 | 1305 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, D/1/46, AT920632 at 1100H, while on S&C, fd 1500 lbs pol rice, hidden under bushes in 20lb sandbags. Fd 2 gal cooking oil, 2 NVA ponchos, 3 cans evaporated milk, 36x2-1/2lb cans of boned turkey & beef. Will extract to Hill 55. Ntify XXIV Corps. |
| 32 | 1325 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Salls, A/1/6, BS458884 at 1100H, fd 2 bundles tea leaves on a trail, off trail fd 1 enemy base camp, 1 large mess hall in area 40' x 50', recent use. Also fd 2 bunkers 8' x10', 4' in ground. Fd 2 structures 10' x 30' w/3' tunnel connecting the 2 together. Will set up amb in area tonight. |
| 33 | 1325 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, D/1/1, ZC193188 at 1015H. APD #98-7 obsr 2 VC w/wpns, eng'd w/unk res. Inserted Blues at 1020H. Fd 1 AK-50, 3 canteens & cooking utensils, 1 rucksack & docs. Blues extracted at 1207H. Extract items to CHL. |
| 34 | 1330 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, 116 Avn, BS304670 at 1206H, lift ship while taking off fr LZ of B/1/52 rec'd SAF fm vic BS313665. B/1/52 rtn SAF & mort fire at SEL. Neg hits, cas or dam. Flying 100' and 30 knots. |
| 35 | 1335 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #25, BT033617 at 0910H, rec'd SAF fr UNSEF fr prox 400m W, res: 1 PF WIA. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only). |
| 36 | 1345 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, D/1/6, cond a CA fm BT481007, 471013, BS492987 at 1330H to LZ's at BT494890, 505918, 482971. Comp, cold, at 1414H. |
| 37 | 1345 | (U) Div Chem, CPT Lynch, Quang Ngai SOIC, BS570761 at 1020-1215H. Flame drop, 3 sorties of 43x55 gal napalm for 75% coverage. Against suspected B/T area. |
| 38 | 1355 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, D/1/20, BS743367 at 1245H. While in ptl base rec'd SAF & AWF (est 500 rds) fr 3-5 VC in tree line prox 200m SW, res in 2 US WIA (E). Arty & G/S eng'd SEL w/unk res. Contact broke at 1300H. G/S broke sta at 1328H. D/O comp at 1335H to 91st Evac, unit swept w/neg res. |
| 39 | 1400 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross LRRP tms Paris & Moscow cond an insertion fm pad 401 (DNG) at 1300H to an LZ at AT825475, comp, cold, at 1315H. LRRP tms Seattle & Boston cond an insertion fr Pad 401 at 1327H to an LZ at AT855655, comp, cold, at 1335H. |
| 40 | 1430 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT880553 at 1145H, fd 1 structure w/1 female 25-30 yrs old in blk PJ's w/4 children (refugees), extracted to Dia Loc for relocation. Structure & 200-300 lbs corn destroyed. |
| 41 | 1430 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT888556 at 1046H. While on S&C fd 2 structures & 1 bunker, in structure fd 3 VN females 40-50 yrs old in blk PJ's w/3 children 6-10 mos old. (Refugees). Extracted to Dia Loc for relocation. Structure & bunkers dest, also dest 300 lbs unharvested corn. |
| 42 | 1430 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT888555 at 1116H, while on S&C, fd 1x122mm rkt, 1 CCHG hidden along trail in bushes, signs of recent use, DIP. |
| 43 | 1430 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, the following AO extension (Mike) has been given to 196th Bde for opns of 3/21 & 1/1 Cav. Area: BT0140 to 0640 to 0033 to 0031 to AT952310. Eff 29 Jul 71 to indefinite. All S of the 33 E-W grid line is not in effect until 030800H Aug 71, Ntify FSE. |
| 44 | 1430 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT985570 at 1150H, while on S&C, detonated 1 CCHG B/T w/TWFD, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). D/O comp 1205H to 95th Evac. (Info only). |
| 45 | 1430 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT870558 at 1225H, while on S&C, fd 1 structure w/1 VN male, 30 yrs old in grn shirt & blk pants, 4 females in blk PJ's, 20-30 yrs old & 8 children (Refugees), structure dest. Extract to Dia Loc for interrogation & relocation. Also dest 100 lbs corn. |
| 46 | 1430 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT874554 at 1205H, while on S&C, fd 1 structure w/3 females 20-30 yrs old w/8 children (Refugees). Extract to Dia Loc for interrogation & relocation, structure dest. |
| 47 | 1525 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, C/1/52, BS228672 at 1500H, while on ptl fd 2 graves (approx 2 weeks old) containing 2 NVA believed to be KBA. One indiv was dressed in blk shirt & pants, the other was dressed in blk pants & grn shirt. Bodies were wrapped in plastic. Both were MAM's. Neg unit ID. |
| 48 | 1535 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS791450 at 1045H, fd bunker, 4' x 4' x 4' w/3' overhead cover, also fd 2 cans of petna w/TWFD across trail. DIP. |
| 49 | 1535 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS791450 at 1023H, fd 1 B/T of 1x60mm mort rd w/TWFD off trail. While destroying B/T, 1 US rec'd frag wounds res in 1 US WIA (E). D/O comp 1056H to 91st Evac. EM was est 60m away. |
| 50 | 1540 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT961648 at 1430H, while on ptl made contact with UNSEF, eng'd w/SAF, res: 10 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 CIA. (Info only). |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Ind Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Jul 71 2400 29 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 51 | 1550 | (U) S-2, 39th Engr, SP Arndt, BS716885 at 1400H, 2 VN females detonated a 3 lb mine while working in rice paddy, evac to 91st, 1 at 1400H, 1 at 1430H. (Info only). |
| 52 | 1600 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, using VNAF assets, 21st ARVN Rangers cond a CA fm ZC144411 at 0901H on 28 Jul to an LZ at ZC075498, comp 281137H, cold. Using VNAF assets, 39th ARVN Rangers cond an air move fm ZC154357 to an LZ at Phu Loc (AT975754), comp, cold. Using VNAF assets, 37th ARVN Rangers cond a CA fm LZ Rawhide at 281340H to an LZ at ZC005517, comp at 1610H, cold. (Info only). |
| 53 | 1600 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, 79th ARVN Rangers, using VNAF assets, cond a CA fm AT798362 at 0935H to ZC005517, comp, cold, at 1231H. (Info only). |
| 54 | 1650 | (U) FSE, CPT Spivey, A/3/18 & 61 ARVN BDR, Tra Bong at 0945H. USAF C-7 was offloading cargo on airstrip at Tra Bong when a 61st ARVN BDR soldier walked into 1 propeller blade & KNB. Numerous people saw him walking toward a/cft & shouted for him to halt. Copilot saw him & tried to shut off engines but was too late. USAF closed airstrip, sent investigation tm. 2 C-7's permitted to fly out later in PM. |
| 55 | 1650 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav at 1300H-1550H, flying Air Cav Box #18. AT810508, obsr cam structure 5' x 10'. AT807499, eng'd & dest 1 cam structure, 5' x 8', used w/in last 12 hrs, LOH rec'd approx 10 rds SAF fr UNSEF at 50' and 65 knots, neg hits, G/S eng'd area w/unk res. AT820505, obsr bunker w/clothes drying outside. AT811509, obsr structure 5' x 8' w/bunker 3' x 5' under construction, 2 rucksacks were lying outside. At 1451H inserted Blues & detained 1 MAM, 37 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg ID, hiding in area. Rucksacks had disappeared. Extracted at 1545H & evac detainee to DNG. Classified as VC/PW by 196th IPW. |
| 56 | 1700 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Chnua, B/123 Avn at 1415H-1650H, Air Cav Box #65 flown, neg sightings except for numerous trails. |
| 57 | 1710 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Smith, MACV Duc Pho, BS807376 at 0800H. VC terrorist attacked VN restaurant, res: 1 RF WIA (E), 1 PF WIA (E), 1 ARVN WIA, 5 VN civ WIA, 2 were WIA (E). D/O comp at 0955H to 91st Evac. (Info only). |
| 58 | 1720 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunha, C/3/1, cond a CA fm a PZ at BS289683 at 1055H to LZ's at BS229651, BS204668, comp, cold, at 1435H. Cond an extraction fm a PZ at BS204668 at 1620H to an LZ Chi Lang, comp at 1640H, cold. |
| 59 | 1720 | (delayed entry) (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunha, RF #103, BS744580 at 282345H. In amb pos, eng'd 4 VC w/HG. VC rtn HG, res: 1 RF WIA, 1 VC CIA. Evac to Mo Duc. (Info only). |
| 60 | 1745 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav at 1600H-1705H. AT877555, obsr 1 bunker w/two 4' openings w/recent use. AT871556, obsr 1 bunker w/two 4' openings w/recent use. AT871556, obsr a trail 1' wide going N-S, used in last 48 hrs. AT872555, obsr 1 cam clearing w/recent use. AT868556, obsr cleared area w/stone wall around it. |
| 61 | 1800 | (U) 11th Bde, 116th Avn, BS199668 at 1625H, obsr 3-10 large structures & eng'd with G/S. Will have Air Cav check tomorrow. (An E/F for C/3/1). |
| 62 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, ADC (M). Depart VIP enroute Quang Ngai at 0925H, enroute 26th Engr at 1100H, enroute VIP at 1215H, enroute LZ Professional at 1320H, enroute LZ Linda at 1400H, enroute LZ Rawhide at unk time, enroute VIP at 1545H, enroute VR SE Tam Ky at 1620H, landed VIP at 1650H. |
| 63 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, ADC (S). Depart VIP enroute Minh Long at 0730H, enroute VIP at 1100H, landed VIP at 1130H. |
| 64 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, CG. Depart VIP enroute LZ Dottie at 1350H, enroute Ha Thanh at 1410H, enroute Gia Vuc at 1445H, enroute Duc Pho at 1545H, enroute VIP at 1640H, landed VIP at 1705H. |
| 65 | 1805 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Payne, D/1/1, 1700H, APD #98-4, obsr 15-20 structures 10' x 10'. Eng'd w/rkts starting fire. 3 VC evaded W. G/S eng'd w/unk res. Unk # of structures destroyed. |
| 66 | 1915 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/C/1/1, AT871556 at 1700H, om ptl fd 2 bunkers 5' x 7' w/overhead cover of 2', signs of recent activity w/in last 24 hrs, arty destroyed bunkers. |
| 67 | 1915 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, PF #116, AT891466 at 0330H, in amb pos, rec'd SAF fm est VC sqd, rtn fire, res: 3 VC KIA, 4 VN civ WIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 68 | 2045 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, Ranger tm Montana, (EN) BS635526 at 2010H, spotted a sampan mov E, passed their loc, 800m E, 2-3 pax in sampan. B/123 Avn working Box #50 at 2017H on station, spotted & dest sampan at 2035H. Spotted 2 more sampans, N/H checking area at this time, AT642752 eng'd, res: 2 sampans dest. 3 VC KBG/S. 2040H, AT652575, spotted and eng'd 1 sampan. AT654580, spotted and eng'd raft, dest. VC KIA (2 wearing grn, 1 wearing tan clothing) |
| 69 | 2045 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/52 ARVN, Hill 55, AT970621 at 1840H, rec'd 11x122mm rkts, res: 4 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, 2 ARVN WIA (E), D/O comp 1920H. Arty fired grid AT902633, expended 45x105mm HE and 20x155mm HE. G/S checked area w/unk res. Ranger team Denver heard rkts being fired fm AT882633, AT522635, R-D/1/46 spotted flashes. Fire 150x105mm HE on above 2 locs. (Info only). Ntify XXIV Corps. |
| 70 | 2200 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunha, PF #155, BS730560 at 2040H, urgent D/O for 1 PF w/1st & 2nd degree acid burns over entire body. D/O to Quang Ngai at 2130H. (Info only). |
| 71 | 2354 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunha, B/123d Avn, BS652579 at 2020H, obsr & eng'd & dest 1 sampan. |
| 72 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, APD msn CLNC, time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71, Msn #62: UL BS4056, LR BS4550. Msn #63: UL BS6733, LR BS7228. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Ind Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Jul 71 2400 29 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 73 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn CLNC, time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71, Msn #29: UL AT8135, LR AT9028. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn CLNC, time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71, Msn #47: UL BS2899, LR BS4293. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dolly. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 1420 | (C) 11th Bde, LT Hughes, APD Msn CLNC, time: 300600H-301800H Jul 71, Msn #55: UL BS4047, LR BS5040. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hughes. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 76 | 1115 | (C) 198th Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn CLNC, time: 300600H-301200H Jul 71, Msn #98-10: BT3307, 3509, 4004, 3703, start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 77 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav req, time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71, Box #65: BS2556 to 4056 to 4040 to MR Bdry, along bdry to 2541 to start. Box #70: UL BS1180, LR BS2269. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hughes. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 78 | 1630 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav req, time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71, Box #41: Permanent box. Box #43: UL YC9811, LR ZC0404. Box #45: UL ZC0403, LR ZB2293. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dolly. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 79 | 1630 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, Air Cav req, time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71, Box #50X: 11th Bde permanent strip. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hughes. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 80 | 1630 | (C) 196th Bde, SP St. Clair, Air Cav req, time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71, Box #17: UL ZC0871, LR ZC1461. Box #22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447 to 8247 to start. Box #27: Fm LZ Ross along road to AT996277 to Nui Loc Son, 1000m ea side. Fly at 0700H for convoy scy. Box #28: ZC1952 to 1648 to 2045 to AT8049 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 81 | 1630 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Schumaker, Air Cav req, time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71, Box #37: UL BT2010, LR BT2404. Appr: LT Dolly. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 82 | 1130 | 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Ni Hawk req, time: 291900H-300600H Jul 71. Box #43: BT4706 to 4905 to 5201 to 4700 to start. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box #5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 83 | 1130 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, Ni Hawk req, time: 291900H-300600H Jul 71. Box #50: BS6658 down Song Ve Valley to 6342, 1000m ea side. Box #52: UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box #53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box #54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Box #55: UL BS6589, LR BS7385. Box #67X: 11th Bde firebase security. Appr: 11th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 84 | 1130 | (C) 196th Bde, SP St. Clair, Ni Hawk req, time: 291900H-300600H Jul 71. Box #10: AT9074 to 9674 to 9671 to 9971 to 9966 to 9066 to start. Box #11: UL AT9940, LR BT0537, (Flare & N/H). Box #14: AT8255 along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447 to 8247 to start. Box #15: ZC2035 to AT8134 to 8130 to start. Box #19: BT0173 to 073730, along coast to 095680 to 0168 to start. Box #38: BT4007 to 4607 to 4605 to 4205 to 4203 to 4003 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 85 | 1130 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Jones, Ni Hawk req, time: 291900H-300600H Jul 71. Box #33: BT3408 to 3709 to 3905 to 3305 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Dolly. Ntify: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 86 | 0450 | (delayed entry) (U) 23d INF, SFC James. Red Rocket. Call fm Corps at 2025Z. Runners to two com centers. Com Center called 2025Z, msg at Com Center 2046Z, rec'd by Duty Officer at 2047Z, Ntify: XXIV Corps at 2048Z. |
| 87 | 2400 | (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 88 | 2400 | (C) 23d INF Div Ops Summary: Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac Air artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 5 VC KIA with 1 IWC. One VN was detained. There were 4 combined operations. At 1315H Ranger Tm Moscow was inserted vic AT855655. At 0718H Ranger Tm Maine was extracted to CHL. Engineers land cleared 200 acres vic AT9768. At 1315H Ranger Tm Paris was inserted vic AT825475. At 1335H Ranger Teams Seattle & Boston were inserted vic AT855655. US forces conducted 1 CA, 1 S/F, 1 extraction, and 3 air moves while supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's. US cas during the period were 1 KIA, 3 WIA (E). |
| 89 | 2400 | (U) Journal Closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Jul 71 2400 30 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened |
| 2 | 0001 | (delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, SGT Tarry, E/1/6, BT418035, (EN) BT411039 at 292050H, sniper tm obsr 5 structures w/wpns mov SE, fired 5 rds 4.2" mortars. N/H checked area w/neg res. |
| 3 | 0040 | (delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, SGT Hull, E/1/6, BT427044 at 292240H, sniper tm eng'd 4 VC w/packs & wpns , 1100m NE. 1 VC fell & was dragged away by others. Eng'd w/arty. N/H checked area w/neg res & reconned by fire w/unk res. |
| 4 | 0235 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Gleason, 1/46 cond a practice alert, 100% alert, 1925H-1945H, Sat. 2/1 Bn cond a practice alert, 100% alert, 2020H-2035H, Sat. 1/46 Bn cond a practice alert, 100% alert, 2200H-2230H, Sat. |
| 5 | 0300 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, Marble Mountain, BT075710 at 300210H, rec'd 30-40 rds SAF & 4 HE rds of unk type (believed to be M-79), prox 200m W. Rtn SAF w/unk res. NCD. Ntify: XXIV Corps, LT Dalton. |
| 6 | 0350 | (U) 11th Bde, LT Hodges, B/123 Avn, (EN) BS628564 at 300153H, eng'd & dest 2 sampans, depart N/H at 0230H. |
| 7 | 0500 | (U) CLDC, SGT Roden, alert cond White, eff 0600H. |
| 8 | 0700 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 37 ARVN Rangers, ZC020505 at 291515H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Info only. |
| 9 | 0700 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, RF #124, BT124408 at 291035H, rec'd unk amt SAF fm UNSEF, res: 1 RF KIA, 2 RF WIA, rtn fire w/unk res. Info only. |
| 10 | 0700 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 59 LCC, cleared 200 acres, total cleared 890 acres, 95% comp, 17 dozers operational, 1 dozer hit one 15 lb mine & fd 1 LAW, 1 B/T mine. |
| 11 | 0745 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Pane, G/75, Tm Arkansas cond an extraction fm a PZ at BS456917 at 0733H to an LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL), comp at 0740H. Cold. |
| 12 | 0815 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, R/6 ARVN, BS233690 at 300720H, while on pvt, obsr 10 NVA, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 pith helmet, doc. Doc indicates NVA was assistant sqd leader of 1st Co, 107 Hvy Wpns Bn fm Ha Thanh. Info only. |
| 13 | 0925 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 300632-0747H, while in Air Cav Box #18: AT813506, obsr 2 bunkers w/2' x 2' opening, used in last 24 hrs. AT813508, obsr 1 cam structure 5' x 8', used in last 24 hrs. AT799503 to AT806507, obsr 1 trail going E to W, used in last 6 hrs. AT790504, obsr 1 cam structure 10' x 10'. ZC212506, obsr large piece of canvas stretched between some rocks, used in last 24 hrs. ZC2140506, obsr numerous trails all directions, used in last 24 hrs. |
| 14 | 0945 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1/20, BS753368 at 300851H, obsr 6-8 NVA/VC w/wpns in grn, blk, & grey unif, they appeared to be setting up an amb. Arty fired w/unk res, unit swept area & detained 1 VN male 12 yrs old in blk & red clothes w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Liz, then to MACV Duc Pho. |
| 15 | 1045 | (U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, BS457797 at 300704H, had MA detonate, res: 2 VC KIA, 13 rucksacks, docs CIA. Info only. |
| 16 | 1045 | (U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, R/6 ARVN, BS226706 at 300725H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, docs CIA. Info only. |
| 17 | 1135 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 Avn, while flying Air Cav Box #55. At 0930H vic BS492, obsr 1 NVA w/wpn evade into built up area. Inserted at 0950H to check area, fd 1 pack w/med supplies & carbine ammo. Blues extracted at 0955H. At 1050H vic BS436482, obsr 2 VC evade into structure, did not eng because they did not have pack or wpn. |
| 18 | 1140 | (U) 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern, req LRRP AO Box #50" UL BT3609, LR BT3906, time: 110600H-151800H Aug 71. Msn: area recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe G-2. Ntify: FSE SSG Raulerson, 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern. |
| 19 | 1155 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1/52, unit cond a CA at 0915H, fr BS405855 to BS353815, comp 300952H. Cold. |
| 20 | 1204 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, A/1/52, BS354807 at 301025H, obsr 15 NVA mov along river, prox 600m, going E-W, all w/packs with at least 10 wpns, dressed in grn. Fired arty w/unk res, unit swept w/neg res. Arty fired 92x105mm rds. |
| 21 | 1204 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, 4/6 ARVN, BS232683 at 1115H, eng'd 5 VC w/SAF, en dressed in blk, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 22 | 1215 | (C) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1/46, AT913632 at 0935H, waiting for R/S bird on LZ, were burning rubbish, had an explosion, believed to be old ammo or frags in rubbish, res: 3 US WNB (E). D/O comp to 95th Evac at 0955H. |
| 23 | 1225 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, BS715607 at 1125H, tractor & trailer fm 563d Co, 57th Trans Bn, 80th Grp and an ARVN 2-1/2 ton truck collided, neg cas. Ntify Quang Ngai MP's at 1150H. Minor dam to both veh. Veh & drivers released pending further investigation. |
| 24 | 1235 | (U) 11th Bde, LT McGruder, C/1/20 cond a CA fm LZ Liz at 1136H to an LZ at BS743384, comp, cold, at 1157H. A/1/20 cond an air move fm BS784345 at 1144H to an LZ at BS752372, comp, cold, at 1154H. D/1/20 cond an extraction fm BS752372, 763353 at 1159H to LZ Liz, comp 1220H cold. |
| 25 | 1245 | 23d INF, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 4th ARVN LRRP's cond a CA fm LZ Bronco at 0700H to an LZ at BS562455, comp, cold, at 0730H. (Info only). |
| 26 | 1245 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav, BS764589 at 1100H, fd 1 bunker, 3' x4' x 3' with 1' overhead cover, made of mud & bamboo. Inside bunker fd 2 US pistol belts, 1 CCHG, 3 M26 gren, 1 sandbag w/assort blasting caps. All dest, |
| 27 | 1300 | (U) G-2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, cancel LRRP Box #44, msn comp. Ntify: FSE, 198th Bde. |
| 28 | 1300 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav at 1000H-1100H, while in APD #29. Max spot at AT878298, hot spot at AT859293. AT803303, obsr 1 structure & a freshly cultivated field w/signs of recent use. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Jul 71 2400 30 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 29 | 1300 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, Hieu-Nhon PSDF, BT165596 at 291015H, while on ptl, rec'd unk amt SAF, rtn SAF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 30 | 1340 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, B/1/52, BS236631 at 1100H, while on E/F, fd 1 damaged structure, inside fd 1 SKS (old & bad condition), 4 rds SKS ammo, 1 US pistol belt, 1 knife, 1 wpn cleaning kit, 2 US ammo pouches, all dest except SKS, will extract to Chi Lang. |
| 31 | 1400 | (delayed entry) (U) Hoi An, LNO, 10th ROK Co, BT082448 at 292100H, amb UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, 1 carbine CIA. (Info only). |
| 32 | 1400 | (U) 198th Bde, CPT D'Heron, cancel LRRP AO Box #45. |
| 33 | 1400 | (U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, alert cond Grey eff 1900H. |
| 34 | 1400 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, B/2/1, AT970450 at 1030H, while on ptl, fd 1 way-station w/sleeping pos for approx 30 persons. Signs of use w/in last week. Fd 1 CCHG, DIP. |
| 35 | 1440 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123d Avn, at 1410H at BS310698, inserted Aero Rifle plat to check SEL. Extracted at 1455, neg res from check of area. |
| 36 | 1440 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, res of Cav #28. 1310H-1325H, ZC190486, while reconning area, LOH rec'd approx 30 rds of SAF, neg hits, flying at 40 knots, 25'. G/S eng'd w/unk res. ZC188486, LOH rec'd approx 100 rds of SAF fm unk # of wpns, rec'd 1 hit, neg cas, dam to fuel cell, flew to Marble Mountain. Flying at 40 knots, 25'. G/S eng'd w/unk res. Processed arty w/unk res. 1445H, ZC184482, fd 15-25 reinforced bunkers, 5' x 12', rec'd unk amt SAF. LOH ret'd fire, flying 50' & 50 knots, neg hits. AFUR. |
| 37 | 1445 | (U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 4/6 ARVN, BS232684 at 1100H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 AK-47, 11 gren CIA, 4 VC KIA. (Info only). |
| 38 | 1445 | (U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, BS445797 at 1220H, while on S&C, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-16, 11 bags betel leaves CIA. (Info only). |
| 39 | 1450 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, B/1/6, cond an E/F fr CHL (E) at 0803H to LZ's at BT428044, 430058, comp, cold, at 1008H. |
| 40 | 1452 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, C/1/20, BS739362 at 1140H, while checking LZ, rec'd 10-15 rds AK-47 fire fm NNE, 200-300m. Rtn SAF, swept w/neg res. In LZ area fd 2 B/T (1x175mm rd & 1x60mm rd) both w/TWFD, loc on side of trail. Also fd 1 M26 HG not B/T. Heard 6-7 secondary explosions caused by fires which were started by arty prep of LZ. Fd part of a helicopter door frame. B/T & gren DIP. |
| 41 | 1525 | (U) 198th Bde, CPT D'Heron, req LRRP AO Box #12. Area: BT4603, 4803, 4801, 4501, 4502, 4602, start. Fm 010600H-041800H Aug 71. For msn recon. Appr: G-2 MAJ Bowe. Ntly: FSE, 198th Bde. |
| 42 | 1530 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Lee, Div Arty AO, AT995489 at 1000H, LOH sitting on Hill 175 w/engine on, pilot obsr 2 ROK Marines walking in direction of helicopter. Pilot warned them but they continued to walk, res: 1 KNB, 1 INB (E). D/O comp at 1030H to 95th Evac. |
| 43 | 1555 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT898548 at 0920H, while recon by fire, 1 M-79 HE rd fell short, res: 1 US WNB (M). |
| 44 | 1600 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, A/1/1, AT963554 at 1045H, while on ptl, fd 1 rkt pod fm a G/S, empty. DIP. |
| 45 | 1600 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Green, a seal commando team will be working in the following area fm 301800H Jul until 021800 Aug 71. Area: UL BT6405, LR BT6602. Ntly: FSE, 11th Bde, AAE. |
| 46 | 1600 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT915582 at 0800H, while on ptl, fd 1x155mm rd, dud, DIP. |
| 47 | 1620 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Ross, C/1/1, AT870545 at 0955H, while on ptl, rec'd 2 RPG rds, prox 100m S, res: 1 US WIA (M), neg dam to veh. F/8th Cav G/S eng'd SEL w/unk res. C/1/1 swept to find 1x155mm rd, DIP. |
| 48 | 1650 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, N/123d Avn at 1600H-1625H. BS217567, G/S eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, dressed in grn unif & dest 4 bunkers & 4 structures. BS226584, G/S eng'd & dest 6 bunkers & 1 structure & obsr 1 water buffalo. BS218581, obsr several caves. BS218570, obsr, eng'd, & dest a foot bridge made of vines. |
| 49 | 1655 | (U) 23d INF, CPT Lutz, AAE, at 1500H, 176th Avn while on CA for 1/5 ARVN, a UH-1H at AT970295 rec'd moderate SAF while at 50' & 40 knots w/NCD or hits, 1/5 swept w/neg findings. At 1700H, 176 Avn while on CA for 2/5 ARVN, UH-1H at AT820945 rec'd light SAF while at 50' and 40 knots w/NCD or hits. 2/5 swept w/neg findings. |
| 50 | 1755 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 1630H-1706H, res Air Cav #22: AT864540, obsr 1 bunker w/2' x 2' opening, signs of recent use last 12 hrs. AT857541, obsr 2 bunkers, at 6' x 10', 1 at 6' x 8', activity last 48 hrs. AT847546, obsr 1 lean-to structure, eng'd & dest. AT846549, LOH rec'd unk amt SAF, flying 25', 50 knots, rec'd neg hits, eng'd SEL w/unk res. AT848549, obsr 2 structures, 8' x 10', signs of rec use last 6 hrs. |
| 51 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, CG. Depart VIP enroute Quang Ngai at 1135H, enroute VR Batangan at 1455H, enroute VIP at 1500H, landed VIP at 1515H. |
| 52 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, ADC (M). Depart VIP enroute 2d ROK HQ's at 0935H, enroute LZ Chloe at 1050H, enroute LZ Maud at 1130H, enroute 196th Bde HQ's at 1155H, enroute VR Dia Loc at 1505H, landed VIP at 1545H. |
| 53 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, ADC (S). Depart VIP enroute Combat Center at 0655H, enroute VIP at 0800H, enroute Tinh Lang at 0950H, enroute DNG at 1135H, enroute LZ Maud at unk time, enroute 95th Evac at 1610H, enroute VIP at 1650H, landed VIP at 1712H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Ind Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Jul 71 2400 30 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 54 | 1805 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Paine, TMF, BT194075 at 1630H. Sensor string 34 activated. R/S bird fm 116th Avn VR area & obsr 1 VC, brown unif, neg pack or wpn, VC evaded W. Fired arty on loc, R/4/3 off LZ Professional swept w/neg res. |
| 55 | 1825 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, Tm Paris & Moscow, AT823461 at 1630H. While in DDP, obsr 1 VC/NVA approaching loc, set up hasty amb & detained 1 MAM in grn unif w/neg ID. Also captured 70 lbs corn. Detainee extracted to DNG & classified as NVA PW. 1640H, obsr 10 VC/NVA prox 400m W, eng'd w/SAF w/unk res. Also obsr 1 VC/NVA prox 400m E, eng'd w/SAF w/unk res. All had rucksacks & neg wpns. Also swept area & fd blood trail. |
| 56 | 1835 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1/52, cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS304670 at 0825H to LZ's at BS235632, 252640, 306670, 304670, comp, cold, at 1630H. |
| 57 | 1840 | (U) 23d INF, CPT Lutz, AAE. 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fm AT868215 at 1245H to AT970295, comp, hot, at 1545H. 2/5 ARVN cond a CA fm LZ Maryann at 1625H to AS820945, comp at 1705H, hot. |
| 58 | 1950 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, 4/6 ARVN, (EN) BS230705 at 1855H, reported approx 175 VC were eating chow. US & ARVN arty being processed. WSFL. (Info only). |
| 59 | 2010 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, Tm Paris & Moscow, AT823461 at 1815H, while in day plat base, spotted 2 VC/NVA mov in their direction, approx 20m eng'd w/SAF & HG's, res: 1 US WNB (E). D/O comp 1910H. Indiv treated & released at 95th Evac, wounded by frag fm HG. |
| 60 | 2020 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 79th Rangers, ZC015509 at 1445H, while on ptl eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 M-60, 2 AK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 61 | 2100 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, Que Son Dist HQ, BT038348 at 1830H, rec'd 6x60mm rds fm prox 2000m NW, arty fired w/unk res, 11x105mm HE, NCD. (Info only). |
| 62 | 2130 | (U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whately, 2/5 ARVN, BS028953 at 1720H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E). 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 63 | 2130 | (U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whately, 77th ARVN Rangers, BT120020 at 1310H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 64 | 2130 | (U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whately, 77th ARVN Rangers, BT118015 at 0815H, on S&C eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA. (Info only). |
| 65 | 2130 | (U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whately, 1/5 ARVN, AT954305 at 1620H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 7 HG CIA. Destroyed 2 structures, 2 bunkers. (Info only). |
| 66 | 2155 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1/1, ZC006087 at 1730H, working Air Cav #45, rec'd 30 ca, 50 cal, and SAF fm 3 different directions, neg hits, they obsr & eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. |
| 67 | 2300 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, H/17th Cav, BS773576 at 2150H, rec'd SAF prox 100m NW fm est 5 VC, rtn'd SAF & M-79, neg res. |
| 68 | 2300 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS820312 at 2000H, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 5 CCHG CIA. (Info only). |
| 69 | 2320 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, RF #139, BT024652 at 1050H, had a 3/4 ton M37A1 trk detonate unk type mine, res: 1 RF KIA, 15 RF WIA. (Info only). |
| 70 | 2320 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, RF #103, BT102511 at 1600H, while repairing a bridge, detonated unk type B/T, res: 1 RF WIA. (Info only). |
| 71 | 2330 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Dawkins, 1/46, LZ's Linda & Ann had 100% practice alert 2304H to 2320H. Satisfactory. |
| 72 | 1435 | (C) 198th Bde, CPT D'Heron, APD msn CLNC, time: 310600H-311800H Jul 71. Msn #98-14: UL ZC1627, LR AT8017. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 0905 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Ross, APD msn CLNC, time: 310600H-311800H Jul 71. Msn #10: UL ZC1690, LR AT8080. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 0820 | (C) 11th Bde, LT Hodges, APD msn CLNC, time: 310600H-311800H Jul 71. Msn #51: UL BS2280, LR BS3274. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 1130 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Ni Hawk req, time: 301900H-310600H Jul 71. Box #5: fly the CHL perimeter. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box #43: BT4706 to 4905 to 5201 to 4700 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 76 | 1130 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Green, Ni Hawk req, time: 301900H-310600H Jul 71. Box #50: BS6658, down Song Ve Valley to 6342, 1000m ea side. Box #51: UL BS6553, LR BS7049. Box #52: UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box #53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box #54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Box #67X: 11th Bde firebase scty. Appr: 11th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 77 | 1130 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Hightower, Ni Hawk req, time: 301900H-310600H Jul 71. Box #10: AT9074 to 9674 to 9671 to 9971 to 9966 to 9066 to start. Box #11: UL AT9940, LR BT0537. Box #14: AT8255, along Song Ve Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247 to start. Box #15: ZC2035 to AT8134 to 8130 to ZC1830 to start. Box #19: BT0173 to 073730, along coast to 095680 to 0168 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 78 | 1400 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Jones, Ni Hawk req, time: 301900H-310600H Jul 71. Box #38: BT4007 to 4607 to 4605 to 4205 to 4203 to start. Box #39: UL BT1810, LR BT2506. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Period Covered

From

To

Date Hour

3

30

30 Jul 71

Organization or Installation

23d Ind Div TOC

Location

CHU LAI RVN

From
Hour

Hour L

10

6

22

Date

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Richard W. Cunningham, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Op

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 31 Jul 71 2400 31 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0100 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8th Cav, AT872512 at 302215H, rec'd 15 rds SAF at 300', 50 knots, eng'd w/unk res, NCD. At 2220H, AT863514, rec'd 3 rds SAF at 300', 50 knots, eng'd w/unk res, NCD. |
| 3 | 0225 | (U) 11th Bde, LT Hodges, PF #119, (EN) BS585600 at 310035H, unit cond a raid, res: 1 VC camp burned, 3 VC KIA, 1 M-16, 1 SKS, 8 CCHG, 9 kilos of rice. Info only. |
| 4 | 0500 | (U) CLDC, SGT Roden, alert cond White eff 0600H. |
| 5 | 0705 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Tindal, G/75, Ranger Tm Montana was extracted fm BS639575 at 0700H, comp at 0745H, cold. Ntify: FSE SP Kish. |
| 6 | 0800 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, B/26 Engr, unit cond an air move fm a PZ at BT298233 at 0710H to LZ's at BT258189 & LZ Young, comp at 0730H. |
| 7 | 0820 | (delayed entry) (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, BS711637 at 290230H, MACV Duc Pho reported to 1/20 Inf at 301200H that Van Hoi #2 village rec'd 7 unk type rds. S-2 1/20 Inf went to vil w/Mo Duc DSA to check & see if the rds might possibly have been 4.2" mort rds fr Nui Vong. The shrapnel fd was not 4.2", 81mm, 105mm or 155mm howitzer rds. LZ Snoopy heard 7 rds pass over their loc. They say the rds did not sound like morts. There were neg cas or dam reported. |
| 8 | 0825 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS815314 at 310500H, while on raid, eng'd w/SAF, moving to W, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, will extract to Duc Pho. Info only. |
| 9 | 0825 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, B/1/20, BS718438 at 310640H, while returning fr amb to NDP, fd 1 propaganda leaflet, in English. "Americans Go Home", fd on trail. Will extract to LZ Liz. |
| 10 | 0840 | (U) G-2 Opsn, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO req. Box #3: UL BS6159, LR BS6456, time: 050600H-151800H Aug 71. Msn: area recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe G-2. Ntify: FSE SP Kish, 11th Bde SGT Johnson. |
| 11 | 0850 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, R/1/20, unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 0838H to an LZ at BS787387, comp at 0845H, cold. |
| 12 | 0900 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Lee, C/4/31, unit cond an extraction fm a PZ at ZC174622 at 0745H to an LZ at LZ Rawhide, comp at 0843H, cold. |
| 13 | 0925 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Hey, A/4/3, cond an air move fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 0810H to LZ's at BT139105, BT142062, & BT143073, comp at 0908H. D/4/3 cond an extraction fm PZ's at BT142062, BT143073, and BT144068 at 0901H to an LZ at LZ Professional, comp at 0916H, cold. |
| 14 | 0925 | (delayed entry) (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, A/6 ARVN, BS230705 at 301855H, ref DJF entry #58, 30 Jul 71. Swept area & fd 5 NVA KBA, 13 CCHG, 1 AK-47, & 2 rucksacks. All credited to 2d ARVN Div. |
| 15 | 0945 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, B/3/21, AT911383 at 310800H, while on OP, obsr 1 MAM w/pack in blk PJ's, prox 1000m SE. Arty fired & unit swept w/neg findings. |
| 16 | 0945 | (delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, PF #145, BT140497 at 300400H, while on ptl, obsr 1 MAM mov towards their loc, set up amb & detained 1 MAM, extracted thru GVN channels. Info only. |
| 17 | 0950 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 310720H-0820H, while in Air Cav Box #27, along YC881588 to TC912588 to YC925600, obsr 1 trail 3' wide w/hvy use in last week. At YC930572, obsr same trail going NE to SW w/hvy use in last week, obsr same at YC997570. At YC998570 obsr 1 bridge 5' long & 4' wide made of logs. At YC903572, obsr 1 bridge 20' long & 4' wide made of logs. |
| 18 | 0955 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123d Avn, BS363568 at 310930H, while flying Air Cav Box #58, inserted Aero Rifle Plat at 0940H vic above grid to check SEL. Extracted Aero Rifle Plat at 1010H, neg findings. |
| 19 | 1025 | (U) 11th Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT946607 at 310118H, rec'd 8 B-40 rkts, res: 2 ARVN WIA. D/O comp at 0203H. At 310445H rec'd 5 B-40 rkts, res: 3 ARVN WIA, D/O comp at 0500H. |
| 20 | 1025 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 310900H-311004H, res of Air Cav Box #12: 10% of box under cultivation & showed signs of recent use. YC956665, obsr several structures under constr (5' x 8'), freshly cultivated fields around structures. YC959670, obsr 3 structures (5' x 8') w/bunker, signs of use 3-4 hrs. YC986655 obsr 1 structure (5' x 1'), 1 E-W trail 1-1/2' wide w/signs of recent use. YC990658 obsr 1 round structure 9' in dia & 1 trail, E-W, 1' wide w/signs of rec use. YC998661 obsr several structures (4' x 6' to 8' x 10') w/signs of recent use. |
| 21 | 1030 | (U) G-2 Opsn, MAJ Bowe, req LRRP AO Box #1: UL BS4295, LR BS4592, time: 080600H-121800H Aug 71. Msn: area recon. Cleared by 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern. Appr: G-2 MAJ Bowe. Ntify: FSE SP Kish, 198th Bde, LT Dally. |
| 22 | 1045 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, C/1/52, BS244649 at 310950H, while on ptl, fd 1 well-built mil structure (20' x 8' x 6'), inside fd 4000 lbs spoiled pol rice. Signs of recent use w/in last 2 weeks. Structure & rice dest. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Crase. |
| 23 | 1105 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, B/123d Avn, BS142585 at 311050H, while working Air Cav Box #50, obsr 60-80 structures. LOH rec'd SAF, flying at 80' & 60 knots, neg hits. G/S eng'd area, res: 5 NVA KIA (dressed in grn uniforms). Req immediate A/S. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Crase. |
| 24 | 1135 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3/1 cond an air move fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 1020H to an LZ at BS289689, comp at 1101H. C/3/1 cond an air move fm a PZ at BS289689 at 0945H to an LZ at Hill 411, comp at 1115H. B/3/1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS530743 at 1013H to an LZ at BS554663, comp at 1117H, cold. |
| 25 | 1140 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3/21, unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT934363 at 1021H to an LZ at AT998366, comp at 1047H, cold. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Inf Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 31 Jul 71 2400 31 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 26 | 1145 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1/52, BS368807 at 311102H, while on ptl, obsr 26 NVA w/packs & wpns mov W to E prox 1400m. Arty fired w/unk res. 82x105mm HE rds. |
| 27 | 1155 | (U) 11th Bde, LT McGruder, B/123 Avn, BS173651 at 310755H, while in Air Cav Box #50, G/S obsr & eng'd 2 VC, evade (blk PJ's) w/wpns, res: 2 VC KIA. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Crase. |
| 28 | 1245 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Pane, BTOC, BT3903 is cleared for "Test Fire" for helos only. The shops must check in w/198th Bde Command Net before firing. It is in effect fm 311200H Jul to 011500H Aug 71. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern, 11th Bde SP Gilbo, FSE SGT Becker. |
| 29 | 1205 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Lee, A/2/1, unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1127H to an LZ at BT018388, comp at 1247H, cold. |
| 30 | 1300 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 Avn, BS142588, 311203H-1245H. While in Air Cav Box #50 on BDA of 1155H A/S, obsr 20 structures dest, 4 bunkers dest, 4 NVA KBA/S. Also obsr & eng'd UNSEF with G/S, res: 10 NVA KIA. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SGT Floyd. |
| 31 | 1330 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, A/1/6 cond an extraction fm PZ's at BS460892, BS487907, & BS466893 at 1118H to an LZ at CHL (E), comp at 1310H, cold. B/1/6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL (E) at 1045H to LZ's at BS314972, BS315974, & BS329970, comp at 1050H, cold. R/1/6 cond a CA fm a PZ at BT373010 at 1005H to an LZ at BS386988, comp at 1036H, cold. |
| 32 | 1400 | (U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, alert cond is Grey eff 1900H Jul 71. |
| 33 | 1420 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, B/1/52, BS305659 at 311130H, while on E/F, fd 1 structure 4' x 4' x 8', it was built on stilts, in it fd 300 lbs pol rice. Structure & rice dest. At BS308659 fd 2 structures 10' x 6' x 6' & 10 bunkers w/neg signs of recent use. Destroyed all. |
| 34 | 1455 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, A/1/1 (rear), BT065657 at 311420H, while mov down road, two 2-1/2 ton trks rec'd 15-20 rds SAF, prox 400m S, w/NCD. Did not rtn fire because of prox to civ, vehicles were enroute to get supplies. |
| 35 | 1500 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Ross, D/3/21, AT977373 at 311315H, while going into LZ on CA, rec'd SAF w/NCD or hits. While in LZ, rec'd mort, SA & AWF, res: 8 US WIA (E), 3 US KIA. D/O comp at 1600H to 95th Evac, F/8th Cav diverted at 1510H, A/S requested. Arty fired & rtn SA, AW, & M-79 fire. F/8th Cav on station 1525H, 1st D/O ship SAF while at 0' & 0 knots w/neg cas, but has 2 hits. Ship flew back to DNG under its own power (mission not comp). F/8th Cav eng'd SEL w/unk res & broke station at 1612H to refuel & rearm. A/S comp at 1615H w/unk res. 2nd D/O took no fire going in or leaving PZ. Contact broken at 1630H, G/S's are still rec fire but not ground troops. 111x105mm HE rds & 36x155mm HE rds were fired to prep the LZ. 2nd A/S in at 1920H, broke station at 2025H. At 1400H had 29 pax on ground at this time. Sent 1 ptl out to suppress sniper fire, ptl was ambushed, the rest of the Co mov to support & rec'd intense SAF & possible mort or M-79 fire fm W to 950m. D/O comp at 1555H, KIA's were extracted at 1855H by R/S ship. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel. |
| 36 | 1505 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Pane, 116th Avn, BT179120 at 310730H, while in support of 4/3 Inf CA, rec'd SAF w/NCD or hits while at 400' & 80 knots. Obsr 3 VC (1 w/wpn, all w/packs). G/S eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. |
| 37 | 1515 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, C/1/20, BS746358 at 311445H, while on ptl, fd & dest 1x105mm rd. B/T w/TWFD on trail. |
| 38 | 1540 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1/52, unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS231633 at 0715H to an LZ at BS245644, comp at 0735H, cold. |
| 39 | 1545 | (U) 196th Bde, LT LaPuc, unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT894364 at 1300H to an LZ at AT977373, comp at 1330H, hot. |
| 40 | 1545 | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/4/6 ARVN, unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS236684 at 1230H to LZ's at BS365565 & BS236684, comp at 1355H, cold. |
| 41 | 1605 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, B/1/52, BS307657 at 311515H, while on ptl, heard voices, immediately set up hasty amb. Recon area by fire, rec'd 1 B-40 rkt & SAF, prox 200m NW, est 7 pers in area. Swept area & fd 1 B-40 rkt rd, 4 mil structures (30' x10' x 6'), inside one fd 770 lbs spoiled rice, 1 AK-47 mag empty, 2 AK-47 mag covers, structures dest. Neg cas. Update: markings on rkt warhead: 11-22-69-K, shaft: 11-31-69-PHOON-5K-10-9-69. |
| 42 | 1630 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunia, B/1/52, unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS305658 at 1615H to an LZ at BS306670, comp at 1620H, cold. |
| 43 | 1645 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Pane, Arty R/S convoy: departed CHL 311015H, arr Tien Phuoc 1245H, to Tam Ky 1641H. Neg incidents. |
| 44 | 1715 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunia, 4/6 ARVN, BS365565 at 311445H, detained 1 MAM, extracted to Chi Lang. |
| 45 | 1715 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunia, R/6 ARVN, BS365565 at 311445H, obsr & eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Info only. |
| 46 | 1715 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123d Avn, BS142572, 311505H-1655H, while flying in Air Cav Box #50, obsr & eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, neg packs or wpns. At BS142575 fd 2 structures (75' x 50'), destroyed. At BS138588 fd 15 structures, eng'd & dest 8 structures. |
| 47 | 1715 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Cunia, 2/6 ARVN, BS454816 at 310830H, while on S&C msn, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA. Found several homemade mines, 4 CCHG, 6th ARVN indicates that KIA are fm unit 2-D6/20. Info only. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d Ind Div TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 31 Jul 71 2400 31 Jul 71

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 48 | 1800 | (U) 2d ARVN, WO Gleason, R/6 ARVN cond an extraction fm a PZ at BS213685 at 1400H to an LZ at LZ Honey, comp at 1600H, cold. 6th ARVN LRRP's cond an extraction fm a PZ at BS213685 at 1400H to an LZ at LZ Arty Hill, comp at 1610H, cold. |
| 49 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, ADC (M) departed VIP to LZ Stinson 0935H, to Chi Lang 101H, to LZ Liz 1055H, to VIP 1130H. |
| 50 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, ADC (S) departed VIP to LZ Fat City 0935H, to VIP 1100H. |
| 51 | 1800 | (U) 23d INF, CG, departed VIP to I Corps 1045H, to VR CHL 1450H, to VIP 1555H. |
| 52 | 1800 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, G/75, AT822474 at 311635H, Trm Paris & Moscow while in amb of pos, obsr 2 NVA mov towards their pos fm N to S, wearing khaki pants & grn shirts, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 rucksacks, docs, CIA. Will extract to DNG. |
| 53 | 1804 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, PMO, Binh Son, 311640H, 1x5 ton wrecker fm D/723d Maint Bn and 1x2-1/2 ton fm 6th ARVN Regt had an accident in Binh Son. The wrecker hit the ARVN veh fm the rear, res: 1 ARVN KNB, 14 ARVN WNB (E), 1 house w/undetermined damage. D/O req thru US channels, comp 1720H to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: CG CPT Verga, C/S COL Richardson, G-3 LTC Watts. |
| 54 | 1820 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, SD/1/1, flying Air Cav Box #43, 0745H-0825H. ZC012085, rec'd hvy AWF while at 100' & 30 knots at 0910H, Helix A/S in at 0935H, res: 1 NVA KIA. 1100H, D/1/1 ret'd to Box for BDA & eng'd UNSEF with G/S, res: 6 NVA KIA. |
| 55 | 1840 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, D/1/1, BT290068 at 311545H, while in Air Cav Box #38, obsr 1 VC dressed in grn shirt & blk pants evade into bunker, eng'd bunker w/unk res. Broke station to refuel, back on station at 1745H. Blues inserted to check bunker, fd 1 VC KBG/S, neg pack or wpn. Blues extracted at 1815H. |
| 56 | 1845 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Ross, F/8th Cav, 311430H-1520H, while in Air Cav Box #22. At AT827541, obsr structure 4' x 5' w/grain drying. At AT804510, obsr 1 poncho liner covering 2 bags of grain, approx 50 lbs. Previously F/8th has obsr similar caches of rice in this area. It is a possible supply point. |
| 57 | 2045 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Terry, 77th Engr, BS10299 at 311700H, detonated M16 mine, res: 3 ARVN WIA (E), 2 ARVN WIA (M). Info only. |
| 58 | 2123 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8th Cav, AT892398 at 312045H, while flying N/H Box #18, obsr 1 cave & 1 MAM, eng'd w/unk res. |
| 59 | 2123 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT963543 at 311145H-1255H, while on ptl, detained 3 MAM w/neg packs or wpns. At 1255H, 100m to the S, they detained 2 MAM w/neg packs or wpns. All 5 were extracted thru ARVN channels to Hill 55. Info only. |
| 60 | 2200 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/17 ARVN Cav, AT945520 at 311115H, while on ptl, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. 8 detainees evac thru ARVN channels. Info only. |
| 61 | 2200 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, PF #147 & RF #120, BT090454 at 311200H, while on ptl, eng'd w/SAF 5 VC in bunker, rec'd SAF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 RF WIA, 2 PF WIA, 2 AK-47, 5x122mm rkts CIA. Info only. Ntfy: G-3 LTC Watts. |
| 62 | 2245 | (U) 196th Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8th Cav, 312055H-2105H, N/H Box #15. At 2057H, AT790314, obsr 2-3 MAM evade, also numerous structures & camp fires, did not eng due to fire-for-fire. 2105H, broke station due to mech problems with UH-1H chase ship. |
| 63 | 2300 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Terry, E/1/6, Hill 270, (EN) BT415045 at 312221H. Bunker on Hill 270 obsr mov to W, fired 7x81mm HE rds w/unk res, neg movement. |
| 64 | 2300 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Terry, C/1/6, BS509938 at 312100H, while mov out on night amb, obsr 1 VC evade to NE, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk, 1 rice knife, 1 B/T can of petna, 1 US knife & fork. |
| 65 | 2310 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Lane, B/123d Avn, BS618512 at 312150H, eng'd & dest 1 sampan. |
| 66 | 1630 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Schumaker, APD msn req, time: 010500H-012000H Aug 71. Msn #98-17: BT2702-3300-BS2595-2297-start. Msn #98-18: UL BT1906, LR BT2601. Msn #98-19: BT1812-2215-2512-1909-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott. |
| 67 | 1130 | (C) 23d INF, MAJ Cunningham, Ni Hawk req, time: 311900H Jul 71 to 01600H Aug 71. Box #5: fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 68 | 1130 | (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Ni Hawk req, time: 311900H Jul 71-010600H Aug 71. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4706-4905-5201-4700-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 69 | 1130 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, Ni Hawk req, time: 311900H Jul 71-010600H Aug 71. Box #50: BS6658, down Song Ve Valley 6342, 1000m ea side. Box #51: UL BS6553, LR BS6950. Box #53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box #54: UL BS5073, LT BS5369. Box #67X: 11th Bde Base security. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |
| 70 | 1130 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Hightower, Ni Hawk req, time: 311900H Jul 71-010600H Aug 71. Box #10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-start. Box #11: AT9739-BT0539-0033-AT9733. Box #14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-start. Box #15: ZC2035-8134-8130-ZC1830-start. Box #18: AT8840-9338-9334-8834-start. Box #19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 31 Jul 71 | 2400 | 31 Jul 71 |